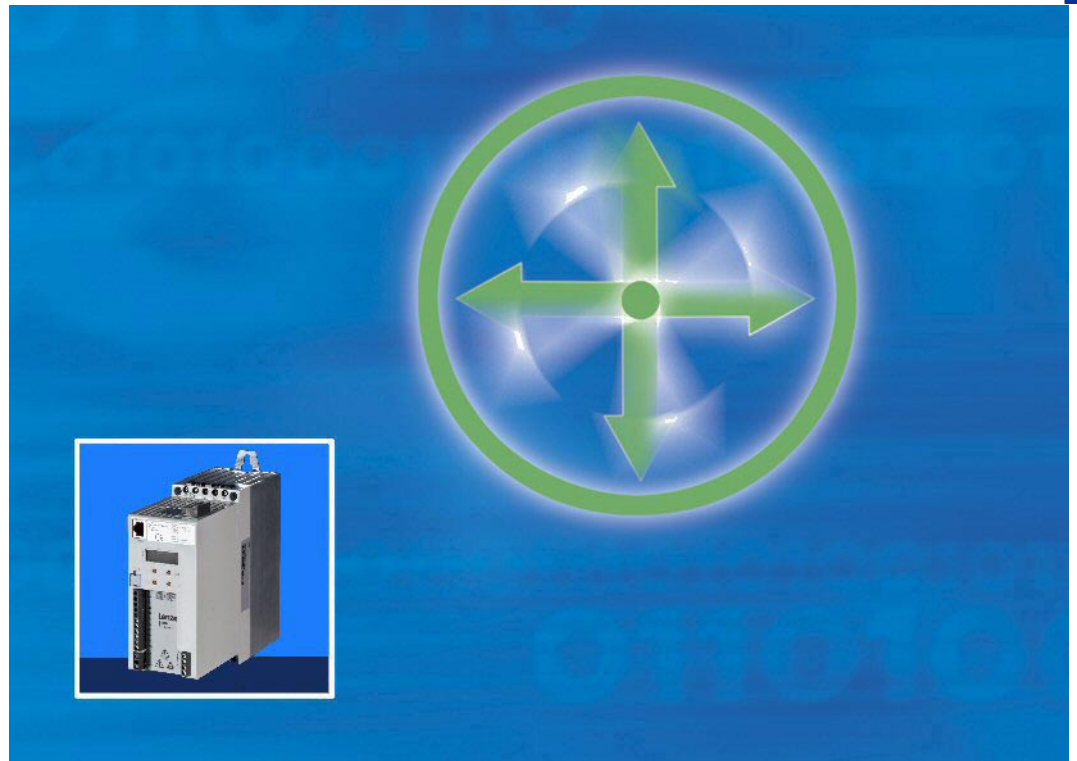


## 8400



**E84AVBDExxxxxx0**

**8400 Baseline D Inverter Drives**

## Overview of the technical documentation for Inverter Drives 8400

### Project planning, selecting & ordering

- ☐ 8400 Hardware Manual
- ☒ Catalogue

### Mounting & wiring

- ☒ MA 8400 BaseLine/8400StateLine/HighLine
- ☒ MA for communication module
- ☒ MA for extension module
- ☒ MA for safety module
- ☒ MA for accessories

### Parameter setting

- ☒ BA keypad
- ☐ SW 8400 BaseLine C
- ☐ SW 8400 BaseLine D
- ☐ SW 8400 StateLine
- ☐ SW 8400 HighLine
- ☐ KHB for communication module

### Commissioning of the drive

- ☒ Commissioning guide
- ☐ SW 8400 StateLine/HighLine
  - Chapter "Commissioning"
  - Chapter "Oscilloscope"
  - Chapter "Diagnostics & fault analysis"

### Networking

- ☐ KHB for communication medium used

#### Legend:

- ☒ Printed documentation
- ☐ Online documentation (PDF/»Engineer« online help)

#### Abbreviations used

- BA Operating Instructions
- KHB Communication Manual
- MA Mounting Instructions
- SW Software Manual

← This documentation

## Contents

|          |  |           |
|----------|--|-----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>About this documentation .....</b>                                  | <b>8</b>  |
| 1.1      | Document history .....   | 8         |
| 1.2      | Conventions used .....   | 9         |
| 1.3      | Terminology used .....   | 9         |
| 1.4      | Definition of notes used .....   | 11        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Product description .....</b>                                       | <b>12</b> |
| 2.1      | Functions of the frequency inverter .....                              | 12        |
| 2.2      | Memory module .....  | 13        |
| 2.3      | Communicating with the controller .....                                | 14        |
| 2.3.1    | Going online via diagnostic adapter .....                              | 14        |
| 2.4      | Internal Keypad .....  | 18        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Commissioning .....</b>   | <b>19</b> |
| 3.1      | Before switching on .....  | 19        |
| 3.2      | Parameter setting and diagnosing directly at the controller.....       | 21        |
| 3.2.1    | Menu structure.....  | 22        |
| 3.2.2    | Diagnostics.....   | 23        |
| 3.2.3    | Messages .....   | 25        |
| 3.3      | Test commissioning .....   | 26        |
| 3.3.1    | Test commissioning with keypad control.....                            | 28        |
| 3.3.2    | Test commissioning with terminal control .....                         | 30        |
| 3.4      | Commissioning of the drive application with the »Engineer« .....       | 32        |
| 3.4.1    | Observe the safety measures.....                                       | 33        |
| 3.4.2    | Open the »Engineer« .....  | 34        |
| 3.4.3    | Load the Lenze setting .....   | 35        |
| 3.4.4    | Make motor settings.....   | 35        |
| 3.4.5    | Select control source.....   | 36        |
| 3.4.6    | Start program .....  | 38        |
| 3.4.7    | Diagnostics.....   | 39        |
| 3.5      | Password protection .....  | 40        |
| 3.5.1    | Entry of a password not available yet .....                            | 41        |
| 3.5.2    | Delete or change available password .....                              | 42        |
| 3.5.3    | Access password-protected controller without knowing the password..... | 43        |
| 3.5.4    | Reach password-protected menu level with knowing the password .....    | 44        |

|          |   |           |
|----------|---|-----------|
| <b>4</b> | <b>Drive control (DCTRL) .....</b>                  | <b>45</b> |
| 4.1      | Device states.....                                  | 46        |
| 4.1.1    | "Init" state .....                                  | 47        |
| 4.1.2    | "MotorIdent" status.....                            | 48        |
| 4.1.3    | "SafeTorqueOff" state.....                          | 48        |
| 4.1.4    | "ReadyToSwitchON" state.....                        | 49        |
| 4.1.5    | "SwitchedON" state.....                             | 51        |
| 4.1.6    | "OperationEnabled" state .....                      | 51        |
| 4.1.7    | Status display "Warning".....                       | 51        |
| 4.1.8    | "Trouble" state .....                               | 52        |
| 4.1.9    | "Fault" state.....                                  | 53        |
| 4.2      | Controller commands .....                           | 54        |
| 4.2.1    | General information .....                           | 54        |
| 4.2.2    | Overview of device commands .....                   | 57        |
| 4.2.3    | Status display for device command .....             | 57        |
| 4.2.4    | Load Lenze setting .....                            | 58        |
| 4.2.5    | Save parameter set .....                            | 58        |
| 4.2.6    | Load parameter set .....                            | 60        |
| 4.3      | System block "LS_DriveInterface" .....              | 61        |
| 4.4      | Parameter setting .....                             | 64        |
| 4.4.1    | General information .....                           | 64        |
| 4.4.2    | Saving of the parameters in the memory module.....  | 65        |
| 4.4.3    | Handling of the memory module .....                 | 66        |
| 4.4.4    | Non-volatile saving of parameters.....              | 67        |
| 4.4.5    | Parameter set transfer .....                        | 67        |
| 4.4.6    | Parameters for status display.....                  | 68        |
| 4.4.7    | Set/remove controller inhibit.....                  | 68        |
| 4.5      | Activate/deactivate quick stop function (QSP) ..... | 69        |

|          |   |           |
|----------|---|-----------|
| <b>5</b> | <b>Motor control (MCTRL).....</b>   | <b>70</b> |
| 5.1      | Selection of the operating mode .....   | 71        |
| 5.1.1    | V/f characteristic control.....   | 74        |
| 5.1.1.1  | Parameter setting of the V/f characteristic control.....                        | 76        |
| 5.1.1.2  | Optimisation of the operational performance by means of slip compensation ..... | 80        |
| 5.1.1.3  | Optimisation of the $I_{\max}$ controller setting .....                         | 82        |
| 5.1.2    | Vector control .....  | 83        |
| 5.1.2.1  | Sensorless vector control (SLVC) .....  | 84        |
| 5.1.3    | Automatic motor parameter identification.....                                   | 90        |
| 5.2      | Motor selection .....   | 92        |
| 5.2.1    | Manual parameter setting of external motors.....                                | 93        |
| 5.3      | Selection of the switching frequency .....                                      | 94        |
| 5.4      | Definition of current and speed limits .....                                    | 96        |
| 5.4.1    | Definition of speed limits .....  | 96        |
| 5.4.2    | Definition of current limits .....  | 97        |
| 5.5      | Flying restart function.....  | 98        |
| 5.5.1    | General information .....   | 98        |
| 5.6      | DC-injection braking .....  | 100       |
| 5.6.1    | Manual DC-injection braking (DCB).....  | 101       |
| 5.6.2    | Automatic DC-injection braking (Auto-DCB).....                                  | 102       |
| 5.6.3    | Oscillation damping .....   | 104       |
| 5.7      | Signal flow.....  | 105       |
| 5.8      | System block "LS_MotorInterface" .....  | 107       |
| 5.9      | Monitoring functions.....   | 108       |
| 5.9.1    | Motor temperature monitoring with I <sup>2</sup> xt.....                        | 108       |

|          |  |            |
|----------|--|------------|
| <b>6</b> | <b>I/O terminals</b>   | <b>111</b> |
| 6.1      | Analog input   | 112        |
| 6.1.1    | Terminal assignment/electrical data                                  | 113        |
| 6.1.2    | Parameter setting  | 114        |
| 6.1.3    | Using the analog input as current input                              | 114        |
| 6.1.4    | System block "LS_AnalogInput"  | 115        |
| 6.2      | Digital inputs   | 116        |
| 6.2.1    | Terminal assignment/electrical data                                  | 116        |
| 6.2.2    | Parameter setting  | 116        |
| 6.2.3    | System block "LS_DigitalInput"                                       | 117        |
| 6.3      | Digital outputs  | 118        |
| 6.3.1    | Terminal assignment/electrical data                                  | 118        |
| 6.3.2    | Parameter setting  | 119        |
| 6.3.3    | Function block "LS_DigitalOutput"                                    | 119        |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Error management</b>  | <b>120</b> |
| 7.1      | Basics on error handling in the controller                           | 120        |
| 7.2      | Drive diagnostics with the »Engineer«                                | 121        |
| 7.3      | Logbook  | 124        |
| 7.3.1    | Functional description   | 125        |
| 7.3.2    | Reading out logbook entries  | 126        |
| 7.4      | Monitoring   | 127        |
| 7.4.1    | Setting the error response   | 128        |
| 7.4.2    | Monitoring of the device utilisation                                 | 128        |
| 7.5      | Error messages of the operating system                               | 129        |
| 7.5.1    | Error number   | 129        |
| 7.5.1.1  | Structure of the error number (bit coding)                           | 129        |
| 7.5.1.2  | Error type   | 129        |
| 7.5.1.3  | Error subject area   | 129        |
| 7.5.1.4  | Error ID   | 130        |
| 7.5.1.5  | Example for bit coding of the error number                           | 130        |
| 7.5.2    | Reset of error message   | 131        |
| 7.5.3    | Short overview (A-Z)   | 132        |
| 7.5.4    | Cause & possible remedies  | 133        |
| <b>8</b> | <b>Drive Application</b>   | <b>135</b> |
| 8.1      | Overview of the software structure of the drive application function | 136        |
| 8.1.1    | Input and output interconnection of the drive application            | 137        |
| 8.1.2    | Functions of the drive application "Actuating drive - speed"         | 138        |
| 8.1.3    | Pre-assignment of the drive application                              | 140        |
| 8.2      | Interface description of the drive application                       | 142        |

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| <b>9</b>  | <b>Function library .....</b>                       | <b>146</b> |
| 9.1       | Function blocks .....                               | 146        |
| 9.1.1     | L_NSet .....  | 146        |
| 9.1.1.1   | Main setpoint path .....                            | 147        |
| 9.1.1.2   | JOG setpoints.....                                  | 148        |
| 9.1.1.3   | Setpoint inversion .....                            | 148        |
| 9.1.1.4   | Ramp function generator for the main setpoint ..... | 149        |
| 9.1.1.5   | S-shaped ramp .....                                 | 149        |
| 9.1.2     | L_MPot .....  | 150        |
| 9.1.2.1   | Activation & control of motor potentiometer.....    | 152        |
| 9.1.2.2   | Deactivation of motor potentiometer.....            | 153        |
| 9.1.2.3   | Save current output value after mains failure ..... | 153        |
| 9.1.3     | L_PCTRL.....  | 154        |
| 9.1.3.1   | Control characteristic .....                        | 157        |
| 9.1.3.2   | Ramp function generator.....                        | 158        |
| 9.1.3.3   | Value range of the output signal.....               | 158        |
| 9.1.3.4   | Evaluation of the output signal .....               | 158        |
| 9.1.3.5   | Deactivation of the process controller.....         | 159        |
| 9.1.4     | L_RLQ.....  | 160        |
| 9.1.5     | LS_DisFree .....                                    | 161        |
| 9.1.6     | LS_DisFree_a .....                                  | 162        |
| 9.1.7     | LS_DisFree_b.....                                   | 163        |
| 9.1.8     | LS_ParFix.....                                      | 164        |
| 9.1.9     | LS_ParFree_b.....                                   | 165        |
| 9.1.10    | LS_ParFree_a.....                                   | 166        |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Parameter reference.....</b>                     | <b>167</b> |
| 10.1      | Structure of the parameter descriptions .....       | 168        |
| 10.1.1    | Data type.....                                      | 169        |
| 10.1.2    | Parameters with read-only access .....              | 169        |
| 10.1.3    | Parameters with write access .....                  | 170        |
| 10.1.3.1  | Parameters with setting range .....                 | 170        |
| 10.1.3.2  | Parameters with selection list .....                | 170        |
| 10.1.3.3  | Parameters with bit-coded setting.....              | 171        |
| 10.1.3.4  | Parameters with subcodes .....                      | 172        |
| 10.1.4    | Parameter attributes .....                          | 172        |
| 10.2      | Parameter list.....                                 | 174        |
| 10.3      | Table of attributes .....                           | 219        |
| <b>11</b> | <b>Index .....</b>                                  | <b>223</b> |
|           | <i>Your opinion is important to us.....</i>         | <i>227</i> |

## 1 About this documentation



### Danger!

The controller is a source of danger which may lead to death or severe injury of persons.

To protect yourself and others against these dangers, observe the safety instructions before switching on the controller.

Please read the safety instructions provided in the 8400 Mounting Instructions and in the 8400 Hardware Manual. Both documents are supplied with the controller.

This Software Manual contains information about the parameterisation of the 8400 BaseLine D controller using the L-force »Engineer« and the keypad.

The information given in this Software Manual applies to the 8400 BaseLine D frequency inverter with the following nameplate data:

| Type            | Type designation | From software version | Important   |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|---|
| 8400 BaseLine D | E84AVBDExxxxSX0  | 2.1                   | Variant without digital output X4/DO1   |
| 8400 BaseLine D | E84AVBDExxxxSX1  | 2.1                   | Variant with digital output X4/DO1<br>► <a href="#">Digital outputs</a> (□ 118) |
| 8400 BaseLine D | E84AVBDExxxxxx0  | 3.0                   | New function block <a href="#">L_PCTRL</a>                                      |



### Tip!

Current documentation and software updates for Lenze products can be found on the Internet in the "Services & Downloads" area under

<http://www.Lenze.com>


### 1.1 Document history

| Version |         |       | Description  |
|---------|---------|-------|--|
| 1.0     | 06/2008 | TD06  | First edition  |
| 2.0     | 07/2008 | TD 06 | Second edition   |
| 3.0     | 02/2009 | TD 06 | New: The chapters "Commissioning" and "Parameter reference" have been revised, new block L_RLQ (CW/CCW rotation)   |
| 4.0     | 04/2009 | TD 06 | New: Subcode c012 in C002 for adaption of parameter sets from controllers with firmware version ≤ V2.1 in the event of service.  |
| 5.0     | 04/2009 | TD 06 | New: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Function block <a href="#">L_PCTRL</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Quick saving at the push of a button</a> (□ 59)</li><li>• Parameter list with info texts</li></ul> |



## 1.2 Conventions used

This Software Manual uses the following conventions to distinguish between different types of information:

| Type of information       | Writing   | Examples/notes   |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Variable identifier       | <i>Italics</i>  | By setting <i>bEnable</i> to TRUE...   |
| Window                    |   | The <i>Message window</i> ... / The <i>Options</i> dialog box...   |
| Control element           | <b>Bold</b>   | The <b>OK</b> button... / The <b>Copy</b> command... / The <b>Properties</b> tab... / The <b>Name</b> input field...   |
| Sequence of menu commands |   | If several commands must be used in sequence to carry out a function, then the individual commands are separated by an arrow: Select <b>File→Open</b> to...                          |
| Shortcut                  | <b>&lt;Bold&gt;</b>   | Press <b>&lt;F1&gt;</b> to open the Online Help.<br>If a command requires a combination of keys, a "+" is placed between the key symbols: Use <b>&lt;Shift&gt;+&lt;ESC&gt;</b> to... |
| Hyperlink                 | <u>Underlined</u>   | A hyperlink is an optically highlighted reference which is activated by a mouse click.   |
| Step-by-step instructions |  | Step-by-step instructions are indicated by a pictograph.   |

## 1.3 Terminology used

| Term              | Meaning   |
|-------------------|---|
| »Engineer«        | Lenze PC software which supports you in "engineering" (parameterisation, diagnostics and configuration) throughout the whole life cycle, i.e. from planning to maintenance of the commissioned machine.   |
| Application block | Block for a drive application (e.g. actuating drive - speed)<br>A drive application is a drive solution provided with the experiences and know-how of Lenze in which function blocks interconnected to a signal flow form the basis for implementing typical drive tasks.   |
| Code              | Parameter used for controller parameter setting or monitoring.<br>The term is usually called "index".   |
| Display codes     | Parameter that displays the current status or value of a system block input/output.   |
| FB Editor         | Function block editor<br>Graphical interconnection tool which is provided for signal interconnections in the »Engineer« on the <b>FB editor</b> tab and by means of which the applications integrated in the drive can also be reconfigured and extended by individual functions.   |
| Function block    | A function block can be compared with an integrated circuit that contains a certain control logic and delivers one or several values when being executed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Each function block has a unique identifier (the instance name) and a processing number which defines the position at which the function block is calculated during the task cycle.</li> </ul> |
| Lenze setting     | This setting is the default factory setting of the device.  |
| Port block        | Block for implementing the process data transfer via a fieldbus   |
| QSP               | Quick stop  |
| SC                | Operating mode: Servo Control   |
| SLVC              | Operating mode: SensorLess Vector Control   |

| Term         | Meaning   |
|--------------|---|
| Subcode      | <p>If a code contains several parameters, the individual parameters are stored under "subcodes".</p> <p>This manual uses a slash "/" as a separator between code and subcode (e.g. "<a href="#">C118/3</a>").</p> <p>The term is usually called "subindex".</p> |
| System block | <p>System blocks provide interfaces to basic functions and to the hardware of the controller in the FB editor of the »Engineer« (e.g. to the digital inputs).</p>   |
| VFCplus      | <p>Operating mode: V/f characteristic control ("<b>V</b>oltage <b>F</b>requency <b>C</b>ontrol")</p>  |

## 1.4 Definition of notes used

The following signal words and symbols are used in this Software Manual to indicate dangers and important information:

### Safety instructions

Layout of the safety instructions:



#### Pictograph and signal word!

(characterise the type and severity of danger)

#### Note

(describes the danger and informs how to prevent dangerous situations)

| Pictograph | Signal word | Meaning   |
|------------|-------------|---|
|            | Danger!     | <b>Danger of personal injury through dangerous electrical voltage</b><br>Reference to an imminent danger that may result in death or serious personal injury if the corresponding measures are not taken. |
|            | Danger!     | <b>Danger of personal injury through a general source of danger</b><br>Reference to an imminent danger that may result in death or serious personal injury if the corresponding measures are not taken.   |
|            | Stop!       | <b>Danger of property damage</b><br>Reference to a possible danger that may result in property damage if the corresponding measures are not taken.  |

### Application notes

| Pictograph | Signal word | Meaning   |
|------------|-------------|---|
|            | Note!       | Important note to ensure trouble-free operation |
|            | Tip!        | Useful tip for easy handling                    |

## 2 Product description

### 2.1 Functions of the frequency inverter

- ▶ Memory module for parameter transfer and quick and easy device replacement
- ▶ Approved for use in balanced supply systems (TN systems)
- ▶ Wide input voltage range up to 500V (+10%) for a worldwide application without using additional transformers
- ▶ Approvals CE, UL
- ▶ High overload capacity up to 200% for generating high breakaway torques and for a fault-tolerant operation
- ▶ Integrated brake transistor (brake chopper) only available with devices operating at 400 V / 500 V.
- ▶ Integrated interface for diagnostics via PC with extensive diagnostic options
- ▶ Integrated protective functions
- ▶ Adjustable warning levels for a simplified and safe machine maintenance (e.g. motor operating time)
- ▶ Adjustable password to protect your parameter setting
- ▶ Saving of all parameters at the push of a button
- ▶ Relay output
- ▶ DC connection
- ▶ Integrated EMC shield connections for control cables

## 2.2 Memory module



### Danger!

After switching off the mains, wait three minutes before working on the controller. If you want to remove the memory module, make sure that the controller is deenergised.

The memory module is a memory location for the drive parameters of the 8400 BaseLine. The pluggable design especially serves to

- ▶ restore an application after a device has been exchanged.
- ▶ duplicate identical drive tasks within the 8400 BaseLine frequency inverter series.



### Tip!

For duplication, we recommend to use the optionally available EPM Programmer.

### Exchange of the memory module

By default, the memory module is positioned in the EPM slot at the front of the controller (see arrow).

To avoid confusion with other Lenze products, the memory modules of the 8400 BaseLine frequency inverter series are grey. The exchange of these memory modules among each other is possible without any problems.

More details on the handling can be found in the 8400 hardware manual which is part of the data medium included in the scope of supply.



[2-1] Positioning of the grey memory module at the front of the 8400 BaseLine

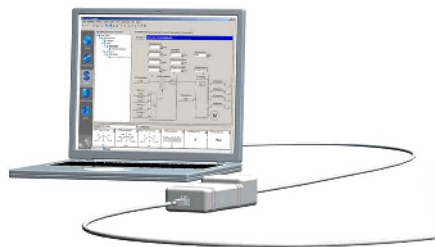
## 2.3 Communicating with the controller

The following interface can be used to build up communication between PC and controller:

- Diagnostic interface X6/[Going online via diagnostic adapter](#)

### 2.3.1 Going online via diagnostic adapter

For the initial commissioning of the controller, you can use, for instance, the diagnostic adapter offered by Lenze:



#### **Note!**

Please observe the documentation for the diagnostic adapter!

## Preconditions:

- ▶ The diagnostic adapter is connected to diagnostic interface X6 on the controller and to a free USB port on the PC.
- ▶ The driver required for the diagnostic adapter is installed.
- ▶ The controller is supplied with mains power via X100.



## Stop!


If you change parameters in the »Engineer« while the controller is connected online, the changes will be directly accepted by the controller!

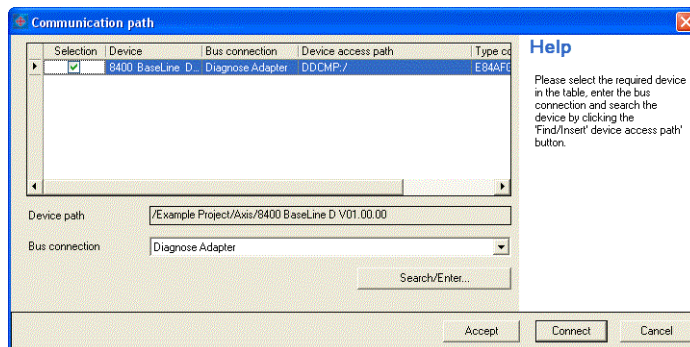


## How to build up an online connection via the diagnostic adapter:

1. Select the 8400 BaseLine controller to which you want to build up an online connection in the *Project view* of the »Engineer«:

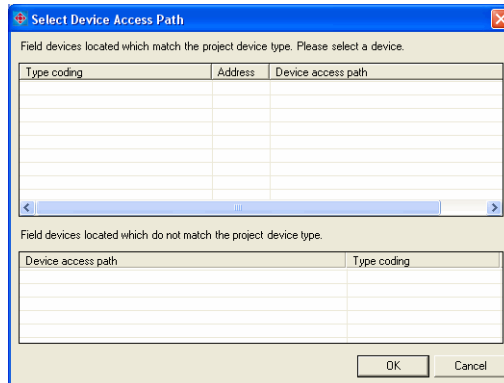


2. Click the  icon or select the command **Online→Go online**.
  - If no online connection has been configured for the selected controller so far, the *Device assignment offline devices* dialog box will be displayed:

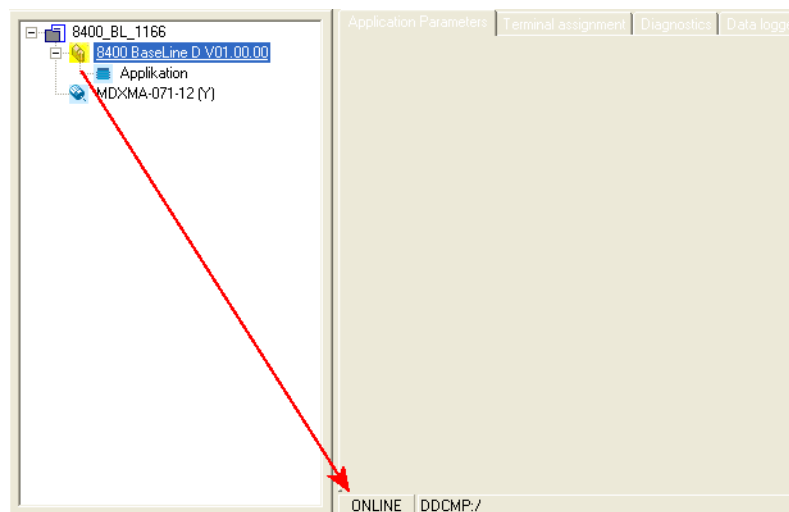




- The dialog box also appears if the online connection is built up via the command **Online→Go online** instead of using the *toolbar* icon.
3. Select the "Diagnostic adapter" entry from the **Bus connection** list field.

4. Click **Find device access path** to find the controller in the selected bus system.
  - The *Address assignment* dialog box appears:



5. Select the corresponding controller from the **Field devices located** list field.
6. Click **OK**.
  - The *Address assignment* dialog box is closed and the selected **Device access path** (e.g. "DDCMP:/") is indicated in the *Device assignment offline devices* dialog box.
7. Click **Connect**.
  - The dialog box is closed and the online connection with the controller is built up.
  - When an online connection with the controller exists, this is indicated in the *Project view* - by a yellow icon and
  - by the word "ONLINE" in the status bar:



Now you can use the icons  and  to easily build up and end a connection with the controller. The communication settings are only required when communication with a controller is built up for the first time.

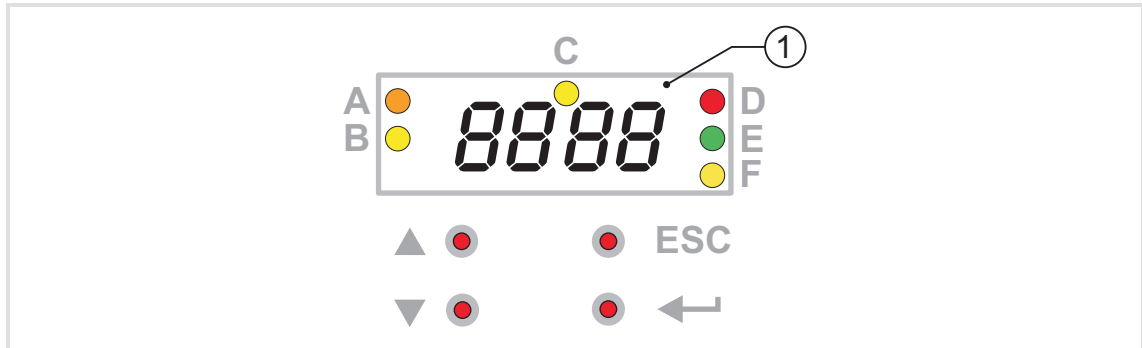
- If you want to change the existing configuration, select the command **Online→Go online** to open the *Device assignment offline devices* dialog box and change the settings.
- With an online connection, the »Engineer« displays the current parameter settings of the controller with a yellow background colour.



- ▶ When the background colour changes from yellow to red, the connection with the controller has been interrupted.

## 2.4 Internal Keypad

### Display elements and control panel



| Symbol | Information                             | Meaning  |
|--------|---|--|
| ①      | 4-character display with LEDs (A ... F) |  |
| A      | orange                                  | Set current/torque limit is reached  |
| B      | yellow                                  | Minus sign for identifying the negative numbers with more than 3 digits.                     |
| C      | yellow                                  | User-LED, can be configured via C621/42  |
| D      | red                                     | See <a href="#">Signalling of the LEDs "D" and "E"</a> (📖 24)                                |
| E      | green                                   |  |
| F      | yellow                                  | Direction of rotation, CCW rotation  |
|        | Off                                     | Rotational direction CW  |
|        | blinking                                | Commanded direction does not (yet) equal the actual direction - for example during reversing |
| ESC    | Escape key                              | back   |
| ↵      | Enter key                               | Short: Next / confirmation<br>3 seconds: Save all parameters                                 |
| ▲      | Navigation key, upwards                 | Short:<br>Navigation in the menu level and parameter level and parameter editing             |
| ▼      | Navigation key, downwards               | Long (> 2 seconds):<br>Fast scrolling function   |

## 3 Commissioning

### 3.1 Before switching on



#### Danger!

- Continuous operation at low field frequency with rated motor current may lead to thermal overload when self-ventilated machines are used. If required, motor temperature monitoring should be activated with [C120](#)  
▶ [Motor temperature monitoring with I²xt](#) (p. 108).
- If an asynchronous motor with the nameplate data 400 V  $\surd$  / 230 V  $\triangle$  is delta-connected to a frequency inverter for 400 V mains supply voltage, set code [C015](#) (V/f base frequency) to 87 Hz.

**In order to prevent injury to persons or damage to material assets, check**

- ▶ before connecting the mains voltage:
  - Wiring for completeness, short circuit, and earth fault
  - The "emergency stop" function of the entire system
  - The motor circuit configuration (star/delta) must be adapted to the output voltage of the controller
  - The in-phase connection of the motor
- ▶ the setting of the most important drive parameters before enabling the controller:
  - Is the V/f rated frequency adapted to the motor circuit configuration?
  - Are the drive parameters relevant for your application set correctly?
  - Is the configuration of the analog and digital inputs and outputs adapted to the wiring?



### Tip!

In the Lenze setting, the "linear V/f characteristic" mode is set as motor control. The parameter settings are preset so that, if the frequency inverter and the 50 Hz asynchronous machine match in terms of power, the controller is immediately ready for operation without any further parameter setting expense and the motor operates satisfactorily.

Recommendations for the following application cases:

- If the frequency inverter and the motor differ widely in terms of power, → set  $I_{\max}$  ( [C022](#) ) to  $2.0 I_{N(\text{motor})}$ .
- If a high starting torque is required  
→ set  $V_{\min}$  boost ( [C016](#) ) in motor idle state so that the rated motor current ( [C058](#) ) flows at a field frequency of  $f = 3\text{Hz}$ .
- For noise optimisation  
→ set the switching frequency ( [C018](#) ) to "3" ( $16\text{ kHz}_{\sin \text{ var}}$ ).
- If you need a high torque at low speed we recommend the control mode "vector control".

## 3.2 Parameter setting and diagnosing directly at the controller

### Parameter setting

The front of the controller is provided with control elements which serve to access the parameters (also called codes) stored in the controller.

- ▶ An overview with a corresponding description of the codes can be found in chapter
  - ▶ [Parameter reference](#) (□ 167).
- ▶ An overview of the menu structure of the internal keypad can be found in chapter
  - ▶ [Menu structure](#) (□ 22).

### Diagnosing

The optical display of the internal keypad shows important status information of the controller by LEDs. The positions of the coloured LEDs are marked on the housing by letters.

- ▶ More information on diagnostics options and messages can be found in the chapters
  - ▶ [Diagnostics](#) (□ 23)
  - ▶ [Messages](#) (□ 25)
- ▶ The different controller states are described in chapter
  - ▶ [Device states](#) (□ 46)



#### Tip!

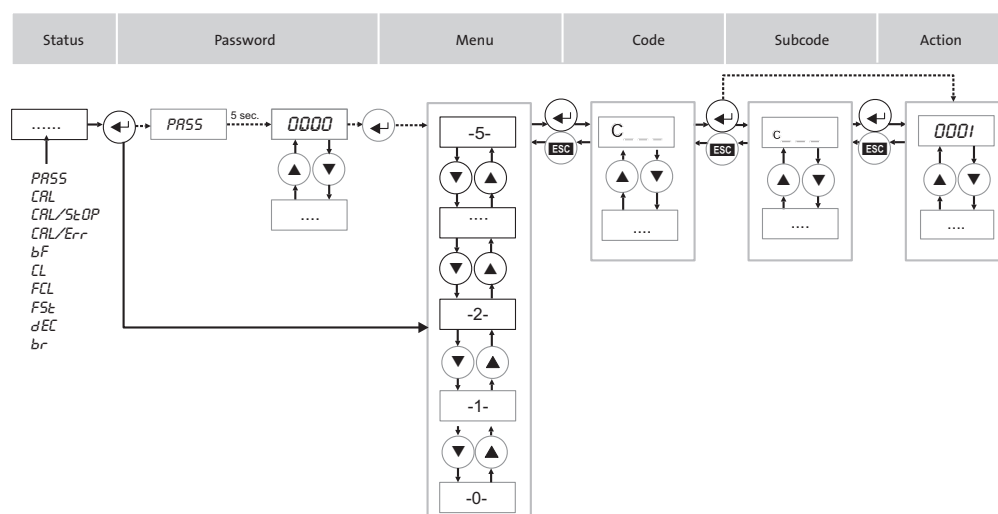
Extensive parameter settings and configurations should be carried out with the L-force »Engineer«. If you want to use the L-force »Engineer«, the online help and the software documentation for the controller will support you.

#### 3.2.1 Menu structure



#### Note!

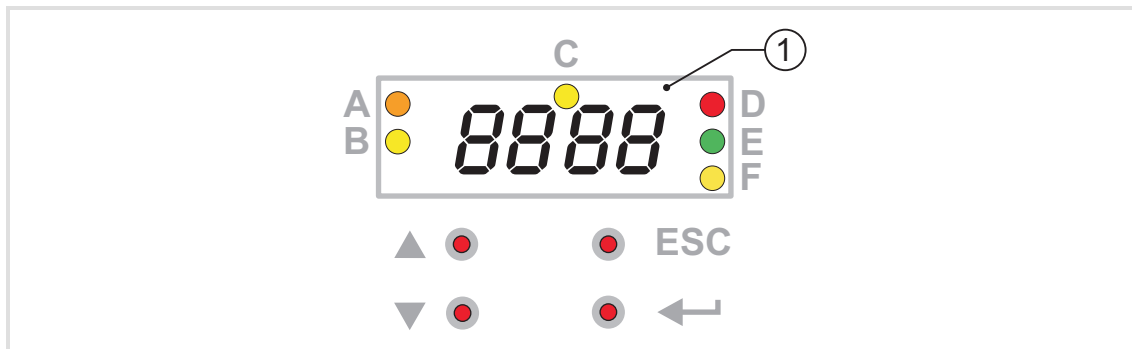
- After switching on the controller, the internal keypad performs a quick self-test. All segments of the display flash for approx. 3 seconds. After that the display switches to the display which indicates the setpoint speed of the motor. The internal keypad is now operational.
- When the password protection is activated and no password is input, only the user menu is freely accessible. All other functions require the correct password.












#### Menu

- 0- , Access to all parameters selected by the user under C517.
- 1- , Access to all drive parameters.
- 2- , Access to parameters for fast commissioning with terminals.
- 3- , Access to parameters for fast commissioning with internal keypad.
- 4- , Access to motor control parameters.
- 5- , Access to diagnostic parameters.






## 3.2.2 Diagnostics



| Symbol | Information                             | Meaning  |
|--------|---|--|
| ①      | 4-character display with LEDs (A ... F) |  |
| A      | orange                                  | Set current/torque limit is reached  |
| B      | yellow                                  | Minus sign for identifying the negative numbers bigger than 4 characters when the rotational direction has been reversed         |
| C      | yellow                                  | User LED, configurable via <a href="#">C621/42</a> , user-defined LED status   |
| D      | red                                     | DRIVE ERROR, see the following table   |
| E      | green                                   | Drive ready (no error occurred), see the following table   |
| F      | yellow                                  | Direction of rotation, CCW rotation  |
|        | Off                                     | Rotational direction CW  |
|        | blinking                                | Commanded direction is not equal to actual direction- for example during reversing   |
| ESC    | Escape key                              | Abort  |
| ↵      | Enter key                               | Confirmation / save parameter  |
| ▲      | upwards                                 | Short pressing: Navigation on menu and parameter level, parameter processing, long pressing (> 2 seconds): Quick scroll function |
| ▼      | downwards                               |  |

| LED E = DRV-RDY   | LED D = DRV-ERR   | Status  |
|---|---|---|
| OFF   | OFF   | <a href="#">"Init" state</a>  |
|    | OFF   | <a href="#">"ReadyToSwitchON" state</a>   |
|    | OFF   | <a href="#">"SwitchedON" state</a>  |
|    | OFF   | <a href="#">"OperationEnabled" state</a>  |
| <br><br> |  | <a href="#">Status display "Warning"</a><br>The controller is ready to switch on, switched on or the operation is enabled and a warning is indicated. |
| OFF   |  | <a href="#">"Trouble" state</a>   |
| OFF   |  | <a href="#">"Fault" state</a>   |

The symbols used to represent the LED states have the following meanings:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|  | LED flashes once approx. every three seconds ( <i>slow flash</i> )   |
|  | LED flashes twice approx. every 1.25 seconds ( <i>flash</i> )        |
|  | LED flashes twice approx. every 1.25 seconds ( <i>double flash</i> ) |
|  | LED blinks every second  |
|  | LED is permanently on  |

[3-1] Signalling of the LEDs "D" and "E"



### 3.2.3 Messages

The current status of the controller is constituted via

► six coloured LEDs, see [Signalling of the LEDs "D" and "E"](#) (□ 24)

► messages:

| Message           |  | Meaning  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| <i>PASS</i>       |  | Password input   |
| <i>CAL</i>        | blinking                                     | Identification is in progress. Operation is not enabled yet.                                       |
| <i>CAL / StOP</i> | alternatively blinking                       | Identification is ready to start   |
| <i>CAL / Err</i>  | alternatively blinking                       | Identification is not ready to start. Either C088, or C089, or C090 is 0.                          |
| <i>bF</i>         | blinking                                     | Identification error. Drive ID stored in EMP does not match the drive ID stored in the controller. |
| <i>CL</i>         | constant                                     | CL: Clamp<br>Current limit set in C022 is reached.   |
| <i>FCL</i>        | constant                                     | Fast current limit value (higher than value set in C022) is reached                                |
| <i>FSt</i>        | constant                                     | Flying start is in progress  |
| <i>dEc</i>        | constant                                     | Deceleration is temporarily suspended because of higher bus voltage                                |
| <i>br</i>         | flashes during the hold time of the DC brake | DC brake is in progress  |

## 3.3 Test commissioning



### Danger!

The controller is a source of danger which may lead to death or severe injury of persons.

To protect yourself and others against these dangers, observe the safety instructions before switching on the controller.

Please read the safety instructions provided in the 8400 Mounting Instructions and in the 8400 Hardware Manual. Both documents are supplied with the controller.

Only a few parameters need to be adapted for the drive. Afterwards, the drive application can be immediately controlled via the digital and analog inputs of the controller.



### Tip!

For initial commissioning of the frequency inverter, the drive application is preconfigured with the terminal control in the Lenze setting.

| Commissioning step       | Action   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Connect I/Os             | Enter the I/O connection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">C007</a>: Selection from table (--&gt;terminals, 10)</li> </ul>  |
| Parameterise application | Set speed setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">C011</a>: Define reference speed in [rpm]</li> <li>• <a href="#">C012</a>: Set acceleration time in [s]</li> <li>• <a href="#">C013</a>: Set deceleration time in [s]</li> <li>• <a href="#">C105</a>: Set QSP deceleration time in [s]</li> <li>• Further codes, e.g. jog values, TI times, brake management, etc.</li> </ul>                       |
| Saving and testing       | <a href="#">Save parameter set</a> ( <a href="#">□ 58</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Save parameter set 1 (--&gt;<a href="#">C002/7</a> = 1)</li> <li>• Save all parameter sets (--&gt;<a href="#">C002/11</a> = 1)</li> <li>• Save all parameter sets at the push of a button</li> <li>• Save all parameter changes automatically with mains failure protection (---&gt; <a href="#">C141/1</a>)</li> </ul> |

Further parameters can be used to assign the settings of the actual values to other interfaces.

**Target of the "test commissioning"**

For test and demonstration purposes, the motor is to start to rotate with as few wiring and settings as possible in best time.

**Keypad control or terminal control**

First decide how the controller is to be controlled during test commissioning:

- ▶ [Test commissioning with keypad control](#) (📖 28)
- ▶ [Test commissioning with terminal control](#) (📖 30)

**Tip!**

The operation and commissioning of the internal keypad is described in the Hardware Manual of the 8400 frequency inverter. The index of the CD attached to the device as scope of supply contains the Hardware Manual saved as PDF.

A detailed description of how to use the integrated keypad can be found in this manual in the chapter

- ▶ [Parameter setting and diagnosing directly at the controller](#) (📖 21)

## 3.3.1 Test commissioning with keypad control

### Commissioning steps

#### 1. Wire the power connections

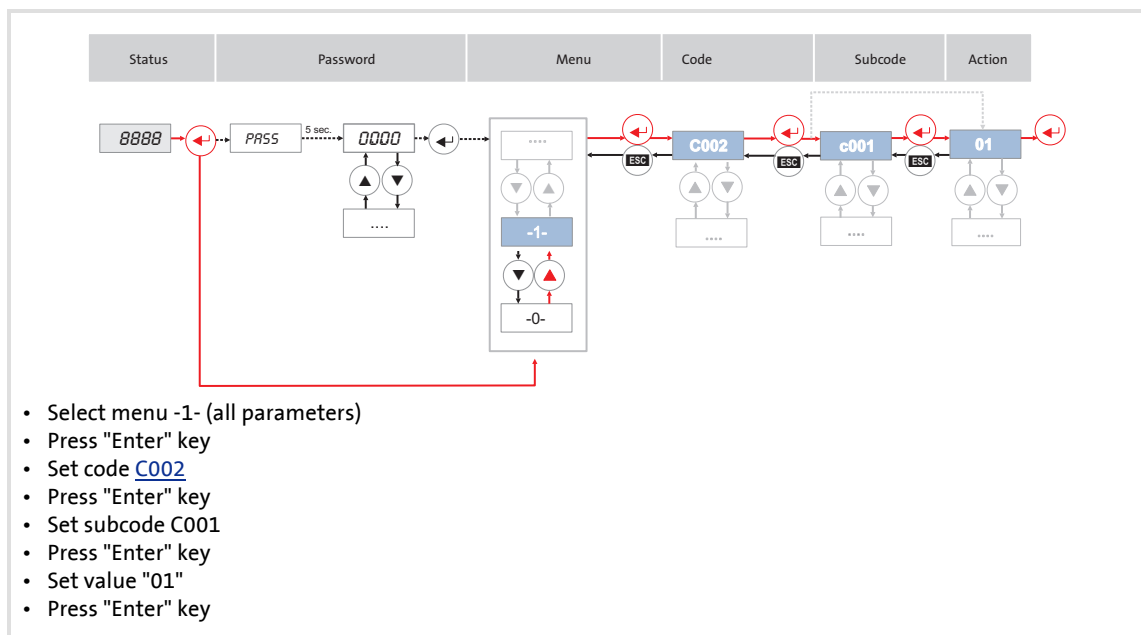
Make use of the Mounting Instructions supplied with the frequency inverter to wire the power terminals according to the requirements of your device.

#### 2. Wire the control connections

| Digital inputs at terminal X4   | Assignment | Info   |
|---|------------|--|
| <div> <div>X4</div> <div> <div>DO1</div> <div>24E</div> <div>DI4</div> <div>DI3</div> <div>DI2</div> <div>DI1</div> <div>RFR</div> <div>12I</div> <div>AR</div> <div>A1U</div> <div>GND</div> </div> </div> | RFR        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Controller enable<br/>RFR = high</li> <li>Error reset<br/>High → low (edge-controlled)</li> </ul> |

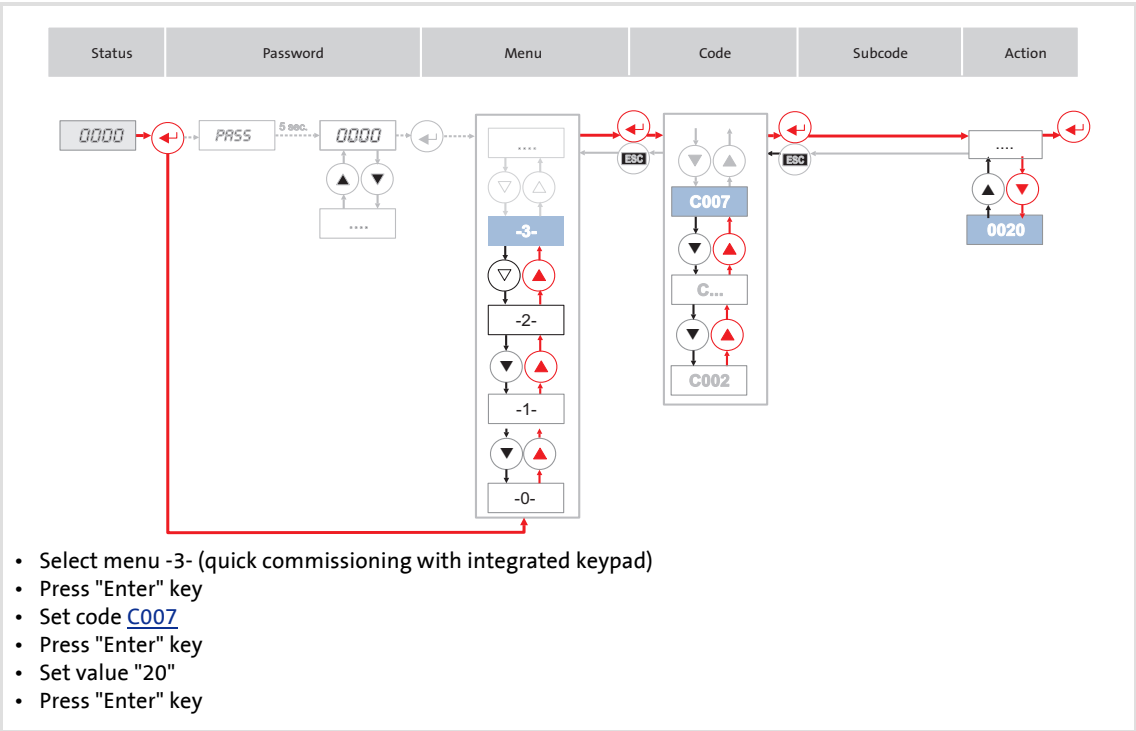
#### 3. If you are sure that the state of the frequency inverter is as delivered from the manufacturer (Lenze setting), you can skip this commissioning step.

If not, restore the Lenze setting on the frequency inverter:



[3-2] Setting / resetting the Lenze setting

4. Set keypad control



5. Enable the controller:  
Set terminal X4/RFR to HIGH potential (X4/12I).
6. Use the keypad to change the motor velocity or the motor speed by selecting different fixed setpoints:

| Internal Keypad | Code | Subcode | Motor speed   |
|-----------------|------|---------|---|
|                 | C728 | 3       | CCW rotation:<br>-199.9 % ..... 0 (from <a href="#">C011</a> )<br><br>CW rotation:<br>0 ... +199.9 % (from <a href="#">C011</a> )   |
|                 | C051 | -       | Observe <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• the actual speed value: C051</li><li>• appearing messages<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▸ <a href="#">Diagnostics</a> (<a href="#">23</a>)</li></ul></li></ul> |

7. Save the settings with mains failure protection by entering the value "1" in code C002, subcode 7.


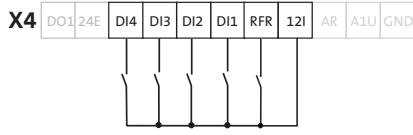
## 3.3.2 Test commissioning with terminal control

### Commissioning steps

#### 1. Wire the power connections

Make use of the Mounting Instructions supplied with the frequency inverter to carry out the power connections correctly and in accordance with the requirements of your device.

#### 2. Wire the control connections

| Wiring of the analog input at X4   | Assignment | Terminal control   |
|--|------------|--|
|   | <b>A1U</b> | Setpoint selection<br>10 V (= 100 %):<br>1500 rpm (for 4-pole motor)   |
| Interconnection of the digital inputs at X4  | Assignment | Terminal control   |
|  <p>DI1 ... DI4: All active = high</p> | <b>RFR</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Controller enable: RFR = high</li> <li>Error reset:<br/>High → low (edge-controlled)</li> </ul> |
|  | <b>DI1</b> | DI1: Fixed frequency 1 ... fixed frequency 3,  |
|  | <b>DI2</b> | DI2: Fixed frequency 2 ... fixed frequency 3<br>see table <a href="#">[3-1]</a> ( <a href="#">31</a> )                                 |
|  | <b>DI3</b> | DCB  |
|  | <b>DI4</b> | Direction of rotation counter-clockwise/clockwise (CCW/CW)   |

#### 3. If you are sure that the state of the frequency inverter is as delivered from the manufacturer (Lenze setting), you can skip the following step.

If not, restore the Lenze setting on the frequency inverter:

| Status | Password | Menu | Code | Subcode | Action |
|--------|----------|------|------|---------|--------|
| 8888   | PASS     |      |      |         |        |
|        | 5 sec.   | 0000 |      |         |        |
|        |          | -1-  |      |         |        |
|        |          | -0-  |      |         |        |
|        |          |      | C002 |         |        |
|        |          |      |      | c001    |        |
|        |          |      |      |         | 01     |

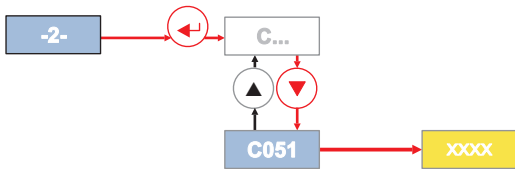
• Select menu -1- (all parameters)  
 • Press "Enter" key  
 • Set code **C002**  
 • Press "Enter" key  
 • Set subcode C001  
 • Press "Enter" key  
 • Set value "01"  
 • Press "Enter" key

[3-3] Setting / resetting the Lenze setting

4. Enable the controller:  
Set terminal X4/RFR to HIGH potential (X4/12I).
5. Use the potentiometer to change the motor velocity or the motor speed by selecting different fixed setpoints:

| DI2 | DI1 | Motor speed                    |
|-----|-----|--------------------------------|
| 0   | 0   | Setpoint from potentiometer    |
| 0   | 1   | 40 % of C011 (reference speed) |
| 1   | 0   | 60 % of C011 (reference speed) |
| 1   | 1   | 80 % of C011 (reference speed) |

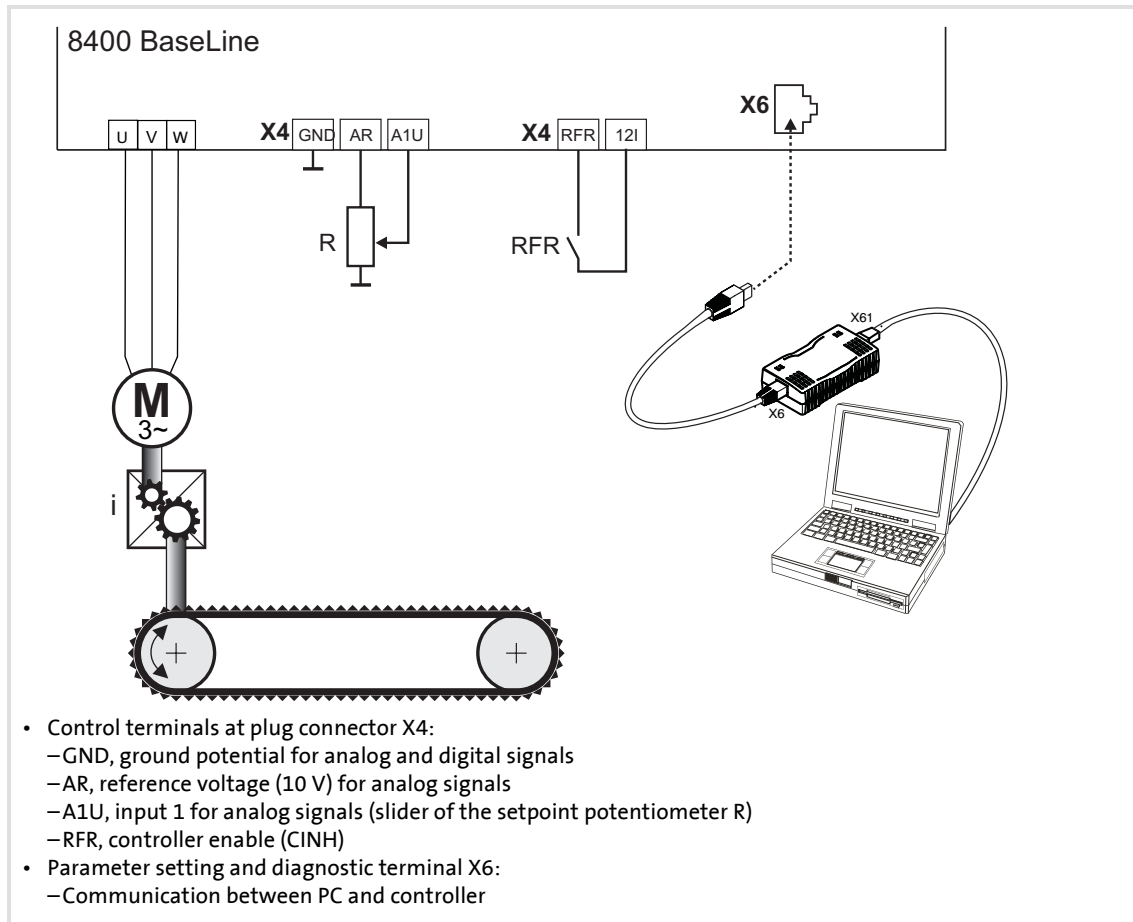
[3-1] Selection of fixed motor speeds via digital input terminals

| Internal Keypad   | Code | Subcode | Motor speed  |
|---|------|---------|--|
|  | C051 | -       | Observe <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the actual speed value: C051</li> <li>appearing messages               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▸ <a href="#">Diagnostics</a> (23)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

6. Save the settings with mains failure protection by entering the value "1" in code C002, subcode 7.

#### 3.4 Commissioning of the drive application with the »Engineer«

The focus here is to commission a simple system constellation with a few components (see the illustration below). During the step-by-step instructions, you will get more information which is suitable for commissioning higher requirements.



[3-4] Block diagram for wiring the commissioning example for the drive application

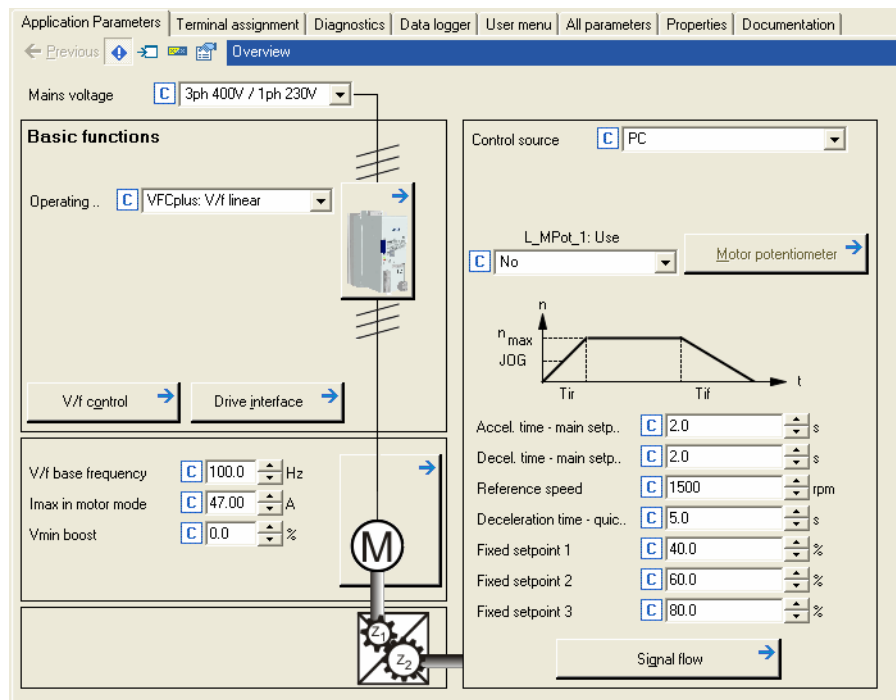


#### Tip!

Execute the following subchapters step by step.



When the device is commissioned using the »Engineer«, commissioning is carried out by means of dialogs and graphic user interfaces.



[3-5] The "Application parameter" tab as an example of a graphic user interface

### 3.4.1 Observe the safety measures

Observe all required safety measures before switching on the device. See also [Before switching on](#) (19) .

#### 3.4.2 Open the »Engineer«

When the »Engineer« is open, press the function key F1 to access the online help.



#### Note!

In the general part of the menu structure of the online help basic operations are described in detail. Please refer to the following chapters and make implementations as required:

- Chapter "Working with projects", e. g. "Creating a new project (select a component from the catalogue)", or "Creating a new project (Start search for connected devices)""
- Chapter "Project structure", e. g. select a motor, if possible, carry out motor identification run
- Chapter "Device functions in the online mode", e. g. "Setting a communication path and going online", establish connection between PC - device

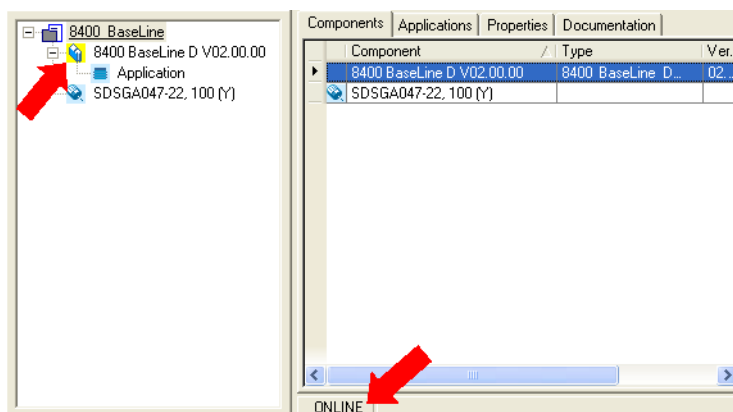
#### 1. Execute start-up wizard

Using the start-up wizard and the information contained in the online help you first create a project in the »Engineer«

#### 2. Establish an online connection

You establish a connection to the controller and its connected components, for instance via a diagnostic adapter.

When an online connection has been established between PC and device, the colour of the symbol in the project tree changes (right arrow) and "ONLINE" appears in the lower part of the workspace (right arrow). Click the highlighted symbol on the left:



[3-6] Reference to the online connection in the project tree and the working area

### 3.4.3 Load the Lenze setting

In order to be able to take a defined state as a basis for this commissioning, you have to load the Lenze setting.

Start the action with [C002/1](#) = 1.



#### Note!

After the Lenze setting has been loaded, the "action ready" status is reported with [C002/1](#) = 0.



#### Tip!

How to load the Lenze setting using the »Engineer« is described in chapter [Load Lenze setting](#) (p. 58).

### 3.4.4 Make motor settings

Enter the data of your motor into the field marked with the arrow if it is not a power-adapted standard motor:

|                               |                                    |     |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|
| V/f base frequency            | <input type="text" value="140.0"/> | Hz  |
| I <sub>max</sub> (motor mode) | <input type="text" value="47.00"/> | A   |
| V <sub>min</sub> boost        | <input type="text" value="1.60"/>  | %   |
| Decel. time - main setp..     | <input type="text" value="2.000"/> | s   |
| Reference speed               | <input type="text" value="1500"/>  | rpm |
| Deceleration time - quic..    | <input type="text" value="5.00"/>  | s   |
| Fixed setpoint 1              | <input type="text" value="40.00"/> | %   |
| Fixed setpoint 2              | <input type="text" value="60.00"/> | %   |
| Fixed setpoint 3              | <input type="text" value="80.00"/> | %   |

SignalFlow

#### 3.4.5 Select control source

In this section, the origin of the signal source of the main setpoint is set. The selection of the signal source defines how the set technology application is to be controlled. On the "Application parameter" tab, for instance, (or with code [C007](#)) the main setpoint can be defined as constant value via a digital input (terminal control).

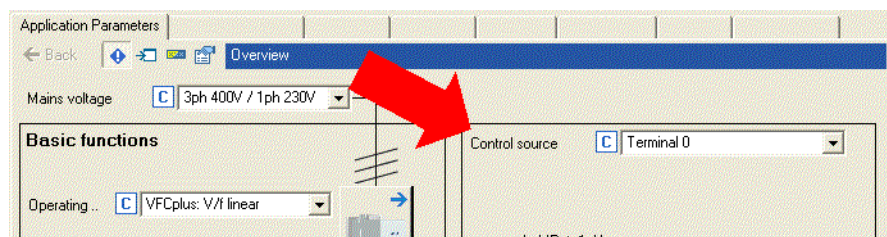
The following options are available:

##### ► Terminal control

| Selection | Name        | DI1     | DI2     | DI3    | DI4      |
|-----------|-------------|---------|---------|--------|----------|
| 10        | Terminal 0  | JOG 1/3 | JOG 2/3 | DCB    | CCW      |
| 12        | Terminal 2  | JOG 1/3 | JOG 2/3 | QSP    | CCW      |
| 14        | Terminal 11 | CCW     | DCB     | MPotUp | MPotDown |
| 16        | Terminal 16 | JOG 1/3 | JOG 2/3 | CwQSP  | CcwQSP   |

##### ► Control via keypad / PC

- Selection 20, keypad
- Selection 21, PC



- In the commissioning example, the control source "Terminals 0" (Lenze setting) is selected (see arrow above).

#### Important parameters

| Parameter            | INFO   |
|----------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C007</a> | Select control mode                          |
| <a href="#">C242</a> | Operating mode, selection for PID controller |
| <a href="#">C806</a> | Use motor potentiometer yes / no             |

The device inputs and outputs called system blocks at Lenze are the interface of the application towards the peripherals of the controller, e.g. the digital and analog I/Os ("LS\_DigitalInput, LS\_DigitalOutput, LS\_AnalogInput").

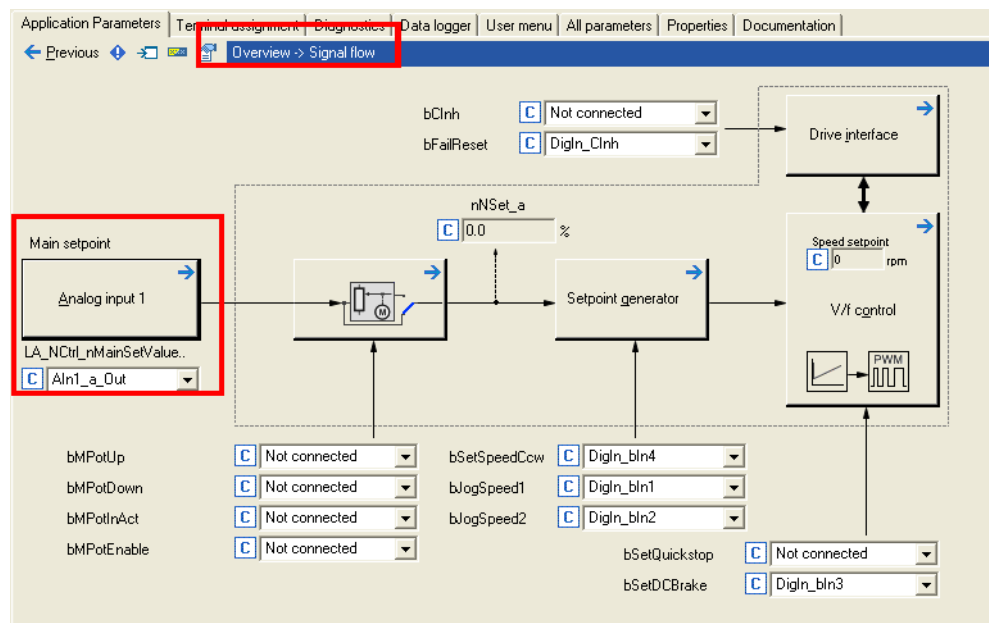
This is how you can follow, for instance, the origin of the main setpoint in the »Engineer«. Based on the "Application parameter" tab shown before, select the following path:

- Click the "Signal flow" button.

The dialog box "Overview --> Signal flow" appears (see below).

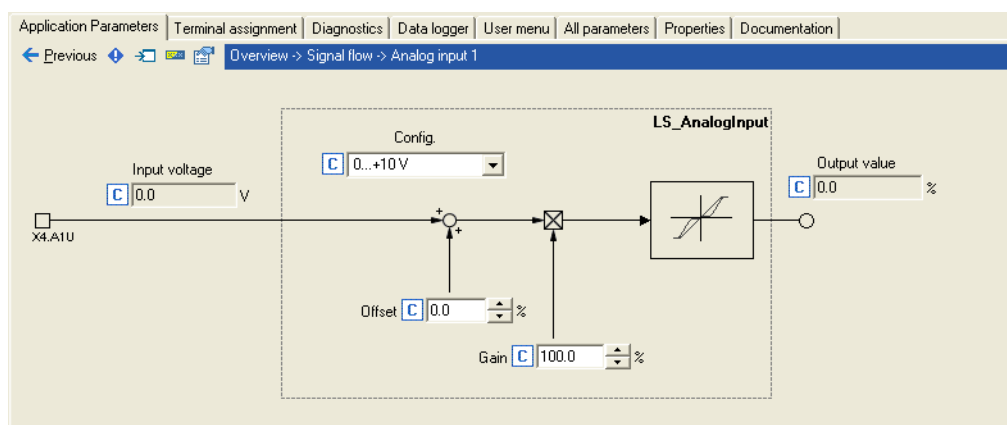
Here you find the "Analog input 1" button (see marking).

By the selection of the signal source (terminal control 0) this input is entered as source of the main setpoint:



[3-7] Signal sources of the TA "Speed closed-loop control", path: "Application parameters" tab --> "Signal flow" button

- Click the "Main setpoint" button. A dialog window opens which contains further details on the origin (terminal X4/A1U) and parameter setting (offset, C026 / gain, C027):



An overview of the inputs and outputs assigned as a function of the control source can be found in a configuration table in the chapter [Pre-assignment of the drive application](#) (140).

The configuration table contains a selection for the most frequently used signals so that a quick commissioning with only a few operator control action is possible. If the described pre-assignment of the application block is not suitable for the drive task, select code [C007](#) = "0" to implement an individual configuration by means of the FB editor.

This allows for easy commissioning of the application, e.g. together with the setpoint box available in the Lenze accessories program.

#### 3.4.6 Start program

- ▶ RFR = TRUE: Enable controller
- ▶ The setpoint potentiometer ("R", see graphics [3-4](#)) serves to vary the speed.

### 3.4.7 Diagnostics

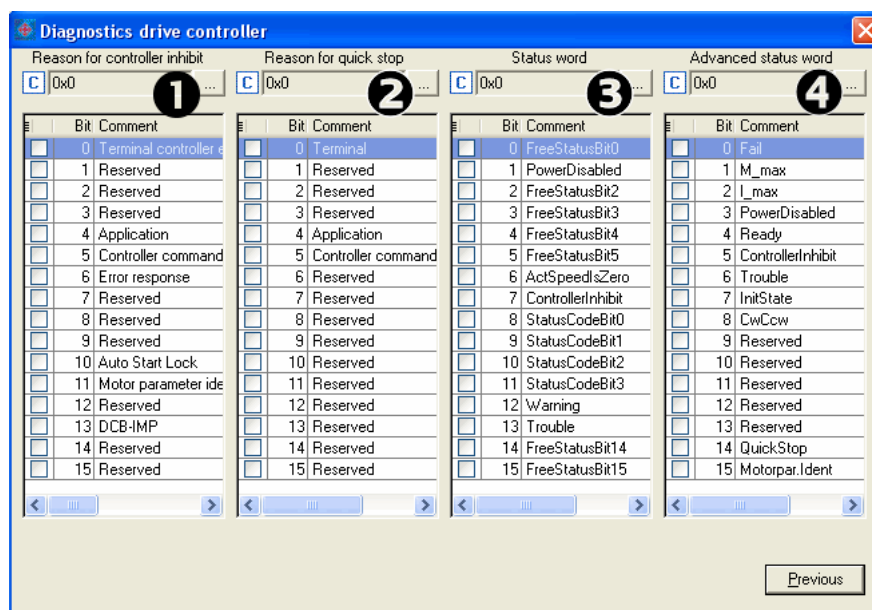
#### Why does the motor not rotate?

If the motor does not move contrary to expectations after the last commissioning step, we recommend the following systematic way to find out the reason for it.

1. Check the signal flow for plausible setpoints
2. Check setpoint sources
  - Click the "Drive control" button (see illustration) of the "Diagnostics" tab



The appearing view is a complete summary of all control sources having an impact on the controller:



- ❶ Control sources which set the drive to controller inhibit
- ❷ Control sources which set the drive to quick stop
- ❸ / ❹ Diverse status information

[3-8] Diagnostics options for drive control



**Tip!**

This information can also be displayed by the internal keypad. For this call the codes specified in the header of the table.

#### 3.5 Password protection

The controller offers the option to protect the unauthorised access to the menu level by assigning a password. The following sections describe how to create, change, or delete the password protection and how to access the menu level via the password:

- ▶ [Entry of a password not available yet](#) (delivery status) (📖 41)
- ▶ [Delete or change available password](#) (📖 42)
- ▶ [Access password-protected controller without knowing the password](#) (📖 43)
- ▶ [Reach password-protected menu level with knowing the password](#) (📖 44)

For this proceed step by step. The graphics shown above contain a program overview and the required steps.

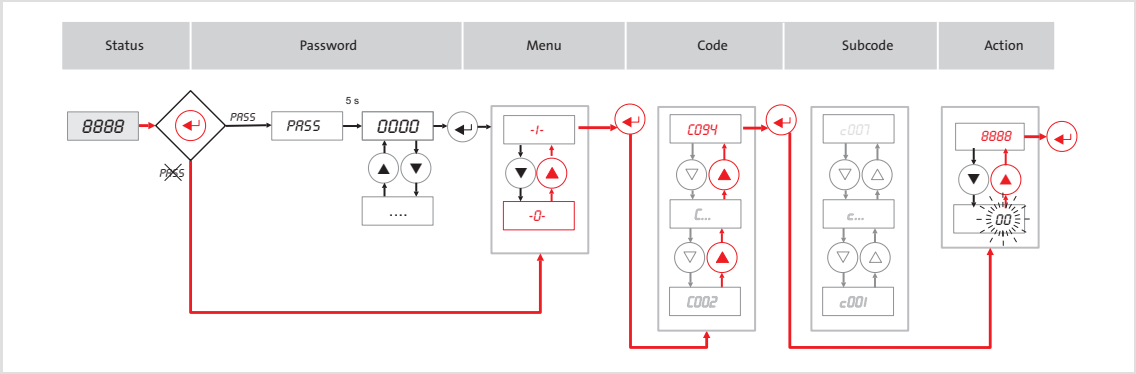
The meaning of the menus and the related menu levels are described in the chapter

- ▶ [Menu structure](#) (📖 22).



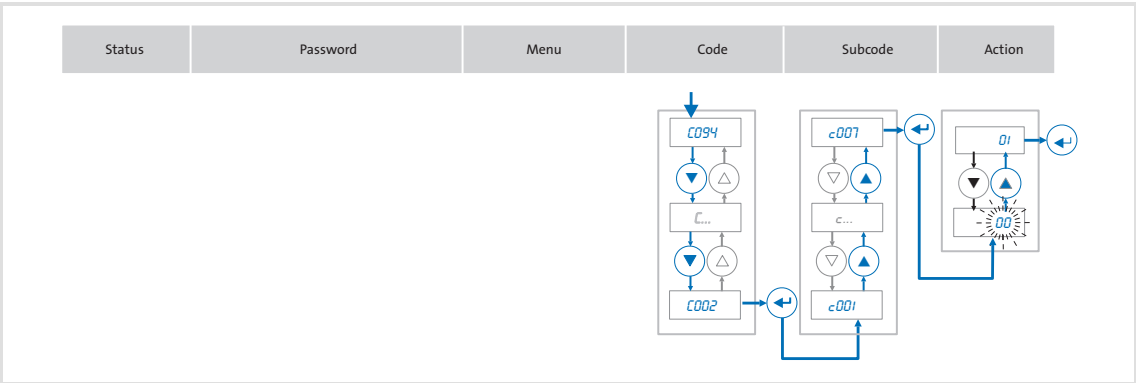
3.5.1 Entry of a password not available yet

This information is required if you want to create the password protection for e.g. a controller in default status.



[3-9] Enter password and confirm it

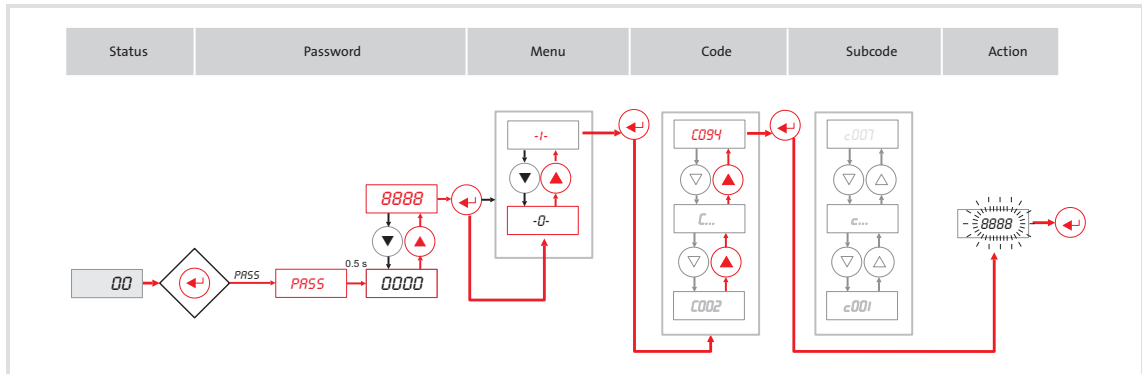
| Action   | Display | INFO   | Graphics              |
|----------|---------|--|-----------------------|
| Mains on | 00      | After the mains has been switched on, "00" is displayed                                      | <a href="#">[3-9]</a> |
| ↵        | -0-     | Without password protection you have free access from here to all parameters and menu levels |                       |
| ▲        | -I-     |  |                       |
| ↵        | C002    |  |                       |
| ▲        | C094    | Press ▲ until C094 appears   |                       |
| ↵        | 00      | 00 is blinking, i.e. entry is possible   |                       |
| ▲        | <8888>  | Entry of a password from 01 .... 9999  |                       |
| ↵        | C094    | Password confirmed   |                       |



[3-10] Save password with mains failure protection

| Action | Display | INFO  | Graphics               |
|--------|---------|---|------------------------|
| ▼      | C002    | Scroll down until C002 has been reached                                   | <a href="#">[3-10]</a> |
| ↵      | c001    | Subcode level reached   |                        |
| ▲      | C007    |   |                        |
| ↵      | 00      | 00 is blinking  |                        |
| "01"   | 01      | Enter "1", confirm with ↵, i.e. password is saved with failure protection |                        |

### 3.5.2 Delete or change available password

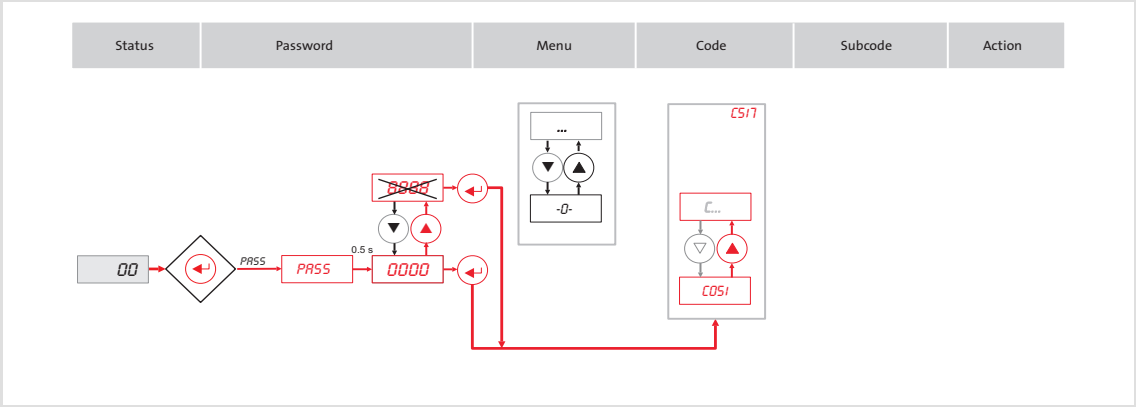


[3-11] Call available password

| Action   | Display              | Info   | Graphics               |
|----------|----------------------|--|------------------------|
| Mains on | 00                   |  | <a href="#">[3-11]</a> |
| ↵        | ... PASS ...<br>0000 | First PASS appears, then 0000  |                        |
| ▲        | <8888>               | Enter password   |                        |
| ↵        | -0-                  | Ready to delete or change the password                                 |                        |
| ▲        | -1-                  |  |                        |
| ↵        | C002                 |  |                        |
| ▲        | C094                 | Press ▲ until C094 appears   |                        |
| ↵        | <8888>               | Available password is blinking   |                        |
| ▲ ▼      | <8888><br>0000       | New password: Set with ▲ ▼ or<br>Delete password: Set with ▼ to "0000" |                        |
| ↵        | C094                 | Password confirmed   |                        |
| Save     |                      | ▶ <a href="#">Save password with mains failure protection</a> (📖 41)   | <a href="#">[3-10]</a> |

3.5.3 Access password-protected controller without knowing the password

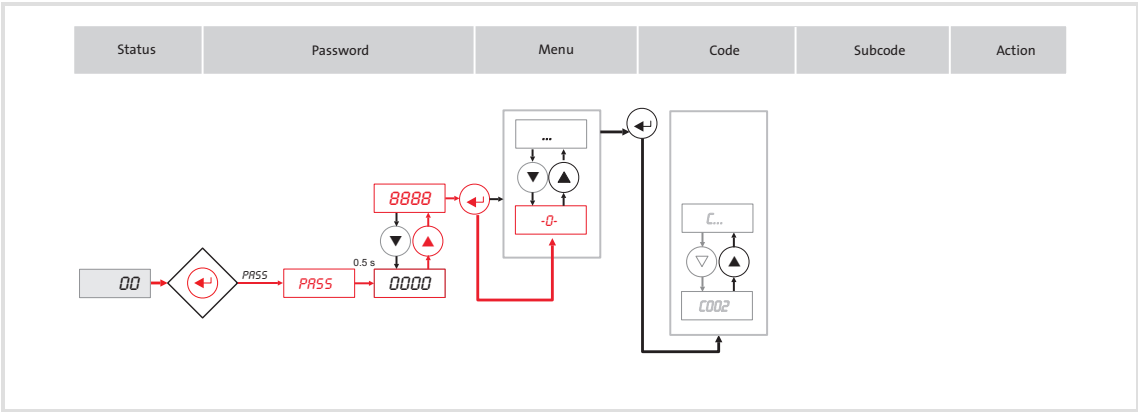
The codes of the password-protected controller can only be accessed in a restricted way. The accessible codes can be defined with [C517](#).



[3-12] Limited parameter range without knowing the password

| Action   | Display            | INFO   |
|----------|--------------------|--|
| Mains on | 00                 |  |
| ↵        | ... PASS .... 0000 | First PASS appears, then 0000  |
| ↵        | <8888>             | The password cannot be entered correctly since the password is not known or has been entered wrongly.<br>Only those codes appear which have been enabled for the "unauthorised" access.<br>The range of these codes can be defined in the 20 subcodes of C517. The Lenze setting of C517 contains the following codes:<br><a href="#">C051</a> , <a href="#">C053</a> , <a href="#">C054</a> , <a href="#">C061</a> , <a href="#">C137</a> , <a href="#">C011</a> , <a href="#">C039</a> , <a href="#">C012</a> , <a href="#">C013</a> , <a href="#">C015</a> , <a href="#">C016</a> , <a href="#">C022</a> , <a href="#">C120</a> , <a href="#">C087</a> , <a href="#">C099</a> . |

3.5.4 Reach password-protected menu level with knowing the password



[3-13] Reaching the menu level with knowing the password

| Action   | Display           | INFO  |
|----------|-------------------|---|
| Mains on | 00                |   |
| ↩        | ... PASS ... 0000 | First PASS appears, then 0000                             |
| ▲        | <8888>            | Enter password  |
| ↩        | -0-               | All menu levels can be accessed without any restrictions. |

## 4 Drive control (DCTRL)

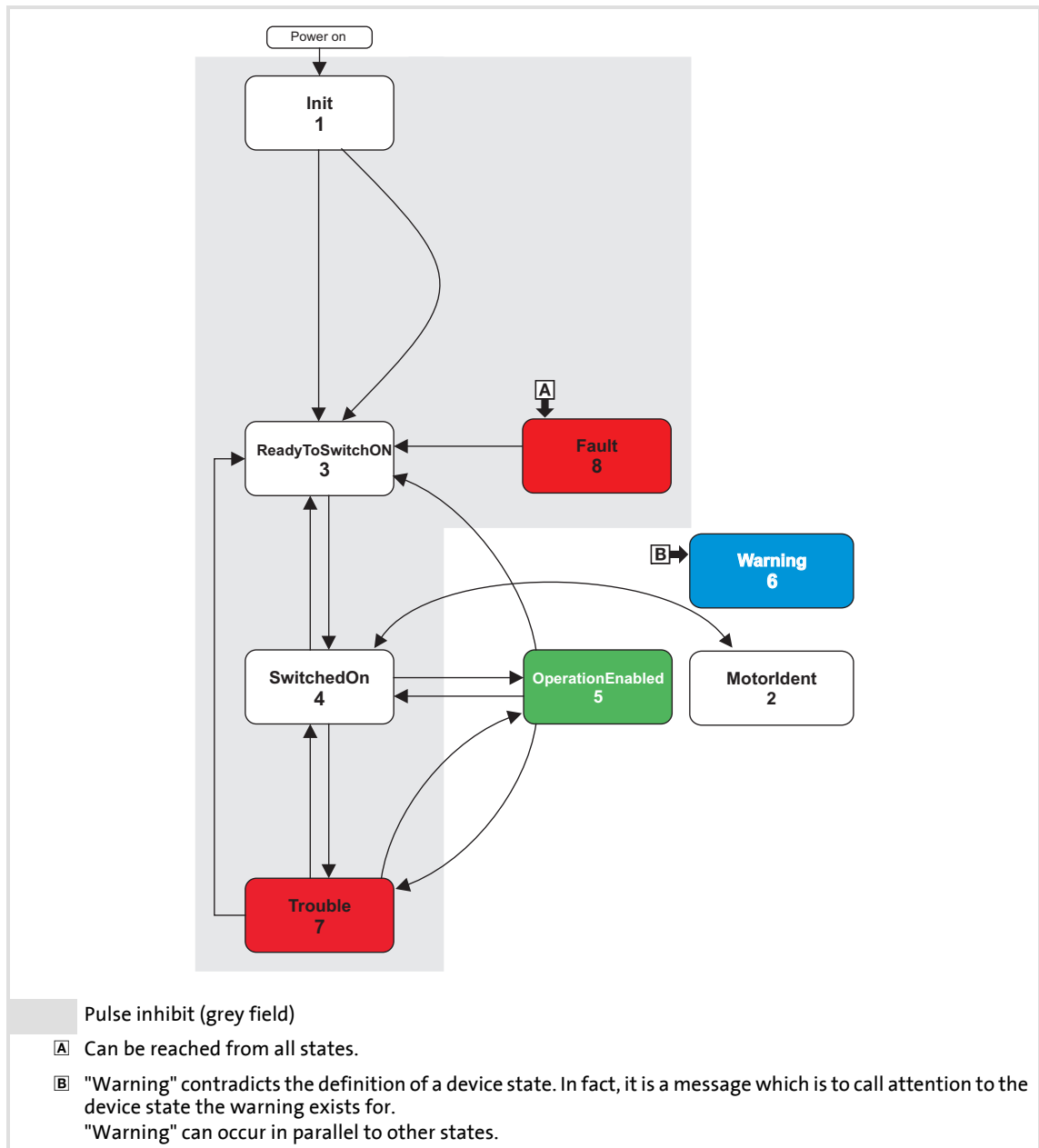
This chapter gives information about the device function "Drive control DCTRL". This device function serves to control the controller into defined states and retrieve status information via the system block LS\_DriveInterface:

- ▶ The device displays status information in different ways
  - as optical display via front LEDs to signalise the operating status, see chapter ▶ [Diagnostics](#) (423).
  - as text message in the Engineer.
  - as process signal at the output of the system block LS\_DriveInterface
  - as diagnostic parameter
- ▶ The operating states of the controller are based on the DS402 standard. ▶ [Device states](#) (46)

#### 4.1 Device states

The state machine controls the controller into certain states (see diagram below). The arrows between the device states indicate the starting and end points of the possible state changes.

The current device state can be indicated via code [C137](#).



[4-1] Device state machine

#### 4.1.1 "Init" state


| LED DRIVE READY | LED DRIVE ERROR | Display in <a href="#">C137</a> |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| OFF             | OFF             | 1: Initialisation active        |

In this state

- the controller is immediately after switching on mains power.
  - the operating system is initialised.
  - all device components (memory module, power section, etc.) are identified.
- ▶ The inverter is inhibited, i.e. the motor terminals (U, V, W) of the inverter are deenergised.
  - ▶ The digital and analog inputs are not yet evaluated at this time.
  - ▶ The communication interfaces (e.g. diagnostic interface) are not yet working.
  - ▶ The application is not yet processed.
  - ▶ The monitoring functions are not yet active.
  - ▶ The controller cannot be parameterised yet and no device commands can be executed.

When the power section is identified, it is checked first if it is switched on or if the required voltage is within the tolerance zone. In case of undervoltage in the DC bus, the controller changes to the "Trouble" or "Fault" state depending on the configuration.

#### 4.1.2 "MotorIdent" status

| LED DRIVE READY   | LED DRIVE ERROR | Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
|  | OFF             | MotorIdent                        |

8400 frequency inverters are provided with a function that automatically identifies the motor parameters, see the functional description [Motor data identification](#) .

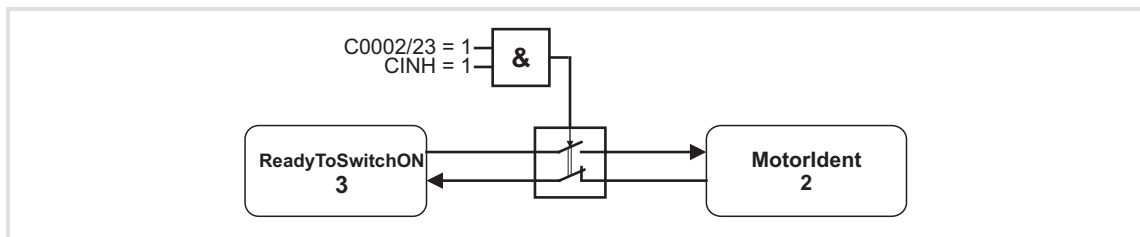


#### Stop!

During motor parameter identification, the controller does not respond to setpoint changes or control processes, (e.g. speed setpoints, QSP, torque limitations).

The "MotorIdent" device state can only be reached by the "SwitchON" device state and jumps back to it after the action is completed.

The following illustration shows under which conditions the state change is possible or completed:



[4-2] Conditions for the state change of the motor identification

While the motor parameters are being identified,

- ▶ the application remains active
- ▶ all system interfaces (IOs, bus systems, etc.) remain active
- ▶ error monitoring remains active
- ▶ the inverter is controlled independent of the setpoint sources.

Detailed description: ▶ [Automatic motor parameter identification](#) (p 90)

#### 4.1.3 "SafeTorqueOff" state




#### Danger!

This state is only possible together with a connected safety module and an existing power section supply.



## 4.1.4 "ReadyToSwitchON" state

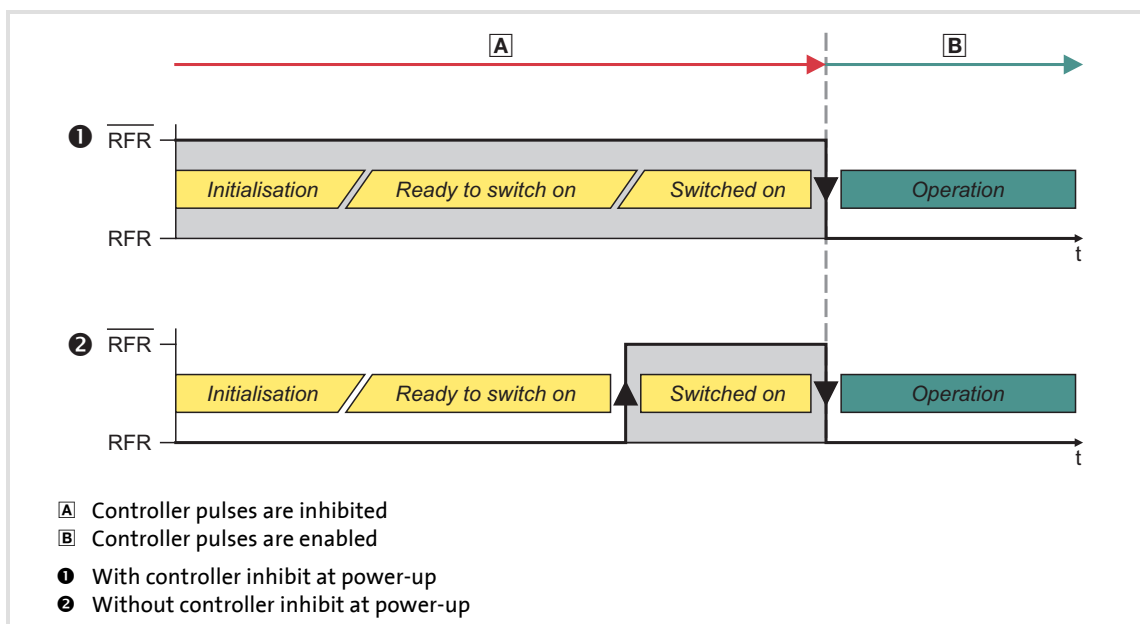
| LED DRIVE READY   | LED DRIVE ERROR | Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
|  | OFF             | ReadyToSwitchON                   |

This is the device state of the controller after the initialisation is completed!

- ▶ The bus systems are running and the terminals and encoders are evaluated.
- ▶ The monitoring modes are active.
- ▶ The controller can be parameterised.
- ▶ The application is executable.

**Auto-start option [C00142 = 1](#): Auto restart inhibited after power-up**

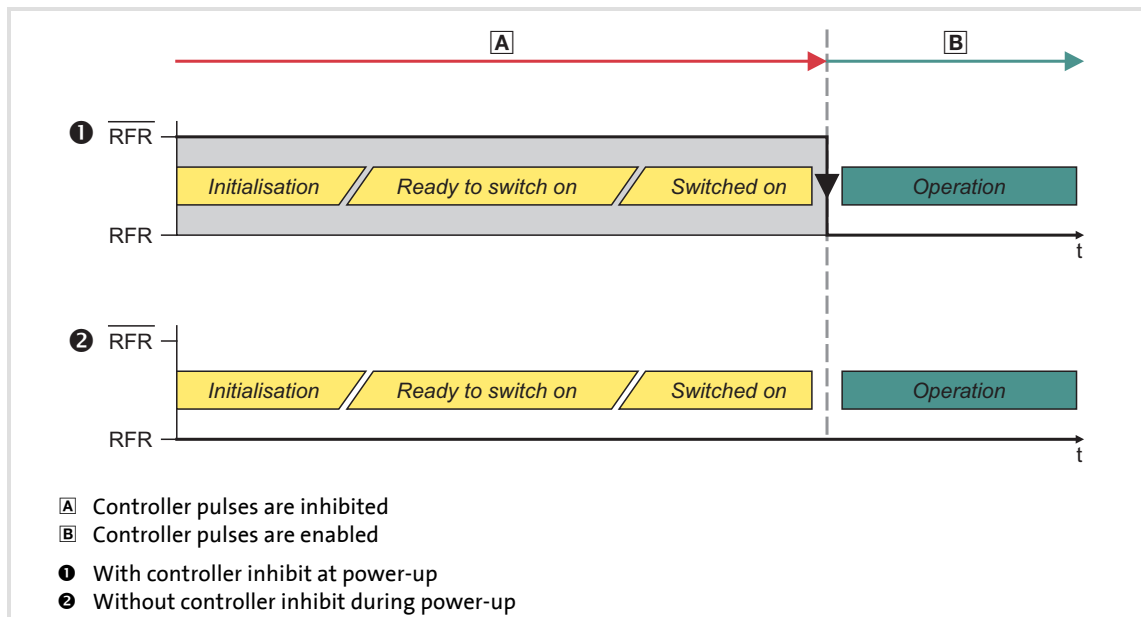
- ▶ When the auto-start option [C00142 = 1](#) (inhibit when "Mains on", Lenze setting) has been selected, the controller inhibit must always be cancelled after power-up so that the controller can change from the "Device is ready to switch on" to the "Device is switched on":



[4-3] State change when auto restart is inhibited (C00142 = "1")

#### Auto-start option [C00142 = 0](#): Auto restart is enabled after power-up

- The following illustration shows the state changes for the auto-start option [C00142 = 0](#) as a function of the controller inhibit:



[4-4] State change when auto restart is enabled (C00142 = "0")




#### Tip!

Code [C00142](#) can also be used to configure that the controller inhibits the auto-start function if

- there is a "Trouble" error status or
- a "Fault" error status or
- an undervoltage has been detected


#### 4.1.5 "SwitchedON" state

| LED DRIVE READY   | LED DRIVE ERROR | Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
|  | OFF             | SwitchedON                        |

This is the drive's device state if the DC-bus voltage is applied and the controller is still inhibited by the user (controller inhibit). The reason for the controller inhibit (CINH) is displayed in [C00158](#).

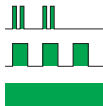

- ▶ The bus systems are running and the terminals and encoders are evaluated.
- ▶ The monitoring modes are active.
- ▶ The application is executable.
- ▶ When the controller is enabled, the motor generates a torque.

#### 4.1.6 "OperationEnabled" state

| LED DRIVE READY   | LED DRIVE ERROR | Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
|  | OFF             | OperationEnable                   |


In this device state, the motor follows the setpoint defined in the application.

#### 4.1.7 Status display "Warning"

| LED DRIVE READY   | LED DRIVE ERROR   | Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|
|  |  | Warning                           |

This display may appear in parallel with all device states if a monitoring mode responds for which the "Warning" or "Warning locked" error responses have been parameterised.

#### 4.1.8 "Trouble" state

| LED DRIVE READY | LED DRIVE ERROR   | Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> |
|-----------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| OFF             |  | Trouble                           |

This device state becomes active as soon as a monitoring mode responds for which the "Trouble" error response has been parameterised.

- The motor has no torque (is coasting) due to the inhibit of the inverter.
- The "Trouble" device state is left automatically as soon as the error cause is eliminated.

Depending on certain conditions, the "Trouble" device state changes to another state:

| State no. | State name       | Condition(s) for the state change   |
|-----------|------------------|---|
| 11        | ReadyToSwitchON  | This state is accepted automatically without evaluating a control bit                                     |
| 12        | OperationEnabled | Control bit "ControllerInhibit" of all control channels = FALSE<br>& the message has been cancelled again |
| 13        | SwitchedON       | Control bit "ControllerInhibit" of a control channel = TRUE<br>& the message has been cancelled again     |
| 14        | TroubleQSP       | There is an error in the system configured to "TroubleQSP"<br>& the message has been cancelled again      |

#### 4.1.9 "Fault" state

| LED DRIVE READY | LED DRIVE ERROR   | Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> |
|-----------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| OFF             |  | Fault                             |

This device state becomes active as soon as a monitoring mode responds for which the error response "Fault" has been parameterised.

- ▶ The motor has no torque (is coasting) due to the inhibit of the inverter.
- ▶ To exit the device state, "Fail reset" must be set.

After "Fail Reset" has been executed, the state changes to "ReadyToSwitchON".



#### Note!

If there is an undervoltage in the DC bus (error message "LU") of the frequency inverter, the device changes to the "Trouble" state.

An additionally occurring error with higher priority causes the drive to change to the "Fault" state.

According to the [Device state machine](#) (46) the device changes to the "ReadyToSwitchOn" state after the error has been acknowledged, although the undervoltage is still available!



#### Tip!

For more information on the error messages, see

- ▶ [Error messages of the operating system](#) (129) or
- ▶ [Cause & possible remedies](#) (133).

## 4.2 Controller commands

### 4.2.1 General information

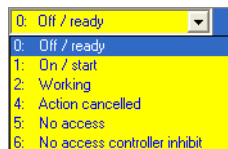
The commands in the subcodes of code [C002](#) enable

- ▶ the direct control of the controller. This comprises e.g. the following subcodes:
  - 16, enable controller (CINH)  
"0" = controller is inhibited by software, "1" = enable via external switch
  - 17, quick stop (QSP)  
"0" = activate QSP via external switch, "1" = activate QSP via software
- ▶ the management of parameter sets and diagnosis services:
  - Parameter set management, e.g. subcode 7, load parameter set 1
  - Logbook management
  - Error management
  - Identification, e.g. motor parameters, inverter characteristic

Regarding the execution of the commands, there are two different groups:

1. Commands with immediate control effect (e.g. quick stop). These commands contain the static status information ON or OFF.
2. Commands with a pure command nature

The subcodes of the second group do not execute the action immediately. However, after the command is written, they deliver dynamic status information and thus demonstrate the command progress:



After the activation value (1: On / start) is written, it can be read until the following state is reported:

- ▶ "2": Busy and then > (0: Off / ready)

If a problem occurs during the execution of a device command, the returned information is

- ▶ "4": Action cancelled  
or
- ▶ "5": No access

Certain commands can only be executed if the controller is inhibited, e.g.

- Load Lenze setting [C002/1](#)
- Load parameter set 1, [C002/7](#)
- Identify motor parameters [C002/23](#)

If these commands are executed without the controller being inhibited, the returned information is:

- ▶ "6": No access controller inhibit



### Note!

[C003](#) always displays the last error occurred in the form of an error number, if e.g. a command should fail.

- ▶ [Status display for device command](#) (📖 57)

The following subchapters describe the device commands in the controller in detail.

With an online connection, the controller commands can be activated from the »Engineer« by selecting the corresponding command on the **Parameters** tab under [C002](#). As an alternative, the controller commands can be activated via the internal keypad.



### Stop!

Before switching off the supply voltage after transmitting a device command via [C002](#), use this code to check that the device command has been completed successfully, see [C002/7](#) (save parameter set 1) or chapter [Save parameter set \(58\)](#). This particularly applies to device commands used for saving data in the memory module of the device. If the saving process cannot be completed successfully, data inconsistency can occur in the memory module.




### Tip!

Many frequently required device commands (e.g. "Save parameters") can be executed via the *toolbar* icons of the »Engineer«.



### Note!

Controller commands that can be executed via the toolbar of the »Engineer« always affect the element currently selected in the *Project view* including all subelements.

- If no controller, but e.g. a system module is selected in the *Project view*, the corresponding device command (e.g. load parameter set ) will be activated in all lower-level controllers having an online connection with the »Engineer«.

For the commands described in the following subsections, the controller must be selected in the *Project view*.



## 4.2.2 Overview of device commands

| Code <a href="#">C002</a> | Subcode | Controller command        | INFO  | Static/<br>command |
|---------------------------|---------|---------------------------|---|--------------------|
|                           | 1       | Load Lenze setting        | ► <a href="#">Load Lenze setting</a> (□ 58)                                   | CINH               |
|                           | 2       | Load parameter set 1      | "Load" means:<br>The data is transferred from the memory module to the device | -                  |
|                           | 3...6   | Reserved                  |   | -                  |
|                           | 7       | Save parameter set 1      | "Save" means:<br>The data is transferred from the device to the memory module | -                  |
|                           | 8...10  | Reserved                  |   | -                  |
|                           | 11      | Save all parameter sets   | All data is transferred from the device to the memory module                  | -                  |
|                           | 12...15 | Reserved                  |   | -                  |
|                           | 16      | Enable controller         | ► <a href="#">Set/remove controller inhibit</a> (□ 68)                        | -                  |
|                           | 17      | Activate quick stop       | ► <a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop function (QSP)</a> (□ 69)        | -                  |
|                           | 18      | Reserved                  |   | -                  |
|                           | 19      | Reset error               | ► <a href="#">Reset of error message</a> (□ 131)                              | -                  |
|                           | 20      | Reserved                  |   | -                  |
|                           | 21      | Delete logbook            | ► <a href="#">Logbook</a> (□ 124)   | CINH               |
|                           | 22      | Reserved                  |   | -                  |
|                           | 23      | Identify motor parameters |   | CINH               |
|                           | 24      | Reserved                  |   | -                  |
|                           | 25      | Reserved                  |   | -                  |
|                           | 26      | CAN ResetNode             |   | CINH               |
|                           | 27...32 | Reserved                  |   | -                  |

[4-1] Overview of device commands, "CINH": controller must be inhibited

## 4.2.3 Status display for device command

For almost all device commands, the status is displayed via [C002](#), e.g. whether the device command has been executed successfully or an error has occurred during the execution. If an error has occurred (i.e. [C002](#) provides the value "4": Failed on readback), you can read out the parameter 3 for detailed error diagnosis. [C003](#) displays the status of the last executed device command.

- The device commands which support the status display via [C002](#) can be obtained from the table in the previous chapter "[Overview of device commands](#)" (see column "Static / command").
- The display under [C003](#) remains unchanged if a device command does not support the status display.


### 4.2.4 Load Lenze setting

This controller command resets the parameter settings to the Lenze setting. All parameter changes get lost.

- ▶ Only possible when controller is inhibited.
- ▶ This controller command has an effect on the settings of the parameters of the operating system and application.



#### How to load the Lenze setting:

1. Click the  icon to set the controller inhibit.
  - A confirmation prompt is displayed asking you if the controller should really be inhibited.
2. Confirm confirmation prompt with **Yes** to continue the action.
3. Execute device command [C002/1](#) = 1: "On / Activate".

### 4.2.5 Save parameter set

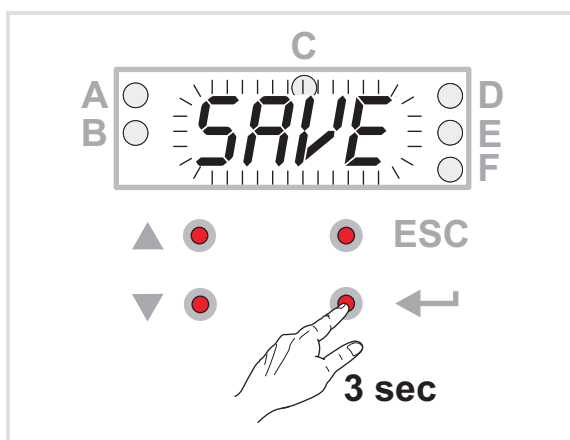
Controller parameter changes made via the »Engineer« or internal keypad will get lost after mains switching of the controller unless the settings have been explicitly saved with the corresponding controller command in the memory module of the controller.

You have various opportunities to prevent a data loss by saving the parameter sets in the memory module:

- ▶ [Quick saving at the push of a button](#)
- ▶ [Automatic saving of parameter changes](#)
- ▶ [Manual saving of parameter sets](#)

### Quick saving at the push of a button

This function serves to save all available parameter sets at any time by pushing a button.



#### How to proceed:

1. Keep the entry button pressed for 3 seconds.
2. When "SAVE" is blinking, your parameter sets are saved with mains failure protection.
3. You can continue your work. "SAVE" will disappear from the display after approximately 2 seconds.

### Automatic saving of parameter changes



#### Stop!

Activating this function is not permissible if parameters are changed very frequently (e.g. in case of cyclic writing of parameters via a bus system).

The maximum service life of the memory module amounts to one million writing cycles. Make sure that this value will not be reached.

When you activate the automatic saving function with code [C141/1](#), every parameter change is saved in the memory module. Thus, manual saving of parameter sets is not required anymore.

### Manual saving of parameter sets

This procedure serves to save either the parameter set 1 or all parameter sets via the subcodes of code [C002](#).

- ▶ When [C002/7](#) = "1", the parameter set 1 is saved in the controller.
- ▶ When [C002/11](#) = "1", all parameter sets are saved in the controller.


### 4.2.6 Load parameter set

Activation of this device command reloads all parameters from the memory module into the controller. All parameter changes made since the parameter set has been saved last will get lost.

- ▶ Only possible when the controller is inhibited
- ▶ This device command has an effect on the settings of the parameters of the operating system, application, and module.

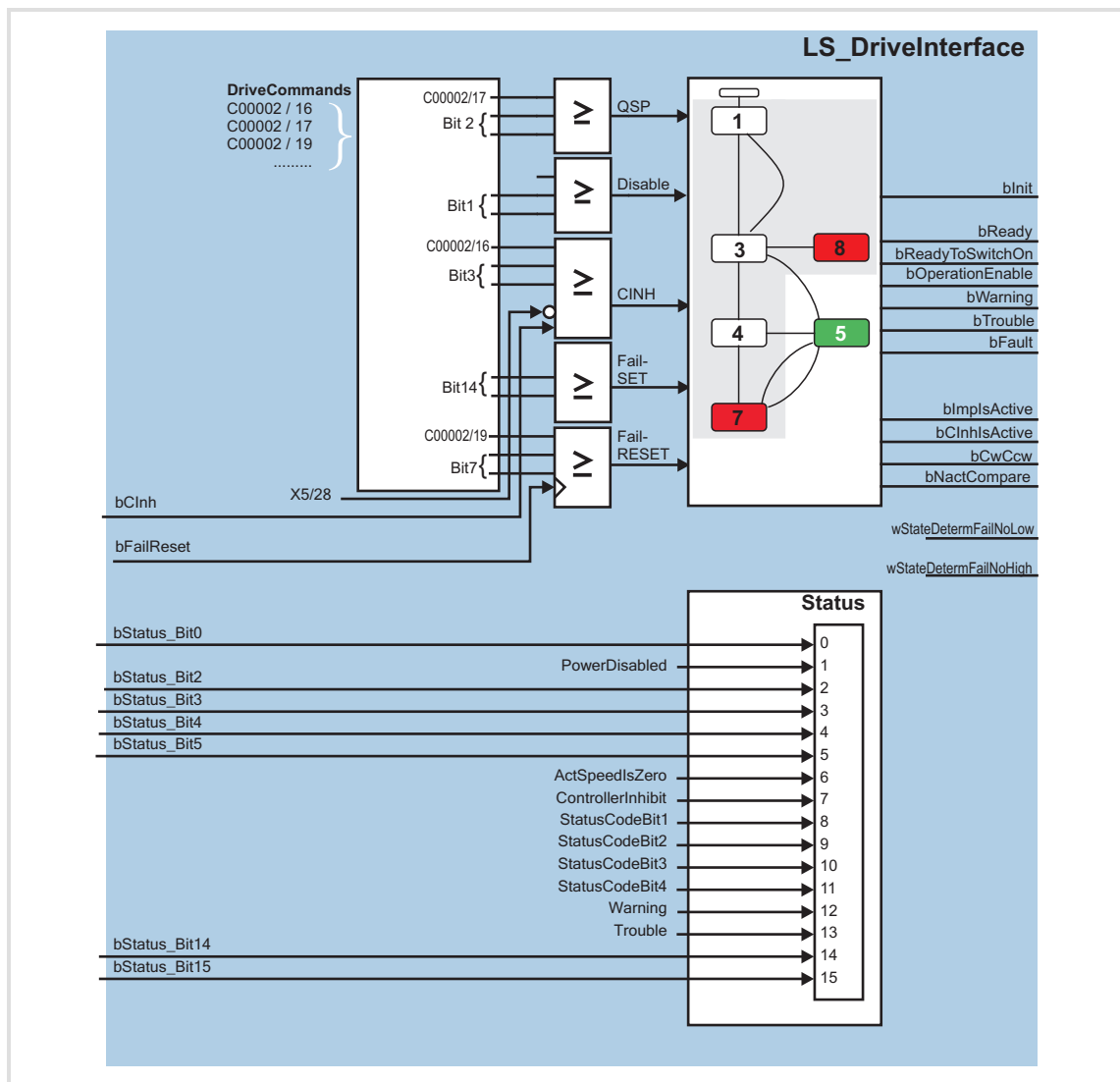


#### How to reload the starting parameters from the memory module:

1. Click the  symbol to inhibit the controller and stop the application currently running.
  - A confirmation prompt is displayed asking you if the controller should really be inhibited and the application currently running should be stopped.
2. Confirm confirmation prompt with **Yes** to continue the action.
3. Execute device command [C002 / 2](#) = "1", *Load parameter set 1*.

## 4.3 System block "LS\_DriveInterface"

The following graphic displays the functions of the **LS\_DriveInterface** system block:



#### Inputs

| Identifier<br>DIS code   data type   | Value/meaning  |      |   |       |   |
|--|--|------|---|-------|---|
| bCInh<br>BOOL  | <a href="#">▶ Set/remove controller inhibit ( 68)</a><br><table> <tr> <td>True</td><td>The controller is set to the <b>SwitchedON</b> state.</td></tr> <tr> <td>FALSE</td><td>The controller is set to the <b>OperationEnabled</b> state.</td></tr> </table> | True | The controller is set to the <b>SwitchedON</b> state. | FALSE | The controller is set to the <b>OperationEnabled</b> state. |
| True   | The controller is set to the <b>SwitchedON</b> state.  |      |   |       |   |
| FALSE  | The controller is set to the <b>OperationEnabled</b> state.  |      |   |       |   |
| bFailReset<br>BOOL   | <a href="#">▶ Reset of error message ( 131)</a><br><table> <tr> <td>True</td><td>The current error is reset.</td></tr> <tr> <td>FALSE</td><td>The current error is not reset.</td></tr> </table>   | True | The current error is reset.                           | FALSE | The current error is not reset.                             |
| True   | The current error is reset.  |      |   |       |   |
| FALSE  | The current error is not reset.  |      |   |       |   |
| bStatus_Bit0<br>bStatus_Bit2<br>bStatus_Bit3<br>bStatus_Bit4<br>bStatus_Bit5<br>bStatus_Bit14<br>bStatus_Bit15<br>BOOL | <p>Freely assignable bit positions of the controller's status word.<br/>           You can use these bit positions for returning information to the higher-level control (e.g. IPC).</p>   |      |   |       |   |

#### Outputs

| Identifier<br>DIS code   data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| wDeviceStatusWord<br>WORD          | Status word of the controller.<br>The status word contains all information required for controlling the controller. The process data word is sent to the higher-level control via a port block. |
| wStateDetermNoLow<br>WORD          | Display of the state-determining error (low)  |
| wStateDetermNoHigh<br>WORD         | Display of the state-determining error (high)   |
| *) all BOOL                        |   |
|                                    | True  |
| bInit *)                           | State control of the controller is in state:<br>• Init  |
| bSafeTorqueOff *)                  | State control of the controller is in state:<br>• SafeTorqueOff   |
| bReady *)                          | State control of the controller is in state:<br>• Ready   |
| bReadyToSwitchOn *)                | State control of the controller is in state:<br>• ReadyToSwitchON   |
| bOperationEnable *)                | State control of the controller is in state:<br>• OperationEnable   |
| bWarning *)                        | State control of the controller is in state:<br>• Warning   |
| bTrouble *)                        | State control of the controller is in state:<br>• OperationEnable   |
| bFail *)                           | State control of the controller is in state:<br>• Fault   |
| bSystemFail *)                     | State control of the controller is in state:<br>• SystemFail  |
| blmplsActive                       | Pulse inhibit is active   |
| bCInhIsActive                      | True<br>Controller inhibit is active  |

| Identifier<br>DIS code   data type | Value/meaning |  |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| bCwCcw                             | True          | Motor rotates in CCW direction   |
| bNactCompare                       |               | For open-loop operation: Speed setpoint = comparison value <a href="#">C024</a><br>For closed-loop operation: Actual speed value = comparison value <a href="#">C024</a> |

### Status word output

| Bit | Function          | INFO   |
|-----|-------------------|--|
| 0   | FreeStatusBit0    |  |
| 1   | PowerDisabled     | Inverter control is inhibited (IMP)          |
| 2   | FreeStatusBit2    | Function depends on the application selected |
| 3   | FreeStatusBit3    |  |
| 4   | FreeStatusBit4    |  |
| 5   | FreeStatusBit5    |  |
| 6   | ActSpeedIsZero    | Actual speed = 0                             |
| 7   | ControllerInhibit | Controller inhibit is active                 |
| 8   | StatusCodeBit0    | Status ID (bit-coded)                        |
| 9   | StatusCodeBit1    |  |
| 10  | StatusCodeBit2    |  |
| 11  | StatusCodeBit3    |  |
| 12  | Warning           |  |
| 13  | Trouble           |  |
| 14  | FreeStatusBit14   | Function depends on the application selected |
| 15  | FreeStatusBit15   |  |

[4-2] Status word of the controller

| Bit | Function | INFO |
|-----|----------|------|
| 0   | Fail     |      |
| 1   | M_max    |      |
| 2   | I_max    |      |

[4-3] Extended status word of the controller

## 4.4 Parameter setting

### 4.4.1 General information

The controller can be adapted to a specific task by means of parameters. There are different ways to parameterise the controller:

- ▶ Internal Keypad
- ▶ Diagnostic interface

#### Parameter identification

Each parameter has

- ▶ a parameter number which is unique within a drive system
- ▶ a parameter text («Engineer«)
- ▶ specific attributes
  - access type (read, write)
  - data type
  - limit values
  - Lenze setting (factory-set scaling)

#### Division of the parameters into groups

The parameters are divided into the following function groups:

##### A. Setting parameters

Parameters for setting a device function, e.g. acceleration ramp, reference speed, max. motor current

##### B. Configuration parameters

Parameters for setting signal flows (signal interconnections) in the device, e.g. connection of the main setpoint to the analog input of the controller

##### C. Diagnostic parameters

Parameters for displaying device-internal process variables, e.g. the actual motor voltage or the control word. The diagnostic parameters have the attribute: *read only*.



## Changing of parameters



### Danger!

If you change configuration parameters, please observe that this causes the device-internal signal flow to change immediately which could result in a sudden change of setpoint sources (if, for instance, the signal source for the main setpoint is configured).

This can lead to an undesired behaviour at the motor shaft.

Changing a parameter usually causes an immediate response of the controller.

The exceptions are certain device commands, e.g. [C002/1](#) ("Load default setting") or settings which might cause a critical state of the drive behaviour, e.g. a change of the actual speed value feedback configuration for closed-loop operation of the motor control. Such parameter changes are only accepted if the controller is inhibited, otherwise an error message is generated.

### 4.4.2 Saving of the parameters in the memory module

All parameters of the drive system are saved in the integrated memory module of the controller. This includes the parameters of the controller.

When the device is switched on, all parameters are automatically loaded from the memory module into the main memory of the controller.

In the event of a device replacement, the entire parameter data of an axis can be retained by "taking along" the memory module, so that additional PC or internal keypad operations are not required.

The controller is provided with *one* data set for all parameters, i.e. every setting and configuration parameter has a value.

### 4.4.3 Handling of the memory module



#### **Danger!**

If the memory module has been removed and the device is switched on, the connector pins are live and thus dangerous since the protection against contact is missing.



#### **Stop!**

The memory module must not be plugged in or unplugged during operation.



#### **Note!**

- Automatic saving is explicitly not supported because this significantly reduces the service life of the memory module.
- The 8400 BaseLine memory module is not compatible with the 8400 StateLine and 8400 HighLine memory modules.
- If the memory module has been removed, the "PS01" error message appears, see [Monitoring](#) (127)

In the delivery state, the Lenze setting of the parameters is stored in the memory module.

The following cases are distinguished regarding the handling:

- Delivery
  - All devices are delivered with a plugged-on memory module.
  - The memory module is available as a spare part - without any data.
- During operation
  - The memory module (EPM) is required for operation.
  - Parameter sets can be saved manually.
  - Parameter sets can be loaded manually
- Replacement of the controller

If the controller has to be replaced, observe the versions of the devices. Generally, the following applies:

  - Before the data is transferred, the version is checked.
  - Parameter sets of devices with V 1.0 can be processed on devices  $\geq$  V 1.0 (downward compatibility).
  - If the parameter set versions of the two devices are not compatible, an error message (PS02/PS03, see [Monitoring](#) (127)) is generated.
  - Parameters of a higher device version are not supported on devices with a lower version.

#### 4.4.4 Non-volatile saving of parameters



##### Note!

During the saving process

- Do not switch off the supply voltage.
- Do not pull off the memory module from the device.

To save changed parameters permanently (i.e. safe against mains failure), the device command [C002/7](#) must be called separately. This command copies all parameters from the RAM of the device to the memory module.

This process may take some seconds.

The state of this saving process is indicated by the state of the corresponding device command [C002/7](#).

The device command [C002/1](#) can be used to reset the controller to the Lenze setting of the parameters (delivery state).

#### 4.4.5 Parameter set transfer

The »Engineer« PC program can be used to

- ▶ save the parameter set to the memory module of the controller
- ▶ read the parameter set from the controller
- ▶ transfer the parameter set to the controller .

#### 4.4.6 Parameters for status display

| Parameter              | INFO  |
|------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">C002</a>   | Device command transmission and execution status        |
| <a href="#">C003</a>   | Status of last device command                           |
| <a href="#">C137</a>   | Device state  |
| <a href="#">C150</a>   | Status word   |
| <a href="#">C155</a>   | Status word 2   |
| <a href="#">C158</a>   | Cause of controller inhibit (CINH)                      |
| <a href="#">C159</a>   | Cause of QSP  |
| <a href="#">C165/1</a> | Status-determining error as numeric text / actual error |
| <a href="#">C166/1</a> | Error type, status-determining / actual error           |
| <a href="#">C166/2</a> | Subject area, status-determining / actual error         |
| <a href="#">C166/3</a> | Error ID, status-determining / actual error             |
| <a href="#">C168</a>   | Status-determining error (display of 32-bit number)     |

Highlighted in grey = display parameter

#### 4.4.7 Set/remove controller inhibit

Setting the controller inhibit inhibits the power stages in the controller and resets the speed/current controllers of the motor control.

- ▶ When the controller is inhibited, the status output *bCInhActive* of the system block [LS\\_DriveInterface](#) is set to TRUE.
- ▶ The controller can be inhibited by different sources, e.g. via the digital input RFR, the *bCInh* input of the [LS\\_DriveInterface](#) system block or the "Inhibit controller" device command ([C002/16](#) = "0").
- ▶ The bit code under [C158](#) shows the source that inhibited the controller.

## 4.5 Activate/deactivate quick stop function (QSP)

When the quick stop function is activated, it

- ▶ disconnects the motor control from the selected setpoint and brakes the motor to standstill ( $n_{act} = 0$ ) along the quick stop ramp ([C105](#)).
- ▶ sets the pulse inhibit (CINH) if the function auto DCB has been activated via [C019](#).

### Activation of the quick stop function

The quick stop function can be activated by different signal sources:

- ▶ Device command [C002/17](#), activate quick stop
- ▶ Input signal at the [LS MotorInterface](#) system block (motor control) set to TRUE.



#### Tip!

The cause of a quick stop can be displayed via the parameter [C159](#).

### 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

This chapter contains information on parameter setting of the internal motor control of the controller, i.e. this chapter describes

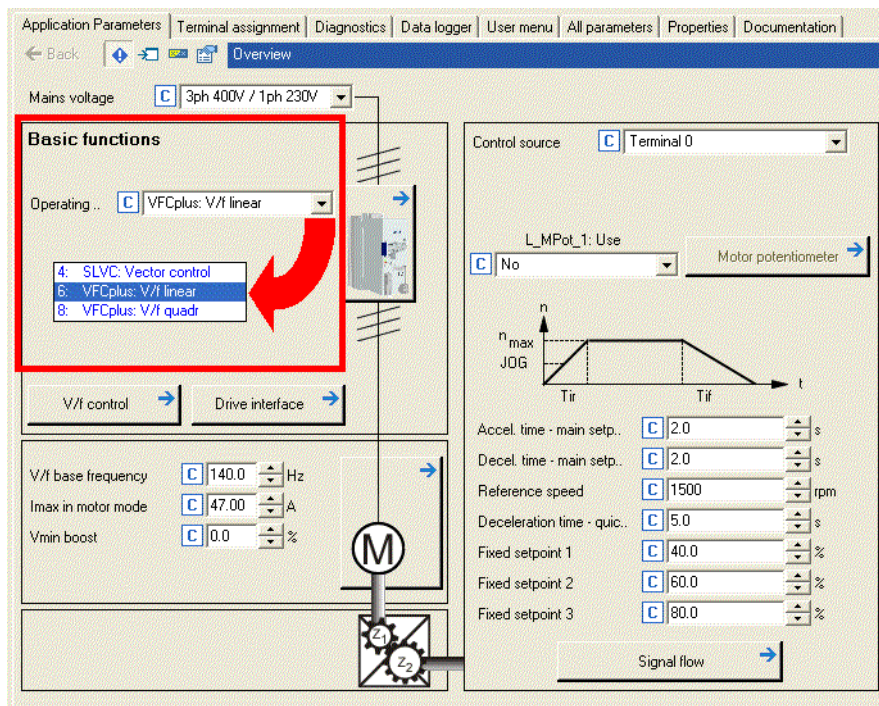
- ▶ Control types and related signal flow diagrams
- ▶ Motor selection
- ▶ Parameter setting of the motor
- ▶ Optimisation of the internal control loops of the motor control.

*See also:*

- ▶ [Parameter setting of the V/f characteristic control](#) (📖 76)
- ▶ [Sensorless vector control \(SLVC\)](#) (📖 84)

## 5.1 Selection of the operating mode

The motor control mode is defined with the selection of the operating mode, see [C6](#):



Two different processes are available, which can be operated as follows regarding the speed feedback:

### ▶ [V/f characteristic control](#) (74)

- Without speed feedback, VFCplus: linear V/f characteristic (C6, value: 6)
- Without speed feedback, VFCplus: square-law V/f characteristic (C6, value: 8)

### ▶ [Sensorless vector control \(SLVC\)](#) (84)

- without speed feedback, sensorless vector control ([C006](#), value: 4)

## V/f characteristic control

The V/f characteristic control is an operating mode for standard frequency inverter applications based on a simple and robust control process. In addition to the operation of machines with linear or square-law load torque characteristic (e.g. fan), the control process is also suited for high-inertia systems thanks to the use of the autoboot function. Due to the low parameterisation effort, easy and fast commissioning can be implemented for such applications.

#### Field-oriented vector control

The field-oriented vector control provides better drive properties than the V/f characteristic control. These are in particular:

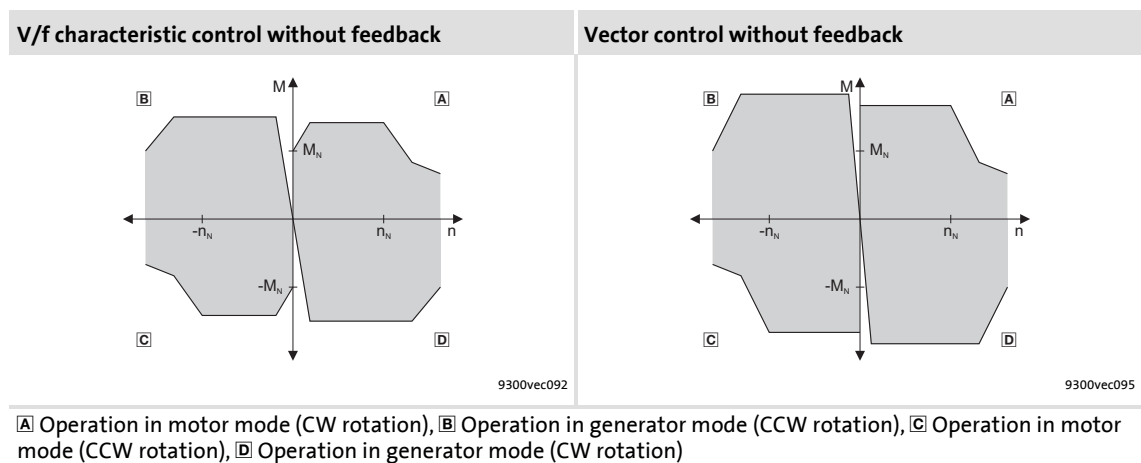
- ▶ A higher maximum torque over the whole speed range,
- ▶ a higher speed accuracy,
- ▶ a higher concentricity factor,
- ▶ a higher efficiency.
- ▶ The limitation of the maximum torque in motor and generator mode for speed-actuated operation



#### Tip!

If you need a high torque without feedback at low speed, we recommend the "vector control" mode.

As shown in the following graphics, the drive systems with vector control have more advantages than a system using V/f control.





To ease the selection of the operating mode ([C006](#)), the following table contains recommendations and alternatives for standard applications.

| Application  | Recommended                   | Alternatively                               |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Single drives</b>   |                               |   |
| With constant load   | Linear V/f characteristic     | Vector control                              |
| With extremely alternating loads   | Vector control                | Linear V/f characteristic                   |
| With high starting duty  | Vector control                | Linear V/f characteristic                   |
| With speed control   | Linear V/f characteristic     | Linear V/f characteristic                   |
| Torque limitation  | Vector control                | -   |
| With torque limitation (power control)   | Linear V/f characteristic     | Vector control                              |
| Three-phase reluctance motor   | Linear V/f characteristic     | -   |
| Three-phase sliding rotor motor  | Linear V/f characteristic     | -   |
| Three-phase AC motors with permanently assigned frequency/voltage characteristic | Linear V/f characteristic     | -   |
| Pump and fan drives with quadratic load characteristic                           | Square-law V/f characteristic | Linear V/f characteristic or vector control |
| <b>Group drives</b> ( <i>several motors connected to controller</i> )            |                               |   |
| Identical motors and loads   | Linear V/f characteristic     | -   |
| Different motors and/or alternating loads  | Linear V/f characteristic     | -   |
| Simple hoists  | Linear V/f characteristic     | -   |

#### 5.1.1 V/f characteristic control



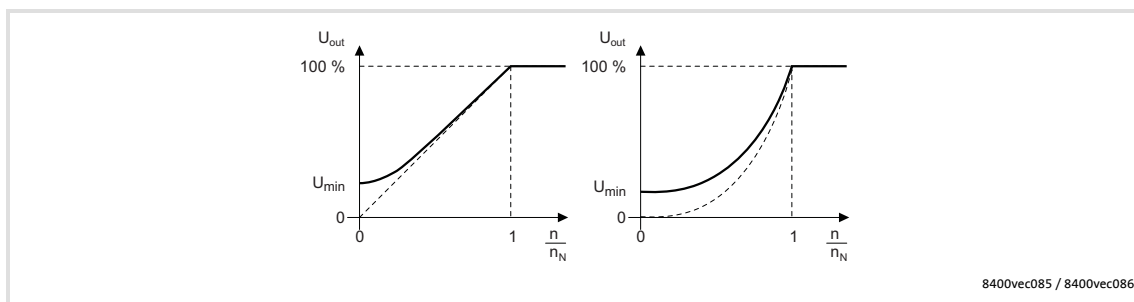
#### Stop!

- The following must be observed when operating drives with square-law V/f characteristic:
  - Please always check whether the corresponding drive is suitable for operation with a quadratic V/f characteristic!
  - If your pump or fan drive is not suitable for operation with a quadratic V/f characteristic, either use the V/f characteristic control with linear V/f characteristic or the vector control mode.
- For adjustment, observe the thermal performance of the connected asynchronous motor at low output frequencies.
  - Usually, standard asynchronous motors with insulation class B can be operated for a short time with their rated current in the frequency range  $0 \text{ Hz} \leq f \leq 25 \text{ Hz}$ .
  - Contact the motor manufacturer to get the exact setting values for the max. permissible motor current of self-ventilated motors in the lower speed range.
  - If you select the quadratic V/f characteristic, we recommend to set a lower  $V_{\min}$ .

The control structure is shown, in simplified form, in the following illustration. For the complete representation, see

► [Signal flow](#) (105).

In case of the V/f characteristic control, the motor voltage of the inverter is detected by means of a linear or square-law characteristic depending on the field frequency or motor speed to be generated. The voltage follows a preselected characteristic.



[5-1] Principle of a linear and quadratic V/f characteristic

Generally, two different characteristic shapes can be defined:

- ▶ Linear V/f characteristic for drives with a constantly running and speed-independent load torque
- ▶ Quadratic characteristic for drives with a load torque increasing quadratically with the speed. Quadratic V/f characteristics are mainly used in centrifugal pumps and fan drives.

#### 5.1.1.1 Parameter setting of the V/f characteristic control

##### Overview of the relevant parameters

| Parameter                 | INFO   |
|---------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C006</a>      | Selection of the operating mode for V/f characteristic control without feedback with <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• value "6" for linear characteristic or</li><li>• value "8" for quadratic characteristic</li></ul> |
| <a href="#">C011</a>      | Reference speed  |
| <a href="#">C015</a>      | Base frequency   |
| <a href="#">C016</a>      | V <sub>min</sub> boost   |
| <a href="#">C018</a>      | Switching frequency  |
| <a href="#">C021</a>      | Slip compensation  |
| <a href="#">C022</a>      | Current limit (in motor mode)  |
| <a href="#">C023</a>      | Current limit (in generator mode)  |
| <a href="#">C073</a>      | I <sub>max</sub> current controller gain   |
| <a href="#">C074</a>      | Reset time I <sub>max</sub> current controller   |
| <a href="#">C909/1 /2</a> | Maximum positive / negative speed  |
| <a href="#">C910/1 /2</a> | Maximum positive / negative output frequency   |



##### How to parameterise the V/f characteristic:

1. Select the operating mode " V/f characteristic control" with appropriate characteristic shape [C006](#).
2. When using an asynchronous motor which deviates from the standard motor, having a different rated frequency than 50 Hz (star) / 87 Hz (delta) and a different number of pole pairs than 2:
  - Enter nameplate data of the motor (at least rated speed, rated frequency and rated voltage)
3. If required, adapt the base frequency of the V/f characteristic [C015](#)
4. If required, rise the V/f characteristic by V<sub>min</sub> [C016](#)

See also:

- ▶ [Setting the V/f base frequency](#) (📖 77)
- ▶ [Setting V<sub>min</sub> boost](#) (📖 78)

### Setting the V/f base frequency

The V/f base frequency determines the slope of the V/f characteristic and has considerable influence on the current, torque, and power performance of the motor.

- The setting in code [C015](#) applies to all permissible mains voltages.
- Mains fluctuations or fluctuations of the DC-bus voltage (operation in generator mode) do not need to be considered when the code is set. They are automatically compensated by the internal mains voltage compensation of the device.
- Depending on the setting of [C015](#) it may be necessary to adapt the reference speed [C011](#) to be able to run through the whole motor speed range.
- The V/f base frequency is automatically calculated from the data stored in the motor nameplate by the motor parameter identification:

$$C00015[\text{Hz}] = \frac{U_{\text{freq.invl}}[\text{V}]}{U_{\text{ratedmot}}[\text{V}]} \cdot f_{\text{rated}}[\text{Hz}]$$

- $V_{\text{frequency inverter}}$ :
  - Frequency inverter 400 V
  - Frequency inverter 230 V
- $V_{\text{ratedmot}}$ : Rated motor voltage depending on the connection method
- $f_{\text{rated}}$ : Rated motor frequency

Typical values for the V/f base frequency [C015](#):

| Frequency inverter 400 V |                      |                  |         | Frequency inverter 230 V |                      |                  |         |
|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------|
| Motor voltage [V]        | Motor frequency [Hz] | Motor connection | C015    | Motor voltage [V]        | Motor frequency [Hz] | Motor connection | C015    |
| 230 / 400                | 50                   | △                | 50 Hz   | 230                      | 50                   | △                | 50 Hz   |
| 220 / 380                | 50                   | △                | 52.6 Hz | 220 / 380                | 50                   | △                | 52.3 Hz |
| 280 / 480                | 60                   | △                | 50 Hz   |                          |                      |                  |         |
| 400 / 690                | 50                   | △                | 50 Hz   |                          |                      |                  |         |
| 400                      | 50                   |                  |         |                          |                      |                  |         |
| 230 / 400                | 50                   | △                | 87 Hz   |                          |                      |                  |         |
| 280 / 480                | 60                   |                  |         |                          |                      |                  |         |
| 400                      | 87                   |                  |         |                          |                      |                  |         |
| 220 / 380                | 50                   | △                | 90.9 Hz |                          |                      |                  |         |



#### Note!

4-pole asynchronous motors, which are designed for a rated frequency of  $f = 50$  Hz in star connection, can be operated in delta connection when being constantly excited up to  $f = 87$  Hz.

- Advantages:
  - Higher speed-setting range
  - 73% higher power output in case of standard motors
- Motor current and motor power increase by the factor  $\sqrt{3}$ .
- The field weakening range starts above 87 Hz.
- Generally, this process can also be used with motors which have different numbers of pole pairs. In case of 2-pole asynchronous motors, the mechanical limit speed must be maintained.

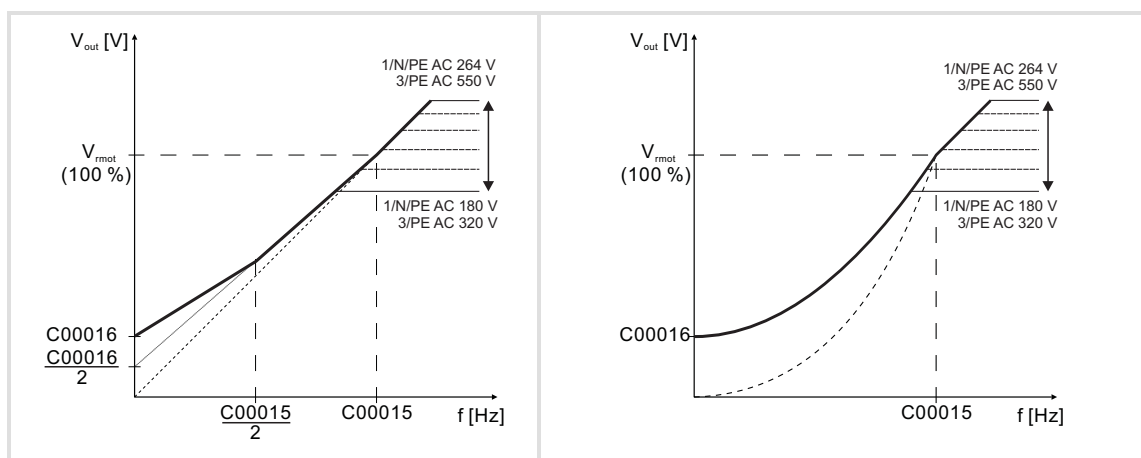
#### Setting $V_{\min}$ boost

The  $V_{\min}$  boost [C016](#) of the motor voltage

- ▶ serves to select a magnetising current required for asynchronous motors independent of the load.
- ▶ is effective for output frequencies below the V/f base frequency
- ▶ optimises the torque behaviour of the motor.

The general linear and quadratic V/f characteristics are shown in the following illustrations. The illustrations show the impacts of the parameters used to adapt the characteristic shape.

The maximum motor voltage to be reached depends on the current mains voltage height.



[5-2] Representation of the linear V/f characteristic (on the left) and quadratic V/f characteristic (on the right)



#### How to adjust the $V_{\min}$ boost:

1. Operate motor in idle state at approx. 6 % of the rated motor speed.
2. Increase  $V_{\min}$  until the following motor current is reached:
  - Motor in short-time operation up to  $0.5 n_{\text{rated}}$   
 with self-ventilated motors:  $I_{\text{motor}} \approx I_{\text{rated motor}}$   
 with forced-ventilated motors:  $I_{\text{motor}} \approx I_{\text{rated motor}}$
  - Motor in continuous operation up to  $0.5 n_{\text{rated}}$   
 with self-ventilated motors:  $I_{\text{motor}} \approx 0.8 I_{\text{rated motor}}$   
 with forced ventilated motors:  $I_{\text{motor}} \approx I_{\text{rated motor}}$

### Subsequent optimisation of the V/f characteristic control

The V/f characteristic control is generally ready for service. The options to subsequently adapt the V/f characteristic control is to adapt the drive behaviour.

- ▶ Adaptation of the characteristic
  - Each of the three characteristic shapes can be adapted to different load profiles or motors via several parameters, see e.g. [C015](#), base frequency or [C016](#),  $V_{\min}$  boost.
- ▶ Adaptation of the drive behaviour
  - Limitation of the maximum current [C022](#) by a current controller (e.g. to prevent the motor from stalling or to limit to the maximum permissible motor current)
  - Adaptation of the field frequency by a load-dependent slip compensation [C021](#) (improved speed accuracy for systems without feedback)

Only the following drive behaviour requires an optimisation of the V/f characteristic control:

| Drive behaviour   | Remedy  |
|---|---|
| Bad smooth running with low speeds, especially in case of operation with long motor cable   | Carry out motor identification  |
| Problems in case of high starting duty (great mass inertia)   | Adapt $V_{\min}$ boost <a href="#">C016</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set the code so that a 0.8 ... 1-fold rated motor current flows with a controller enabled and 5 ... 10% of the rated speed.</li> </ul>   |
| The drive does not follow the speed setpoint.   | The current controller intervenes in the set field frequency to limit the controller output current to the maximum current (C0022, C0023). Therefore <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• increase acceleration time / deceleration time <a href="#">C012</a>, <a href="#">C013</a></li> <li>• Consider a sufficient magnetising time of the motor. Depending on the motor power the magnetising time amounts to 0.1 ... 2 s</li> <li>• increase permissible maximum current (in motor mode, in generator mode) <a href="#">C022</a>, <a href="#">C023</a></li> </ul> |
| For operation with <a href="#">C006</a> = 6:<br>Insufficient speed constancy at high load (setpoint and motor speed are not proportional any more)                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase slip compensation <a href="#">C021</a>. Important: unstable drive due to overcompensation!</li> <li>• If cyclic load impulses (e.g. centrifugal pump) occur, a smooth motor characteristic is achieved by smaller values in <a href="#">C021</a> (possibly negative values)</li> </ul>  |
| Error messages "Peak current limitation clamp" (FCL), controller cannot follow dynamic processes, i.e. acceleration or deceleration times are too short regarding the load conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase the gain of the <math>I_{\max}</math> controller <a href="#">C073</a></li> <li>• Reduce the integral-action time of the <math>I_{\max}</math> controller <a href="#">C074</a></li> <li>• Increase the acceleration time <a href="#">C012</a></li> <li>• Increase the deceleration time <a href="#">C013</a></li> </ul>  |

#### 5.1.1.2 Optimisation of the operational performance by means of slip compensation



#### Note!

The slip compensation [C021](#) is active in the V/f characteristic control mode and in the vector control mode ([C6](#) = 4, 6, 8).

Under load, the speed of an asynchronous machine decreases. This load-dependent speed drop is called slip.

The slip can be compensated by setting [C021](#) accordingly.

- ▶ The slip compensation can be set automatically by entering the value calculated during the motor parameter identification into code [C021](#).
- ▶ The setting must be made manually when the motor parameter identification cannot be called up.



#### How to enter the slip compensation automatically:

1. Prepare the motor parameter identification by setting the following data taken from the motor nameplate:
  - Rated motor power [C081](#)
  - Rated motor speed [C087](#)
  - Rated motor current [C088](#)
  - Rated motor frequency [C089](#)
  - Rated motor voltage [C090](#)
  - Motor cos  $\varphi$  [C091](#)
2. Carry out the motor parameter identification
  - ▶ [Automatic motor parameter identification](#) (📖 90)





### How to set the slip compensation manually:

1. Calculate the slip compensation from the data of the motor nameplate:

$$s = \frac{n_{rsyn} - n_r}{n_{rsyn}} \cdot 100\%$$

$$n_{rsyn} = \frac{f_r \cdot 60}{p}$$

s Slip constant [C021](#) [%]

$n_{rsyn}$  Synchronous motor speed [rpm]

$n_r$  Rated motor speed according to the motor nameplate [rpm]

$f_r$  Rated motor frequency according to the motor nameplate [Hz]

p Number of motor pole pairs (1, 2, 3 ..)

[5-1] Calculation of the slip compensation from the motor data

2. Enter the result in code [C021](#)
3. When the drive is running, correct the code [C021](#) until no load-dependent speed drop occurs anymore in the speed range between idle state and maximum load of the motor. The guide value for a correctly set slip compensation is as follows:
  - Deviation from the rated motor speed  $\leq 1\%$  for the speed range of 10 % ... 100 % of the rated motor speed and loads  $\leq$  rated motor torque.
  - Greater deviations are possible in the field weakening range



### Tip!

- If [C021](#) is set too high, the drive may become unstable.
- Negative slip ([C021](#) < 0) in conjunction with V/f characteristic control results in "smoother" drive behaviour at heavy load impulses or applications requiring a significant speed drop under load.

### 5.1.1.3 Optimisation of the $I_{\max}$ controller setting



### 5.1.2 Vector control



#### Stop!

- The connected motor may be maximum one power class lower than the motor assigned to the controller.
- The operation with vector control is only permissible for a single drive.
- The operation with sensorless vector control (SLVC) is not permissible for hoists.
- A stable operation is only possible if one of the following three entries are made:
  - Enter the nameplate data and equivalent circuit data of the motor (motor leakage inductance and mutual motor inductance, slip compensation and stator and rotor resistance) manually or
  - enter the selected motor via the Lenze motor catalogue or
  - enter the motor nameplate data and carry out the motor parameter identification.
- When you enter the motor nameplate data, take into account the phase connection implemented for the motor (star or delta connection). Only enter the data applying to the selected connection type.



#### Tip!

The complete structure of the vector control is shown in the [Signal flow](#) (105) .

##### 5.1.2.1 Sensorless vector control (SLVC)

The operating mode is based on the improved motor current control according to the Lenze FTC method.

Compared to the V/f characteristic control without feedback you will obtain

- ▶ a higher maximum torque over the whole speed range,
- ▶ a higher speed accuracy,
- ▶ a higher concentricity factor,
- ▶ a higher efficiency,
- ▶ the implementation of torque-controlled operation with speed limitation,
- ▶ the limitation of the maximum torque in motor and generator mode for speed-controlled operation.

### Speed control with torque limitation

A speed setpoint is selected and the drive system is operated in a speed-controlled manner.

The operational performance can be adapted in the following ways:

► Overload limitation in the drive train:

The torque is limited via the torque setpoints. Thus, for avoiding an overload in the drive train, *nLimMotTorque* [C728/1](#) can be used to limit the torque in motor mode and *nLimGenTorque* [C728/2](#) to limit the torque in generator mode.



#### Note!

The codes for determining the torque limit values [C728/1](#) for *nLimMotTorque* and [C728/2](#) for *nLimGenTorque* have a setting range of -199.9 % ... 0 ... +199.9 %. To prevent sign problems or an unstable operation, the entered limit values are processed as absolute values.

► Slip compensation:

The slip of the machine is derived by means of the slip model. The influencing parameter is the slip compensation [C021](#).

#### Overview of the relevant parameters

| Parameter                 | INFO   |
|---------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C6</a>        | Selection of the operating mode for V/f characteristic control without feedback with <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• value "6" for linear characteristic or</li><li>• value "8" for quadratic characteristic</li></ul> |
| <a href="#">C011</a>      | Reference speed  |
| <a href="#">C018</a>      | Switching frequency  |
| <a href="#">C021</a>      | Slip compensation  |
| <a href="#">C022</a>      | Current limit (in motor mode)  |
| <a href="#">C023</a>      | Current limit (in generator mode)  |
| <a href="#">C057</a>      | Maximum torque   |
| <a href="#">C081</a>      | Rated motor power  |
| <a href="#">C084</a>      | Motor stator resistance  |
| <a href="#">C085</a>      | Motor stator leakage inductance  |
| <a href="#">C087</a>      | Rated motor speed  |
| <a href="#">C088</a>      | Rated motor current  |
| <a href="#">C089</a>      | Rated motor frequency  |
| <a href="#">C090</a>      | Rated motor voltage  |
| <a href="#">C091</a>      | Motor cosine phi   |
| <a href="#">C092</a>      | Mutual motor inductance  |
| <a href="#">C097</a>      | Rated motor torque   |
| <a href="#">C909/1 /2</a> | Maximum positive / negative speed  |
| <a href="#">C910/1 /2</a> | Maximum positive / negative output frequency   |

**How to set the sensorless vector control:**

1. Set code [C6](#) to the value "4" for selecting the "sensorless vector control (SLVC)" mode.
2. For the motor selection and parameterisation, the equivalent circuit data and the nameplate data are required. Depending on the manufacturer of the motor used, proceed as follows:
  - **Lenze motor**  
Select the motor from the »Engineer« catalogue [A](#)  
Carry out the motor parameter identification [C](#)
  - **External motor**  
Enter the nameplate data of the motor [B](#) and carry out the motor parameter identification [C](#) oder  
directly enter nameplate data [D](#) and known equivalent circuit data [C084](#), [C085](#), [C092](#).

#### Selection and parameter setting of the motor

A. Select the motor from the »Engineer« motor catalogue.

Continue with step [\[C\]](#).

- If the Lenze motor is not listed there, continue with step [\[B\]](#).
- If you use an external motor, continue with [\[B\]](#) and
- then [\[C\]](#) or [\[D\]](#)

B. Prepare the motor parameter identification by setting the following data taken from the motor nameplate:

- Rated motor power [C081](#)
- Rated motor speed [C087](#)
- Rated motor current [C088](#)
- Rated motor frequency [C089](#)
- Rated motor voltage [C090](#)
- Motor  $\cos \varphi$  [C091](#)

C. Carry out motor parameter identification [C002/23](#)

The following parameters are identified and automatically transmitted to the corresponding codes:

- Motor leakage inductance [C085](#)
- Mutual motor inductance [C092](#)
- Stator resistance (total resistance from motor cable resistance and stator resistance) [C084](#)

D. Enter the nameplate data and the equivalent circuit data of the external motor:

- Rated motor power [C081](#)
- Rated motor speed [C087](#)
- Rated motor current [C088](#)
- Rated motor frequency [C089](#)
- Rated motor voltage [C090](#)
- Motor  $\cos \varphi$  [C091](#)
- Stator resistance [C084](#)
- Stator inductance [C092](#)
- Leakage inductance [C085](#)

The field-oriented sensorless vector control is now ready for operation.



### Optimisation of the sensorless vector control in case of undesired drive behaviour

| Drive behaviour   | Remedy  |
|---|---|
| <p>Insufficient speed constancy at high load (setpoint and motor speed are not proportional any more)</p> <p>CAUTION:<br/>An overcompensation of the settings mentioned under "Remedy" can result in unstable behaviour!</p>  | <p>Via <a href="#">C021</a> (slip compensation) you can affect the speed stability under high loads:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If <math>n_{act} &gt; n_{slip}</math>, reduce the value in <a href="#">C021</a></li> <li>• If <math>n_{act} &lt; n_{slip}</math>, increase the value in <a href="#">C021</a></li> </ul> |
| <p>Error messages "Short circuit" (OC1) or "Peak current limitation clamp" (FLC) at short acceleration times <a href="#">C012</a> in proportion to the load (controller cannot follow the dynamic processes).</p>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase the gain of the torque controller <a href="#">C073</a></li> <li>• Reduce the integral-action time of the torque controller <a href="#">C074</a></li> <li>• Increase the acceleration time / deceleration time <a href="#">C012</a> / <a href="#">C013</a></li> </ul>                    |
| <p>Speed variations in no-load operation for speeds <math>&gt; 1/3</math> rated speed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drive runs unstable</li> <li>• Setpoint speed and actual speed deviate strongly</li> </ul> | <p>The oscillation damping minimises speed variations <a href="#">C234</a></p> <p>Check the equivalent circuit data of the motor and the nameplate data.</p>  |

#### 5.1.3 Automatic motor parameter identification



#### Danger!

During the motor parameter identification, the motor is energised via the outputs U, V and W of the controller!

Observe the corresponding safety instructions!

The motor parameter identification serves to determine the motor data, the inverter characteristic and the effects of the motor cable.



#### Note!

We strongly recommend to execute the motor parameter identification prior to the initial commissioning of the sensorless vector control.

#### Overview of the relevant parameters

| Parameter            | Name                 | INFO   |
|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C015</a> | V/f base frequency   | Value measured during the parameter identification or calculated value |
| <a href="#">C021</a> | Slip compensation    | Value measured during the parameter identification or calculated value |
| <a href="#">C081</a> | Nameplate data       |  |
| <a href="#">C084</a> | Stator resistance    | Value measured during the parameter identification or calculated value |
| <a href="#">C085</a> | Leakage inductance   | Value measured during the parameter identification or calculated value |
| <a href="#">C087</a> | Rated motor speed    | Nameplate data   |
| <a href="#">C088</a> | Rated motor current  | Nameplate data   |
| <a href="#">C089</a> | Rated motor current  | Nameplate data   |
| <a href="#">C090</a> | Rated motor current  | Nameplate data   |
| <a href="#">C091</a> | Motor $\cos \varphi$ | Nameplate data   |
| <a href="#">C092</a> | Stator inductance    | Value measured during the parameter identification or calculated value |

[5-2] Codes for automatic motor parameter identification

**Note!**

- The motor parameter identification must be carried out when the motor is cold!
- The load machine may remain connected. Holding brake, if present; may remain in the braking position.
- With an idling motor, a small angular offset may occur at the motor shaft.
- The motor parameter identification may be aborted by unstable drive behaviour (e.g. through a special motor or a great deviation between inverter and motor power).

**How to carry out the automatic motor parameter identification:**

1. Inhibit the controller (e.g. LOW signal at terminal X4/RFR).  
Wait until the drive is at standstill.
2. Transfer the nameplate data to the following codes:
  - [C081](#), rated motor power
  - [C087](#), rated motor speed
  - [C088](#), enter value according to the connection method ( $\lambda$  /  $\Delta$ )
  - [C089](#), enter value according to the connection method ( $\lambda$  /  $\Delta$ )
  - [C090](#), enter value according to the connection method ( $\lambda$  /  $\Delta$ )
  - [C091](#), motor  $\cos \varphi$
3. Start the motor parameter identification with the device command [C002/23](#).
4. Enable the controller (e.g. HIGH signal at terminal X4/RFR).  
The identification process starts. The progress of the identification can be read out under [C2/23](#).  
The identification process takes about 30 s.  
During this time the following steps are executed:
  - The motor stator resistance [C084](#) is measured.
  - The inverter error characteristic is measured.
  - The motor magnetising inductance [C092](#) and the motor stator leakage inductance [C085](#) are calculated from the data entered.
  - The V/f base frequency [C015](#) is calculated.
  - The slip compensation [C021](#) is calculated.
5. The identification is completed when the value in [C002/23](#) is back to "0".
6. Inhibit the controller (e.g. LOW signal at terminal X4/RFR).

## 5.2 Motor selection

The motor data must be especially parameterised for the field-oriented control. The motor data comprises the parameters of the motor nameplate and the data of the equivalent circuit diagram of the motor.

Overview of the relevant parameters

| Parameter            | INFO                  |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| <a href="#">C081</a> | Rated motor power     |
| <a href="#">C087</a> | Rated motor speed     |
| <a href="#">C088</a> | Rated motor current   |
| <a href="#">C089</a> | Rated motor frequency |
| <a href="#">C090</a> | Rated motor voltage   |
| <a href="#">C091</a> | Motor $\cos \varphi$  |

[5-3] Codes of the motor nameplate

| Parameter            | INFO  |
|----------------------|---|
| <a href="#">C084</a> | Data of the equivalent circuit diagram of the motor |
| <a href="#">C085</a> | Data of the equivalent circuit diagram of the motor |
| <a href="#">C092</a> | Mutual motor inductance                             |

[5-4] Codes of the equivalent circuit diagram of the motor

### 5.2.1 Manual parameter setting of external motors

External motor data can be entered manually if you have the equivalent circuit diagram and nameplate data available.



#### Tip!

For the improvement of the concentricity factor, we recommend to carry out the motor parameter identification of the external motor first, and then enter the data for the manual parameterisation.

Improving the concentricity factor includes

- the adjustment of the inverter error characteristic to the drive system and
- the knowledge of the motor cable resistance.

Both factors are determined during the motor parameter identification.

#### Overview of the relevant parameters

| Parameter            | INFO  |
|----------------------|---|
| <a href="#">C015</a> | V/f base frequency                                  |
| <a href="#">C021</a> | Slip compensation                                   |
| <a href="#">C081</a> | Nameplate data, rated motor power                   |
| <a href="#">C084</a> | Data of the equivalent circuit diagram of the motor |
| <a href="#">C085</a> | Data of the equivalent circuit diagram of the motor |
| <a href="#">C087</a> | Nameplate data, rated motor speed                   |
| <a href="#">C088</a> | Nameplate data, rated motor current                 |
| <a href="#">C089</a> | Nameplate data, rated motor frequency               |
| <a href="#">C090</a> | Nameplate data, rated motor voltage                 |
| <a href="#">C091</a> | Nameplate data, motor $\cos \varphi$                |
| <a href="#">C092</a> | Data of the equivalent circuit diagram of the motor |

[5-5] Codes for the manual parameterisation of the motor data

#### 5.3 Selection of the switching frequency



#### Note!

Operate the mid-frequency motors exclusively with the switching frequency  $f = 8 \text{ kHz}_{\text{sin}}$  or  $f = 16 \text{ kHz}_{\text{sin}}$ .

The switching frequency of the inverter has an effect on the smooth running performance and the noise generation in the motor connected, as well as on the power loss in the controller.

The lower the switching frequency, the

- ▶ better the concentricity factor
- ▶ lower the power loss
- ▶ higher the noise generation.

Adjustable switching frequencies:

| Parameter            | Values                              |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C018</a> | 1: 4 kHz var./drive-optimised       |
|                      | 2: 8 kHz var./drive-optimised       |
|                      | 3: 16 kHz var./drive-optimised      |
|                      | 4: Reserved                         |
|                      | 5: 2 kHz constant/driver-optimised  |
|                      | 6: 4 kHz constant/driver-optimised  |
|                      | 7: 8 kHz constant/driver-optimised  |
|                      | 8: 16 kHz constant/driver-optimised |

#### Lowering the switching frequency due to high heatsink temperatures

If the maximally permissible heatsink temperature was exceeded, the drive would be inhibited due to the "Overtemperature" error and the motor would coast without any torque.

Therefore, the switching frequency in the Lenze setting is lowered to the next smaller value when the heatsink temperature has increased to 5 °C below the maximum permissible temperature.

After the heatsink has cooled down, the controller automatically switches to the next higher switching frequency up to the switching frequency set.

Lowering the switching frequency can be prevented using code [C144](#). When the maximum permissible heatsink temperature is reached, "Fault" is set for the respective switching frequency and the motor coasts, see code [C165](#).

**Note!**

For operation with a switching frequency of 16 kHz,

- the controller output current must not exceed the current limit values given in the technical data. Reduce the output current using the codes [C022](#), [C023](#).
- the Ixt evaluation [C064](#) is considered with the required derating to  $0.67 I_{\text{rated}}$  ( $I_{\text{rated}}$  - rated device current) at switching frequencies of 2, 4 and 8 kHz.

**Lowering of the switching frequency depending on the output current**

"Variable" switching frequencies can be selected for the controller in [C018](#), where the controller automatically lowers the switching frequency depending on the controller output current. The changeover threshold is included in the rated data of the Hardware Manual. (The Hardware Manual can be found on the CD supplied with the device.)

When a "fixed" switching frequency is selected, no switching frequency changeover takes place. In case of fixed frequencies, the controller output current is limited to the permissible value of the corresponding switching frequency. In case of larger load impulses, the overcurrent interruption may be activated, to which the controller responds with "Fault", see code [C165](#).

**Tip!**

The Lenze setting "8 kHz<sub>var</sub>" ([C018](#), value "2") is the optimum value for standard applications.

**Limiting the maximum output frequency**

The maximum output frequency of the controller is not limited depending on the switching frequency.

For this reason, adapt the maximum output frequency according to our recommendation:

$$\text{Maximum output frequency} \leq \frac{1}{32} \text{ Switching frequency}$$

At a switching frequency of 4 kHz, for instance, 125 Hz for the maximum output frequency should not be exceeded.

Carry out further measures:

- If required, deactivate the switching frequency changeover by the heatsink temperature [C144](#).
- If required, ensure that the changeover threshold of the controller output current to the next smaller switching frequency will not be exceeded. If required, select a fixed switching frequency using code [C018](#).

**Operation at an ambient temperature of 45°C**

The controller is designed so that operation at an ambient temperature of 45° C without derating is permissible at a switching frequency of 4 kHz.

## 5.4 Definition of current and speed limits

### 5.4.1 Definition of speed limits

#### Limitation of the speed setpoint

The parameter setting of code [C00011](#) means with a speed setpoint of 100 % the drive must rotate with the given value of the code. The speed setpoint information is given in percent and refers to the *reference speed* set in C00011. For the sake of the resolution to be achieved and the connected accuracy, the reference speed should be based on the speed range required in the prevailing application.

Lenze recommendation: Reference speed = 1500 ... 3000 rpm.

Irrespective of the operating mode, there are more limitation options:

- ▶ Limitation of the max. positive or negative speed [C909/1 or /2](#)
- ▶ Limitation of the max. positive or negative output field frequency [C910/1 or /2](#)



#### Note!

In the torque-controlled operation (bTorqueModeOn = TRUE), the limitation of the speed setpoint has no function! In this case, a permissible speed range can be defined via the speed limitation (nSpeedHighLimit and nSpeedLowLimit).



### 5.4.2 Definition of current limits

The 8400 controllers are provided in the various operating modes with functions which determine the dynamic behaviour under load and counteract the exceedance of the maximum current in motor or generator mode.

The max. motor or generator current is limited with the codes [C022](#) or [C023](#).

The current limits must be selected depending on

- ▶ the permissible maximum motor current
  - Recommendation:  $I_{\max} < 1.5 \dots 2.0 I(\text{mot})_N$
- ▶ the permissible maximum inverter current
- ▶ the required motor or generator torque for the application



#### Note!

##### Highly dynamic applications

(e.g. low acceleration and deceleration ramp times or greatly fluctuating loads)

The overcurrent disconnection may respond (fault message OC1 or OC11) when the parameterisation of the maximum current in motor mode [C022](#) approximately corresponds to the maximum permissible value of the respective inverter.

Remedy by

- Increase of the acceleration and deceleration ramp time,
- Reduction of the maximum current [C022](#) / [C023](#) in motor/generator mode
- Adaptation of the indirect peak current limitation which is implemented depending on the type of operation (for procedure see below)
- Reduction of the reset time of the current limitation controller with [C074/1](#).



#### How to adapt the peak current limitation:

SLVC:

- Reduce slip compensation with [C021](#).
- Reduce nTorqueMotLim [C728/1](#) and nTorqueGenLim [C728/2](#).

#### 5.5 Flying restart function

The flying restart function works with a simple asynchronous motor model which requires the knowledge of the stator resistance  $R_S$  and the rated motor current. In order that the flying restart function works properly, we recommend to carry out a parameter identification before using the function. ▶ [Automatic motor parameter identification](#) (📖 90)

The flying restart function works safely and reliably for drives with great centrifugal masses.



#### Note!

- Do not use the flying restart function if several motors with different centrifugal masses are connected to a controller.
- After the controller is enabled, the motor can start for a short time or reverse when machines with low friction and low mass inertia are used.



#### Tip!

- When power-adapted standard asynchronous motors are used (rated motor power approximately corresponds to the rated inverter power), a motor parameter identification is not required.
- In connection with the flying restart function, we recommend to read the information given in this manual in the chapter ▶ [Automatic DC-injection braking \(Auto-DCB\)](#) (📖 102)

#### 5.5.1 General information

This function serves to activate a mode which is used to "catch" a coasting motor during operation without speed feedback. This means that the synchronicity between controller and motor must be adjusted to achieve a jerk-free transition to the rotating machines in the instant of connection.

The frequency inverter detects the synchronicity by identifying the synchronous field frequency.

#### Duration

The "catching" process is completed after approx. 1 ... 2 seconds.

#### Overview of the relevant parameters

| Parameter            | INFO   |
|----------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C990</a> | Activation of flying restart function            |
| <a href="#">C991</a> | Selection of the flying restart function         |
| <a href="#">C992</a> | Selection of the starting frequency              |
| <a href="#">C994</a> | Current injection for the flying restart process |

**How to parameterise the flying restart function:**

1. Activate flying restart circuit in [C990](#) through "ON".
  - Every time the controller is enabled, a synchronisation to the rotating or standing drive is carried out.

When the Lenze setting is used, most applications do not require additional controller settings.

If additional settings are necessary, proceed as follows:

2. Define the search mode for the flying restart circuit in [C991](#):
  - we recommend Lenze default setting "5": Last output frequency

We recommend to set a flying restart current of 10 % ... 25 % of the rated motor current.

- During a flying restart process, a current is injected into the motor to identify the speed.
- Reducing the current causes a reduction of the motor torque during the flying restart process. A short-time starting action or reversing of the motor is prevented with low flying restart currents.
- An increase of the current improves the robustness of the flying restart function.

#### 5.6 DC-injection braking

DC-injection braking allows the drive to be quickly braked to a standstill without the need to use an external brake resistor.

- ▶ The braking current can be defined with code [C036](#).
- ▶ The maximum braking torque to be generated by the DC braking current is approx. 20 ... 30 % of the rated motor torque. It is lower than that for braking in generator mode with an external brake resistor.
- ▶ Automatic DC-injection braking (Auto-DCB) improves the starting performance of the motor during operation without speed feedback.

#### Overview of the relevant parameters

| Parameter              | INFO  |
|------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">C019</a>   | Auto-DCB: threshold<br>Response threshold for activating the DC-injection braking |
| <a href="#">C036</a>   | DCB: Current<br>Enter the current in [%]  |
| <a href="#">C106</a>   | Auto-DCB: hold time   |
| <a href="#">C107</a>   | DCB: hold time  |
| <a href="#">C701/4</a> | See explanations for function block LA_NCtrl                                      |

DC-injection braking can be carried out in two ways with different types of activation:

- ▶ [Manual DC-injection braking \(DCB\)](#) (📖 101)
- ▶ [Automatic DC-injection braking \(Auto-DCB\)](#) (📖 102)

### **5.6.1 Manual DC-injection braking (DCB)**

The DC-injection braking can be activated manually by assigning a digital input (E1 ... E4) to the DCB function.

For HIGH-active inputs, DC-injection braking is active as long as the signal is at HIGH level.

When the hold time [C107](#) (999.0 s = hold time has no time limit) has expired, the controller sets the pulse inhibit (CINH).

#### 5.6.2 Automatic DC-injection braking (Auto-DCB)

"Automatic DC-injection braking" (in the following called "Auto-DCB") can be used when the drive has to be deenergised at  $n \approx 0$ .

##### Function

For understanding the "Auto-DCB" function, it is necessary to distinguish between three different types of operation:

1. When the drive is enabled and the speed setpoint falls below the Auto-DCB threshold during operation, a braking current [C036](#) is injected. When the Auto-DCB hold time [C106](#) has expired, the motor is deenergised via the Auto-DCB function, i.e. the controller inhibit (CINH) is set.
2. At the moment of controller enable, the drive is at standstill ( $n = 0$ ).  
If the enabled drive is to start up, the speed setpoint passed via the acceleration ramp must exceed the Auto-DCB threshold [C019](#). Below this threshold, the motor will not be energised.
3. At the moment of controller enable, the motor (still) rotates with a speed above the Auto-DCB threshold and the drive is "caught".  
For more detailed information on the topic see  
▶ [Flying restart function](#) (p 98).



##### Stop!

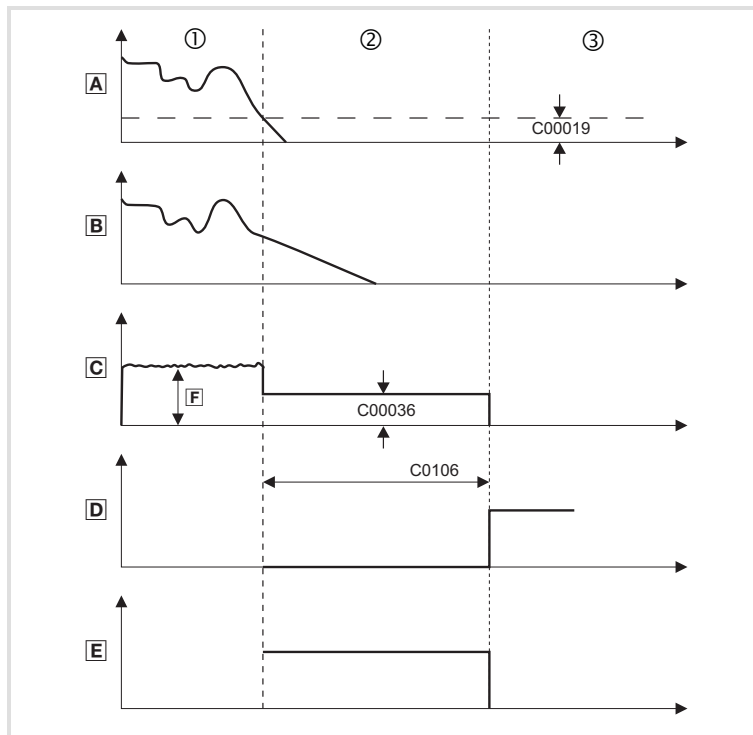
If the DC-injection braking operation is too long and the braking current or braking voltage is too high, the connected motor may overheat.



##### How to set the automatic DC-injection braking

1. Set the hold time in code [C106](#) to  $t > 0.0$  s
  - Automatic DC-injection braking is active for the time set.
  - A braking current is injected (code [C036](#)).
  - When the hold time [C106](#) has expired, the controller sets the pulse inhibit.
2. Set the response threshold with [C019](#). This code can be used to set a dead band in the setpoint. If DC-injection braking is not to be active here, [C106](#) must be set to the value "0.0".

## Explanation of the automatic DC-injection braking function by means of two examples

Example 1

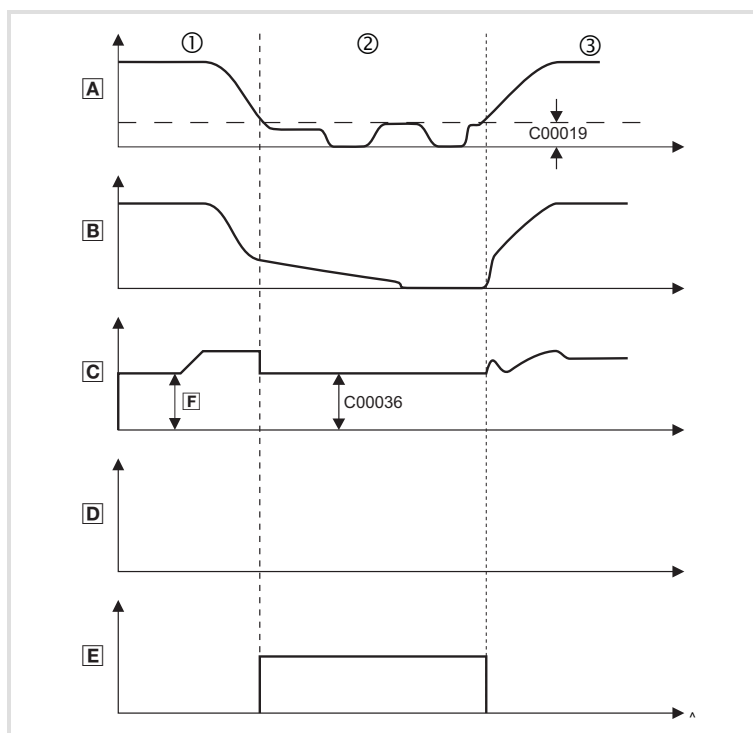
**A** : Speed setpoint  
**B** : Actual speed value of the motor  
**C** : Controller output current  
**D** : Pulse inhibit  
**E** : DC-injection braking is active

① : The motor rotates with the selected speed. The resulting current depends on the load **F**.

② : The DC braking current set in [C036](#) is injected.

③ : When the hold time [C106](#) has expired, the pulse inhibit is set.

[5-3] Example 1: Signal characteristic for automatic DC-injection braking

Example 2

**A** : Speed setpoint  
**B** : Actual speed value of the motor  
**C** : Controller output current  
**D** : Pulse inhibit  
**E** : DC-injection braking is active

① : The motor rotates with the selected speed. The resulting current depends on the load **F**.

② : The DC braking current set in [C036](#) is injected.

③ : The actual speed value of the motor follows the speed setpoint. The resulting current depends on the load.

[5-4] Example 2: Signal characteristic for automatic DC-injection braking

### 5.6.3 Oscillation damping

Undesirable effects in every process are mechanical oscillations which may have an adverse effect on the single system components and/or the production output.

Mechanical oscillations in the form of speed oscillations are suppressed by the oscillation damping function.

Oscillation damping is successfully used with

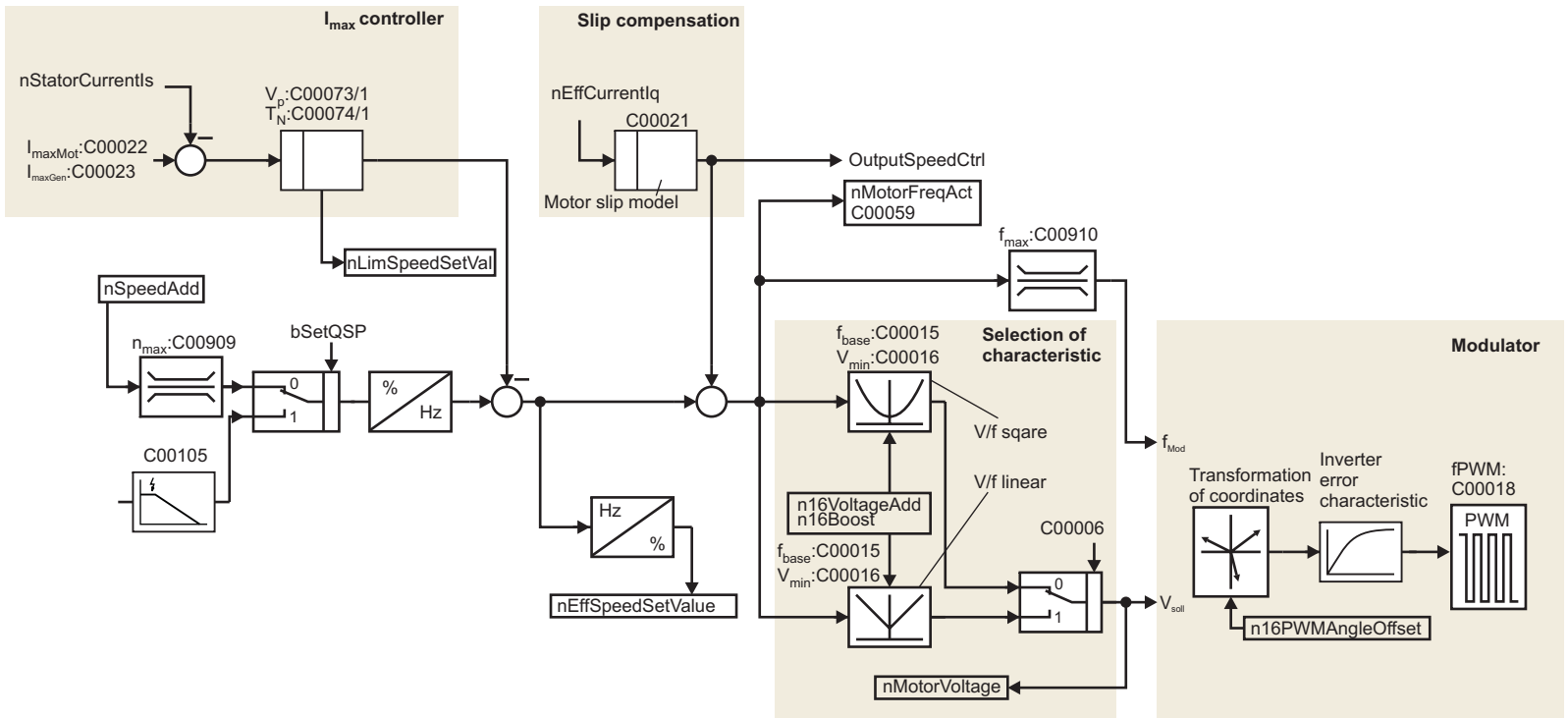
- ▶ unloaded motors (no-load oscillations)
- ▶ motors with a different rated power than that of the controller, e.g. at operation with high switching frequency and the related power derating.
- ▶ operation with higher-pole motors
- ▶ operation with special motors
- ▶ compensation of resonances in the drive
  - Some asynchronous motors can show resonances at an output frequency of approx. 20 ... 40 Hz which cause current and speed variations and thus destabilise the running operation.



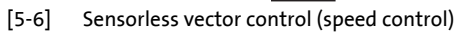
#### How to eliminate speed oscillations:

1. Approach the area where the speed oscillations occur.
2. Reduce the speed oscillations by changing [C234](#) and [C235](#) step by step.
3. These can be indicators for smooth running:
  - Constant motor current characteristic
  - Reduction of the mechanical oscillations in the bearing seat





[5-5] Signal flow - V/f characteristic control without feedback



## 5.8 System block "LS\_MotorInterface"



## 5.9 Monitoring functions

### 5.9.1 Motor temperature monitoring with $I^2xt$

The 8400 frequency inverter is provided with a simple, sensorless monitoring for thermal " $I^2xt$ " motor overload of self-ventilated standard motors.

[C066](#) displays the motor utilisation meter  $I^2xt$ , which shows whether the motor is overloaded or not.

The permissible overload time of the motor is reached with an overload of [C066](#) = 100 %, the message "Thermal motor overload,  $I^2xt$ " (OC6) is output and the response set in [C606](#) is initiated (default setting: "warning").

[C120](#) serves to enter the overload threshold for  $I^2xt$  motor monitoring



#### Stop!

The  $I^2xt$  motor monitoring does not provide a full motor protection! Since the motor utilisation calculated in the thermal motor model gets lost after switching the mains, the following operating states cannot be determined correctly:

- Restarting (after mains switching) of a motor that is already very hot.
- Change of the cooling conditions (e.g. cooling air flow interrupted or too warm).

A full motor protection requires additional measures as e.g. the evaluation of temperature sensors that are located directly in the winding or the use of thermal contacts.

## Adjustment

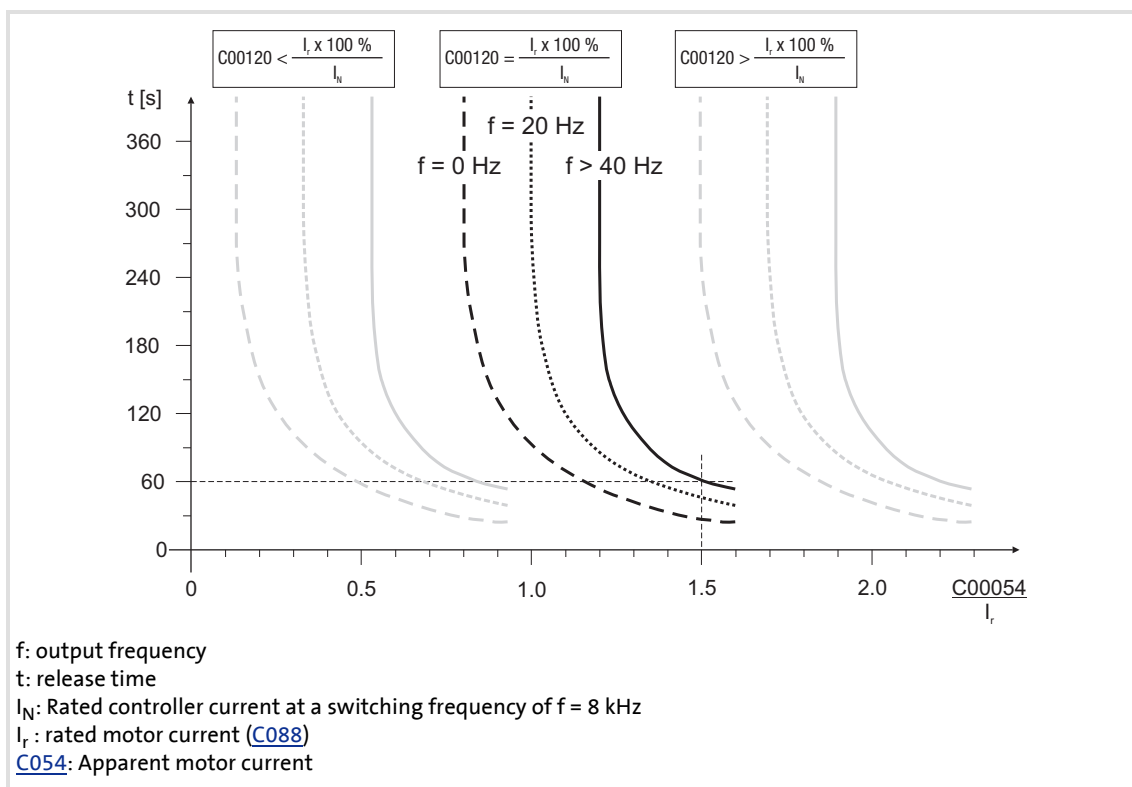
Calculate the overload threshold  $I^2xt$ :

$$C00120 = \frac{I_r}{I_N} \cdot 100\%$$

- $I_r$  Rated motor current ([C088](#))
- $I_N$  Rated current of the controller at a switching frequency of  $f = 8$  kHz

- If you reduce [C120](#) starting from the calculated value, the motor utilisation meter  $I^2xt$  ([C066](#)) will already be counted up before the rated overload threshold has been reached.
- If you increase [C120](#) starting from the calculated value, the motor utilisation meter  $I^2xt$  ([C066](#)) will be counted up after the rated overload threshold has been reached.

The motor utilisation meter starts to count up when the apparent motor current ([C054](#)) is higher than the rated motor current ([C088](#)).



[5-7] Tripping characteristic of  $I^2xt$  monitoring

- Example:  $C120 = I_r / I_N \times 100\%$ 
  - [C054](#) = 1.5 x rated motor current
  - After approx. 60 seconds, [C066](#) has reached the final value 100 % at output frequencies  $f > 40$  Hz. The controller switches off with the error "Thermal motor overload,  $I^2xt$ " (OC6) if [C606](#) is set to "0" (trip).



### Tip!

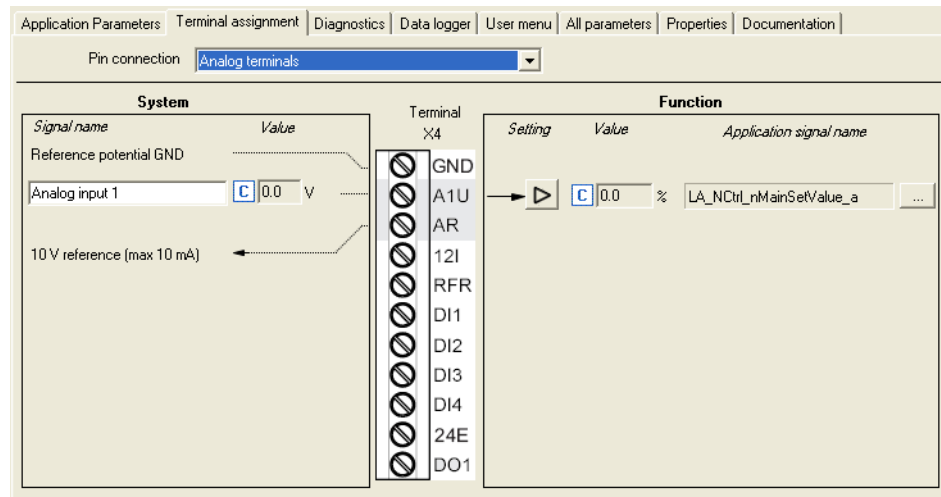
- To prevent the overload threshold of motors with forced ventilation from being triggered too early, deactivate this function.
- The current limits [C022](#) and [C023](#) only have an indirect influence on the  $I^2_{xt}$  calculation. The settings of [C022](#) and [C023](#), however, serve to prevent the motor from being operated with maximum possible utilisation.

## 6 I/O terminals

This chapter informs about the function and the possible parameter settings of the controller's input and output terminals.

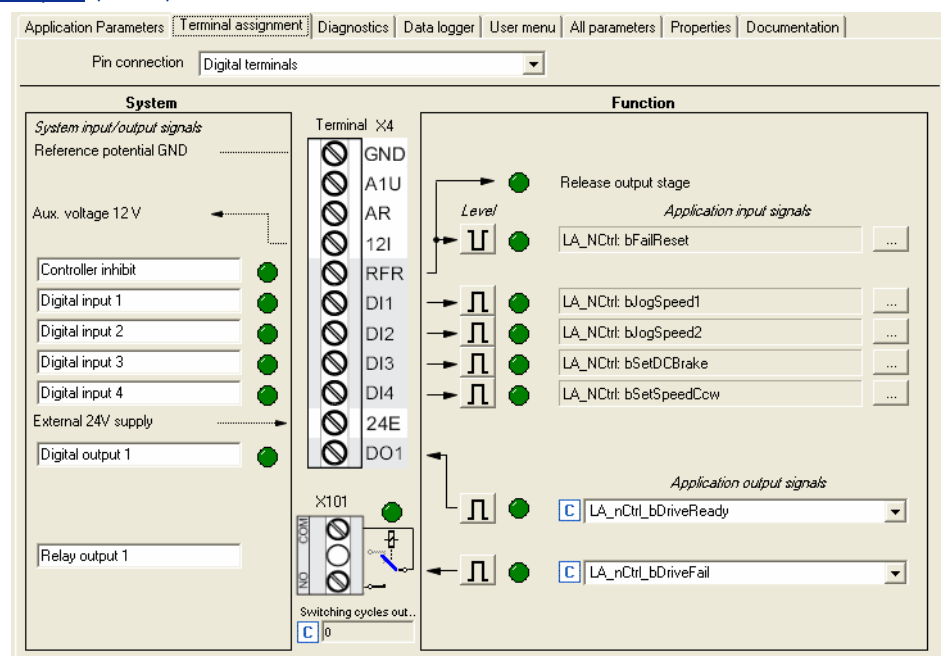
The parameters are set in the »Engineer« on the **Terminal assignment** tab. Here, "analog terminals" and "digital terminals" are distinguished in the **Control connections** list field:

### ▶ Analog input (📖 112)



### ▶ Digital inputs (📖 116)

### ▶ Digital outputs (📖 118)



## 6.1 Analog input

The controller has an analog input which serves to detect voltage signals as e.g. an analog speed setpoint selection or the signal of an external sensor (temperature, pressure, etc.).

The following areas can be parameterised:

- ▶ 0 ... 10 V, [C034/1](#) = 0
- ▶ 0 ... + 5 V, [C034/1](#) = 1, with external load resistor (250  $\Omega$ ): 0 ... 20 mA
- ▶ + 1 ... + 5 V [C034/1](#) = 2, with external load resistor (250  $\Omega$ ): 4 ... 20 mA

Moreover, current signals in the 0/+4 ... +20 mA range, ("Life Zero" including open-circuit monitoring) can be detected via a load resistor (250  $\Omega$ ) connected to the terminals.

- ▶ Further possible parameter settings of the input signals of
  - offset and
  - gain
- ▶ Diagnostics options:
  - The monitored input can be queried with a status signal.
  - Input and output values of the system block are displayed in the »Engineer« / internal keypad.

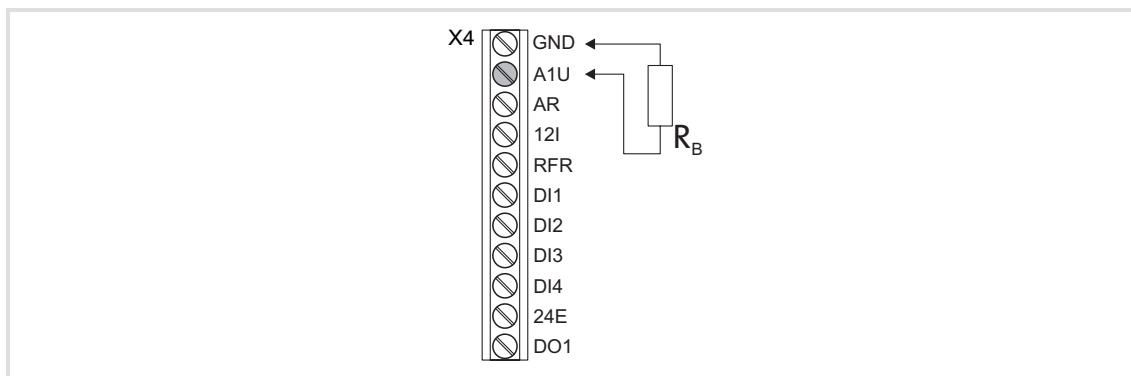


### Note!

To prevent undefined states, free input terminals of the controller must be assigned as well, e.g. by applying 0 V (GND) to the terminal "X4/A1U".



## 6.1.1 Terminal assignment/electrical data



| Terminal | Use  | Electrical data   |
|----------|--|---|
| X4/A1U   | Voltage input /<br>Current input           | Level: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 ... + 10 V DC</li> <li>• 0 ... + 5 V DC (0 ... + 20 mA)<sup>*)</sup></li> <li>• 1 ... + 5 V DC (+ 4 ... + 20 mA)<sup>*)</sup></li> </ul>                        |
|          |  | Load resistor <sup>*)</sup> : $R_B = 250 \, \Omega$<br>According to the above graphics, a load resistor must be connected to current signals 0/+4 ... 20 mA.  |
|          |  | Resolution: 10 Bit<br>(Error: 1 digit = 0.1 %, related to the actual value)   |
|          |  | Scaling: When <a href="#">C034</a> = "0":<br>$\pm 10 \, \text{V} = \pm 2^{14} = 16384 = \pm 100 \, \%$  |
|          |  | Conversion rate: 1 kHz<br>In order to filter out short-term interferences from the analog signal characteristic, the analog input value is filtered with a digital lag filter with a time constant equal to 5 ms. |
|          |  | Input resistance<br>> 80 k $\Omega$ for VDC<br>250 $\Omega$ for mADC  |
|          |  | Input voltage in case of open circuit<br>Display 0 ( $U < 0.05 \, \text{V}$ , absolute)   |
|          |  | Sampling frequency (processing cycle)<br>1 kHz (1 ms)   |
|          |  | Accuracy<br>$\pm 0.1 \, \text{V}$   |
|          |  | Electric strength of external voltage<br>$\pm 15 \, \text{V}$ , permanent   |
| X4/GND   | GND, reference potential of analog signals |   |

## 6.1.2 Parameter setting

Short overview of the parameters for the analog input:

| Parameter              | INFO   |
|------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C010/1</a> | Minimum analog setpoint<br>▶ <a href="#">Minimum and maximum output speed</a> (114)                |
| <a href="#">C011</a>   | Maximum output speed (reference speed)<br>▶ <a href="#">Minimum and maximum output speed</a> (114) |
| <a href="#">C034</a>   | Configuration of analog input 1, evaluation of current (with external load resistor) or voltage    |
| <a href="#">C598/1</a> | Resp. to open circuit AIN1   |
| <a href="#">C026/1</a> | Analog input 1: Offset   |
| <a href="#">C027/1</a> | Analog input 1: Gain   |
| <a href="#">C028/1</a> | Analog input 1: Voltage input signal   |
| <a href="#">C029/1</a> | Analog input 1: Current input signal   |
| <a href="#">C033/1</a> | Analog input 1: AIN1_nIn_a   |

Highlighted in grey = display parameter

## 6.1.3 Using the analog input as current input

- ▶ The current source must be connected to the X4/GND and X4/A1U plug connector.
- ▶ Code [C034](#), selection "1" and "2", serves to reconfigure the analog input 1 to a current input if a load resistor of 250  $\Omega$  is connected externally in parallel.



### Tip!

The selection "2" serves to implement a 4 ...20 mA current loop, e.g. for fault-resistant speed setpoint selection.

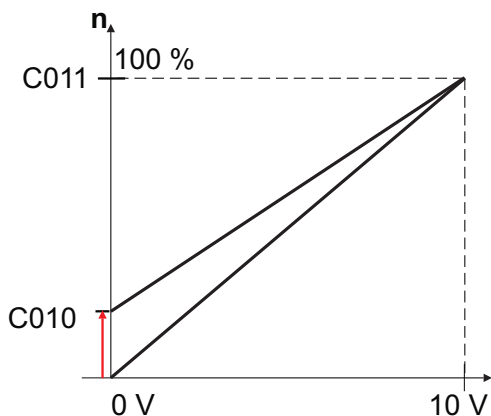
## Open-circuit monitoring

Use [C598/1](#) to set an open circuit error response for the 4 ...20 mA current loop. This error response is already activated in the Lenze setting!

## Minimum and maximum output speed

The speed range required for the application is set via the selection of the output speeds:

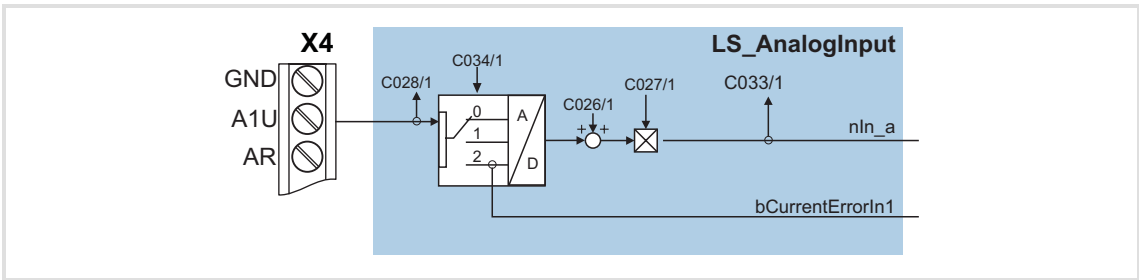
- ▶ The maximum output speed which can be parameterised in code [C011](#) is reached with a speed setpoint selection of 100 %.  
This value depends on the setpoint source and is considered as the reference speed for all other settings.
- ▶ The value which can be parameterised in code [C010](#) corresponds to the minimum speed if
  - the input of the LS\_AnalogInput block is connected to the X4/A1U input terminal (Lenze setting) and
  - a voltage of 0 V applies to the X4/A1U input terminal.



[6-1] Relation between setpoint and minimum and maximum output speed

6.1.4 System block "LS\_AnalogInput"

The system block **LS\_AnalogInput** displays the analog input in the function block editor.



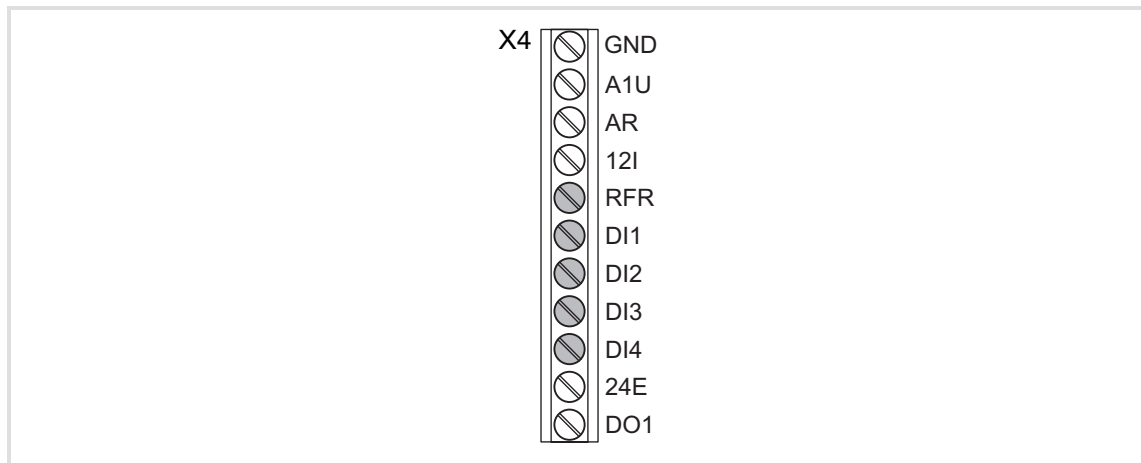
| Output           | Data type                    | Value/meaning   |
|------------------|------------------------------|---|
| nIn_a            | <a href="#">C033/1</a>   INT | Analog input 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Scaling:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><math>\pm 2^{14} \equiv \pm 10 \text{ V}</math> for use as voltage input</li><li><math>+ 2^{14} \equiv + 20 \text{ mA}</math> (+ 5 V) for use as current input (with external load resistor)</li></ul></li></ul> |
| bCurrentErrorIn1 | BOOL                         | Status signal "Current input error" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Only when analog input 1 is used as current input (with external load resistor).</li><li>Application: Cable-breakage monitoring of the 4 ...20 mA circuit.</li></ul> <div>True <math> I_{AIN1}  &lt; 4 \text{ mA}</math></div>            |

## 6.2 Digital inputs

The four terminals DI1 ... DI4 of the plug connector X4 serve to detect digital signals.

Control input RFR serves to enable the controller and is firmly connected to the device control.

### 6.2.1 Terminal assignment/electrical data



| Terminal | Use                                  | Electrical data   |
|----------|--------------------------------------|---|
| X4/DI1   | Digital input 1 ... 4                | LOW level: 0 ... 2.5 VDC                                      |
| ..       |                                      | HIGH level: + 10 V ... + 30 V DC                              |
| X4/DI4   |                                      | Input current: 4 mA per input at 12 V DC (X4 / 12I)           |
|          |                                      | Electric strength of external voltage: Max. ± 30 V, permanent |
|          |                                      | Input impedance: 3.3 kΩ                                       |
|          |                                      | Processing cycle: 1 ms  |
| X4/RFR   | Controller enable                    | See digital inputs  |
| X4/GND   | Reference potential (digital ground) |   |

### 6.2.2 Parameter setting

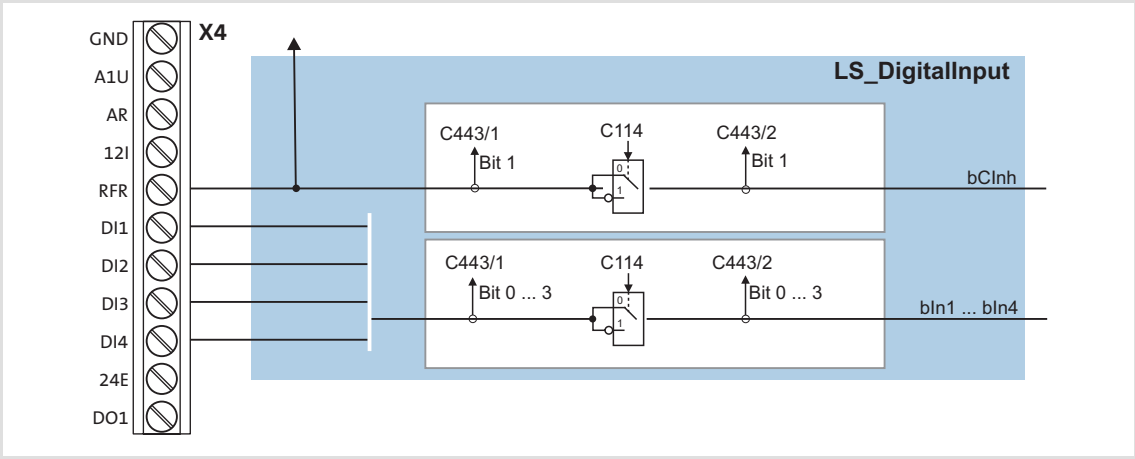
Short overview of parameters for the digital inputs:

| Parameter                               | INFO  |
|---|---|
| <a href="#">C011</a>                    | Reference speed of the drive  |
| <a href="#">C114</a>                    | Inversion of the digital input  |
| <a href="#">C701</a>                    | Linking of the digital inputs with different functions of the drive application is possible.                            |
| <a href="#">C443/1</a>                  | Status: Terminal level <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DI1 ... DI4: Bit 0 ... 3</li> <li>CINH: Bit 15</li> </ul> |
| <a href="#">C443/2</a>                  | Status: Output level <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DI1 ... DI4: Bit 0 ... 3</li> <li>CINH: Bit 15</li> </ul>   |
| Highlighted in grey = display parameter |   |

6.2.3 System block "LS\_DigitalInput"

The system block **LS\_DigitalInput** displays the digital inputs in the function block editor.

A total of four digital inputs DigIn1 ... DigIn4 can be parameterised. For each of the processing functions, the terminal function can be inverted with [C114](#) The status can be queried via code [C443](#) at the input and output of the processing function.



| Output   | Value/meaning  |
|--|--|
| <div>DIS code   data type</div> <div>bCInh</div> <div><a href="#">C443/1 /2</a>   BOOL</div>   | Controller enable<br>Note:<br>In addition, there is a direct and non-configurable connection to the output stages of the frequency inverter. |
| <div>bIn1</div> <div><a href="#">C443/1 /2</a>   BOOL</div> <div>...</div> <div>bIn4</div> <div><a href="#">C443/1 /2</a>   BOOL</div> | Digital input DI1<br><br><br>Digital input DI4   |

6.3 Digital outputs

The controller is provided with a parameterisable digital output and a relay output.



**Note!**

Initialisation behaviour:

- After mains switching up to the start of the application, the digital output remains set to FALSE.

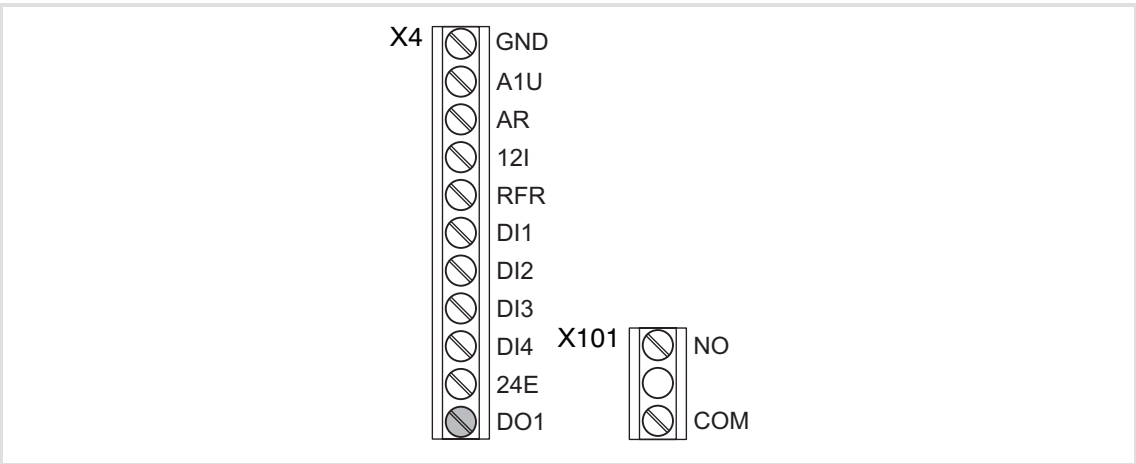
Exception handling:

- In case of a critical exception in the application (e.g. reset), the digital output is set to FALSE considering the functional direction parameterised in [C118](#).

Switching cycle diagnostics:

- Code [C177/2](#) serves to evaluate the load of the relay by querying the switching cycles.

6.3.1 Terminal assignment/electrical data



| Terminal | Use   | Electrical data   |
|----------|---|---|
| X4/DO1   | Digital output 1  | LOW level: 0 V  |
|          |   | HIGH level: +12 ... +30 V (independent of the voltage at X4/24E)  |
|          |   | Output current: max. 50 mA (external resistance > 480 Ω at 24 V)  |
|          |   | Processing cycle: 1 ms  |
| X4/24E   | External voltage (24 V DC) to supply the digital output |   |
| X4/GND   | Reference potential (digital ground)                    |   |
| X101/COM | Relay output, common contact                            | Potential-free two-way switch<br>AC 250 V / 3 A<br>DC 24 V / 2 A ... 240 V / 0.16 A (with suppressor circuit)<br>Important: The minimum load must not fall below 12 V and 5 mA. |
| X101/NO  | Relay output, NC contact                                |   |

6.3.2 Parameter setting

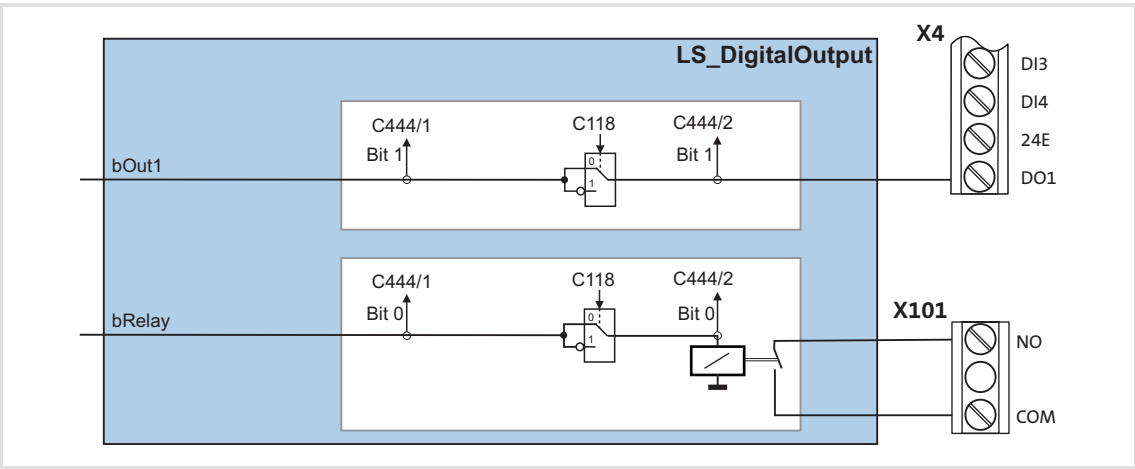
Short overview of parameters for the digital outputs:

| Parameter              | Info  |
|------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">C118</a>   | Inversion of the output logic   |
| <a href="#">C621/1</a> | Linking the <b>bRelay</b> signal with the drive application<br>Lenze setting: LA_nCtrl_bDriveFail (50)        |
| <a href="#">C621/2</a> | Linking the <b>bOut1</b> signal with the drive application<br>Lenze setting: LA_nCtrl_bDriveReady (51)        |
| <a href="#">C177/2</a> | Status: Switching cycles, output relay  |
| <a href="#">C444/1</a> | Status: Input level <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Bit 0: bRelay</li><li>• Bit 1: bOut1</li></ul>    |
| <a href="#">C444/2</a> | Status: Terminal level <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Bit 0: bRelay</li><li>• Bit 1: bOut1</li></ul> |

Highlighted in grey = display parameter

6.3.3 Function block "LS\_DigitalOutput"

In the FB editor, the function block **LS\_DigitalOutput** is the interface to the digital output at the front of the controller.



| Input  | Information/possible settings             |
|--|---|
| <div>DIS code   data type</div> <b>bOut1</b> | Digital output 1                          |
| <div><a href="#">C444/1</a>   BOOL</div>     |   |
| <b>bRelay</b>                                | Relay output, potential-free make contact |
| <div><a href="#">C444/1</a>   BOOL</div>     |   |

## 7 Error management

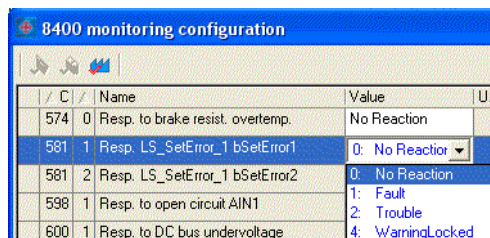
### 7.1 Basics on error handling in the controller

In the controller many functions are integrated which detect errors and thus

- ▶ protect the device against damage or overload, e.g. short circuit detection, lxt overload detection, overtemperature detection, etc.
- ▶ detect a maloperation by the user, e.g. memory module missing.
- ▶ output a warning signal if desired, e.g. if the speed is too high or too low, etc.

Depending on the importance, this error detection in the device responds very fast (e.g. short circuit detection < 1 ms) or in a slower cycle (e.g. temperature monitoring approx. 100 ms).

Furthermore, depending on their importance, some device errors can be configured with respect to their effect on the behaviour of the controller (e.g. for user errors which may occur):



|     | C | Name                             | Value                  | U... |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 574 | 0 | Resp. to brake resist. overtemp. | No Reaction            |      |
| 581 | 1 | Resp. LS_SetError_1 bSetError1   | 0: No Reaction         |      |
| 581 | 2 | Resp. LS_SetError_1 bSetError2   | 0: No Reaction         |      |
| 598 | 1 | Resp. to open circuit AIN1       | 1: Fault<br>2: Trouble |      |
| 600 | 1 | Resp. to DC bus undervoltage     | 4: WarningLocked       |      |

All functions provided with an error detection (e.g. the motor control) supply information to an error handler which is processed every 1 ms and which evaluates all the information.

During this evaluation

- ▶ the current error is generated
- ▶ the controller is set to the respective error status (e.g. "fault").

These error data serve to diagnose errors systematically and contain the following information:

1. the error type, e.g. warning
2. the subject area
3. the error identification number within the subject area

Together all types of information form the real error number which is unique in the whole device system.

In addition to the control of the device state by the error handler, a logbook function records the errors and their history. ▶ [Logbook](#) (124)



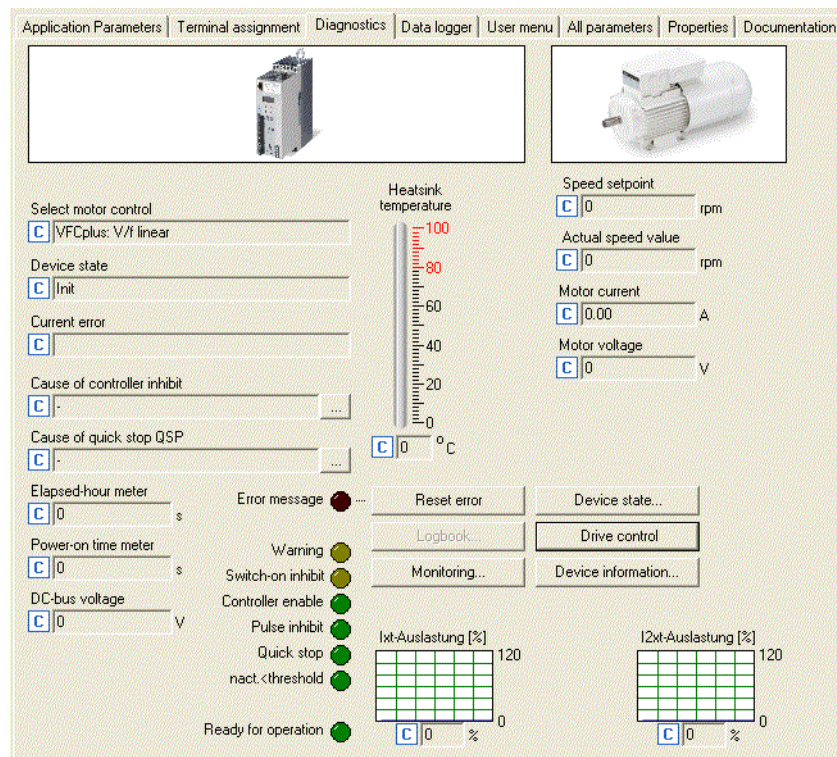
## 7.2 Drive diagnostics with the »Engineer«

**Tip!**

The drive diagnostics with the integrated keypad is described in chapter [Diagnostics](#) (123) beschrieben..

With an online connection to the controller, you can use the »Engineer« to carry out a diagnostics for the connected controller and get a clear visualisation of important controller states:

The online connection to the »Engineer« can be made via the diagnostic interface X6.



[7-1] "Diagnostics" tab, screenshot for online connection to the frequency inverter

- Use the **Reset error** button to acknowledge an existing error message if the cause of the error has been eliminated.
- Use the **Logbook** button to display the logbook of the controller. For detailed information about the logbook, please see the chapter "[Logbook](#)" (124) .
- The **Device state** button serves to display the state machine. The current device status is indicated by a field highlighted in blue.
- The "Monitoring" button serves to set the monitoring functions (configuration of the error type).

- ▶ If you click the ▶ [Drive control](#) button, a table appears providing information on the bit assignment of the following control-relevant words:
  - Cause of controller inhibit [C158](#)
  - Cause of quick stop [C159](#)
  - Status word [C150](#)
  - Extended status word [C155](#)

### Display parameters

The parameters listed in the following tables serve to query current states and actual values of the controller for diagnostic purposes, e.g. by using the internal keypad, a bus system or the »Engineer« (with an online connection to the controller).

- ▶ These parameters are listed in the »Engineer« parameter list and the internal keypad.
- ▶ A detailed description of these parameters can be found in chapter "[Parameter reference](#)" (□ 167).

| Parameter            | Display                                |
|----------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C051</a> | Actual speed value                     |
| <a href="#">C052</a> | Motor voltage                          |
| <a href="#">C054</a> | Motor current                          |
| <a href="#">C057</a> | Maximum torque                         |
| <a href="#">C059</a> | Appl. Nominal frequency C11            |
| <a href="#">C061</a> | Heatsink temperature                   |
| <a href="#">C064</a> | Device utilisation (I x t)             |
| <a href="#">C066</a> | Thermal motor load (I <sup>2</sup> xt) |
| <a href="#">C168</a> | Status-determining error               |
| <a href="#">C178</a> | Elapsed-hour meter                     |
| <a href="#">C179</a> | Power-on time meter                    |


### Identification data

The parameters listed in the following table which are entered in the »Engineer« parameter list and in the internal keypad in the **Identification → Controller** category, serve to display the identification data of the controller:

| Parameter                                      | Display               |
|--|-----------------------|
| <a href="#">C093</a>                           | Power section ID      |
| <a href="#">C099</a> ,<br><a href="#">C100</a> | Firmware version      |
| <a href="#">C200</a>                           | Firmware product type |
| <a href="#">C201</a>                           | Firmware compile date |

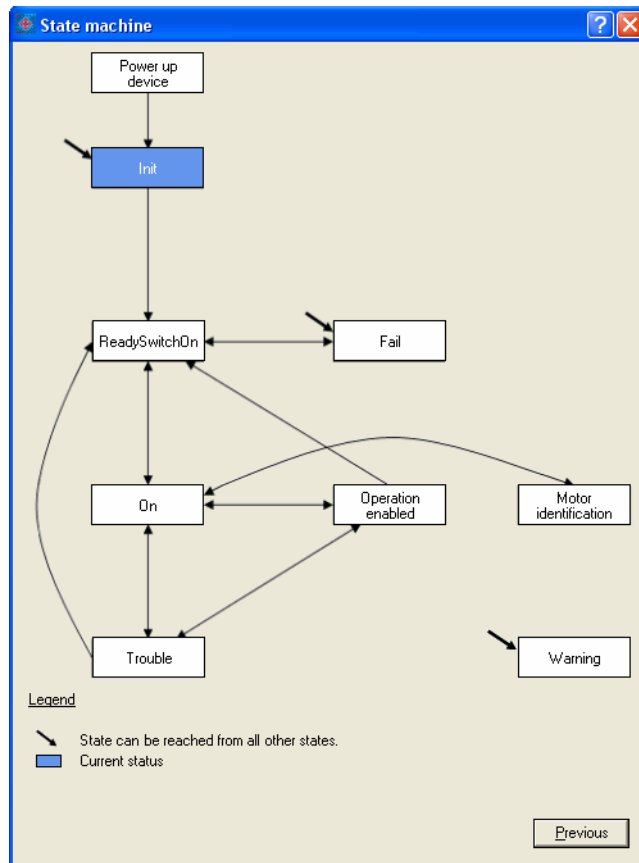


### How to diagnose a drive with the »Engineer«:

1. Select the 8400 Baseline controller to be diagnosed in the *Project view*.
2. Click the  icon or select the command **Online→Go online** to build up an online connection with the controller.

3. Select the **Diagnostics** tab.

- With an online connection, the **Diagnostics** tab displays current status information about the controller.



[7-2] Device state

**Diagnostics drive controller**

Reason for controller inhibit

| Bit | Comment                        |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 0   | Terminal controller error      |
| 1   | Reserved                       |
| 2   | Reserved                       |
| 3   | Reserved                       |
| 4   | Application                    |
| 5   | Controller command             |
| 6   | Error response                 |
| 7   | Reserved                       |
| 8   | Reserved                       |
| 9   | Reserved                       |
| 10  | Auto Start Lock                |
| 11  | Motor parameter identification |
| 12  | Reserved                       |
| 13  | DCB-IMP                        |
| 14  | Reserved                       |
| 15  | Reserved                       |

Reason for quick stop

| Bit | Comment            |
|-----|--------------------|
| 0   | Terminal           |
| 1   | Reserved           |
| 2   | Reserved           |
| 3   | Reserved           |
| 4   | Application        |
| 5   | Controller command |
| 6   | Reserved           |
| 7   | Reserved           |
| 8   | Reserved           |
| 9   | Reserved           |
| 10  | Reserved           |
| 11  | Reserved           |
| 12  | Reserved           |
| 13  | Reserved           |
| 14  | Reserved           |
| 15  | Reserved           |

Status word

| Bit | Comment           |
|-----|-------------------|
| 0   | FreeStatusBit0    |
| 1   | PowerDisabled     |
| 2   | FreeStatusBit2    |
| 3   | FreeStatusBit3    |
| 4   | FreeStatusBit4    |
| 5   | FreeStatusBit5    |
| 6   | ActSpeedIsZero    |
| 7   | ControllerInhibit |
| 8   | StatusCodeBit0    |
| 9   | StatusCodeBit1    |
| 10  | StatusCodeBit2    |
| 11  | StatusCodeBit3    |
| 12  | Warning           |
| 13  | Trouble           |
| 14  | FreeStatusBit14   |
| 15  | FreeStatusBit15   |

Advanced status word

| Bit | Comment           |
|-----|-------------------|
| 0   | Fail              |
| 1   | M_max             |
| 2   | I_max             |
| 3   | PowerDisabled     |
| 4   | Ready             |
| 5   | ControllerInhibit |
| 6   | Trouble           |
| 7   | InitState         |
| 8   | CwCcw             |
| 9   | Reserved          |
| 10  | Reserved          |
| 11  | Reserved          |
| 12  | Reserved          |
| 13  | Reserved          |
| 14  | QuickStop         |
| 15  | Motorpar.Ident    |

Previous

[7-3] Drive control

#### 7.3 Logbook

The integrated logbook function of the controller chronologically logs important events within the system and plays an important role for troubleshooting and controller diagnostics.

##### Events that can be logged

The following events can be logged in the logbook:

- ▶ Error messages generated by the application

##### Information saved

For each event, the following information is saved in the logbook:

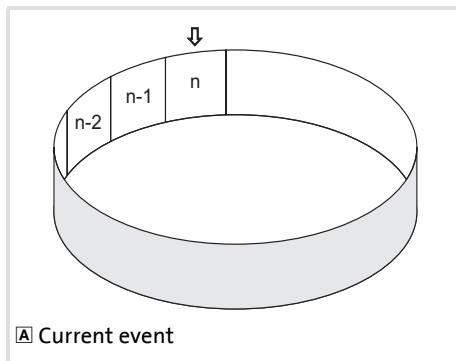
- ▶ Type of response (e.g. fault, warning ) to the event
- ▶ Subject area that activated the event (e. g. user).
- ▶ Event
- ▶ Value of power-on time meter

##### Memory depth

Maximum number of logbook entries: 8

### 7.3.1 Functional description

The structure of the logbook corresponds to a ring buffer:



[7-4] Ring buffer structure

- As long as free logbook memory capacity is available, the entries will be saved at the next free memory location.
- If all memory locations are occupied, the oldest entry will be deleted to save a new entry.

In the event of a supply voltage failure, the logbook is saved and reloaded automatically when the controller is switched on. This ensures that the error history of the device does not get lost. For this reason it is very important to act with caution when deleting the logbook entries.




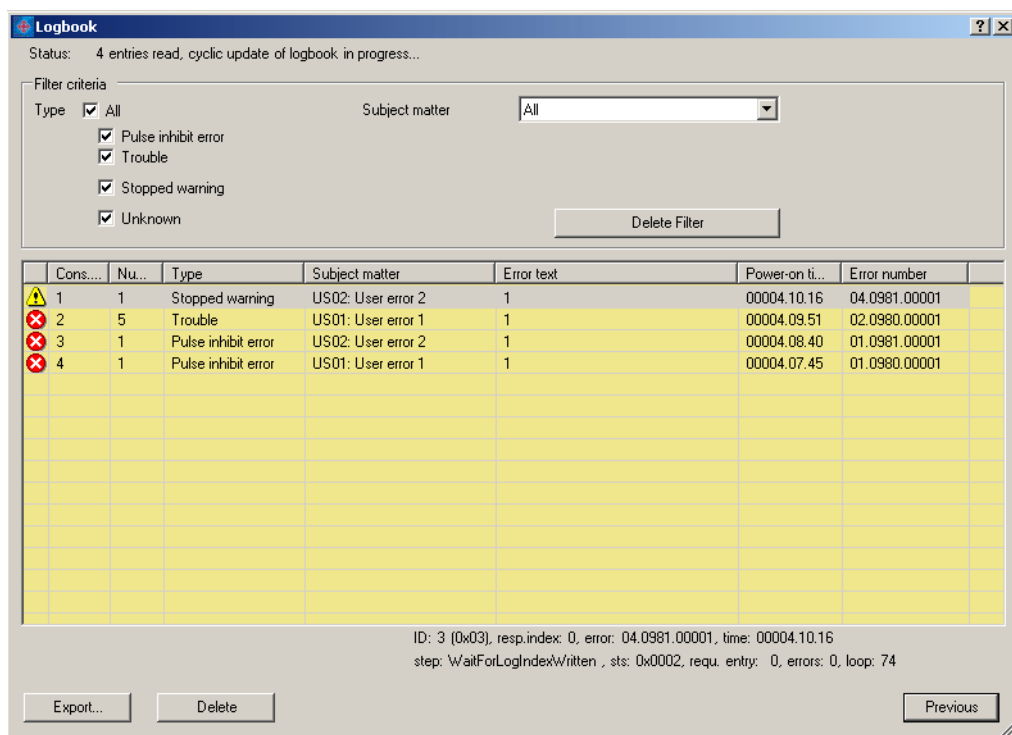
#### Note!

Events for which the response is set to "None" are not entered into the logbook.

With an online connection, the existing logbook entries can simply be displayed in the »Engineer«. Alternatively, the logbook entries can also be read via the corresponding parameters (e.g. using the internal keypad).






1. Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 BaseLine controller whose logbook entries are to be read.
2. Click the  icon or select the command **Online**→**Go online** to build up an online connection with the controller.
3. Select the **Diagnostics** tab from the *Workspace*.
4. Click **Logbook**.
  - The *Logbook* dialog box appears
  - Click **Delete** to delete an entry from the logbook.
  - Click **Export** to export the entries from the logbook into a \*.log file.
5. Click **Previous** to close the *Logbook* dialog box.



## 7.4 Monitoring

The controller includes different monitoring functions that protect the drive against impermissible operating conditions.

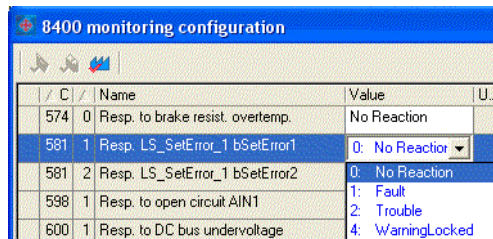
- If a monitoring function responds,
  - an entry will be made into the [Logbook](#) of the controller,
  - the response (troubleQSP, warning, fault, etc.) selected for the monitoring function will be activated,
  - the status of the internal device control changes according to the selected response, controller inhibit is set, and the "DRIVE ERROR" LED on the front of the controller goes on:

| Response       | Logbook entry                       | Display in <a href="#">C168</a>     | Pulse inhibit                       | Controller inhibit                                   | Acknowledgement required            | LED "DRV-ERR"   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| None           |                                     |                                     |                                     |  |                                     | OFF   |
| Fault          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |  |
| Trouble        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>(after 0.5 s) |                                     |  |
| Warning locked | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |  |

#### 7.4.1 Setting the error response

When a monitoring function responds, the response set for this monitoring function (troubleQSP, warning, fault, etc.) will be activated.

- For many monitoring functions the response can be individually parameterised via parameters.



|     | C | Name                             | Value                  | U... |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 574 | 0 | Resp. to brake resist. overtemp. | No Reaction            |      |
| 581 | 1 | Resp. LS_SetError_1 bSetError1   | 0: No Reaction         |      |
| 581 | 2 | Resp. LS_SetError_1 bSetError2   | 0: No Reaction         |      |
| 598 | 1 | Resp. to open circuit AIN1       | 1: Fault<br>2: Trouble |      |
| 600 | 1 | Resp. to DC bus undervoltage     | 4: WarningLocked       |      |



#### Tip!

The table in chapter "► [Short overview \(A-Z\)](#)" contains the error messages for which the response can be set ([132](#)).

#### Warning thresholds

Some of the monitoring functions are activated if a defined warning threshold (e.g. temperature) has been exceeded.

- The corresponding preset threshold values can be changed via the following parameters:

| Parameter            | INFO   |
|----------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C120</a> | Motor overload protection (I <sup>2</sup> t) |
| <a href="#">C123</a> | Device util. warning threshold               |
| <a href="#">C174</a> | Undervoltage (LU) threshold                  |

#### 7.4.2 Monitoring of the device utilisation

In [C064](#), the device utilisation (i x t) over the last 180 seconds is displayed in [%].

- If the value displayed in [C064](#) exceeds the warning threshold set in [C123](#), the error message "Device utilisation Ixt > [C123](#)" is output and the error response set in [C604](#) occurs (default setting: "Warning").
- If the value displayed in [C064](#) exceeds 100 %, the error message "device utilisation Ixt > 100 %" is output and the error response "fault" occurs.
  - The error can only be reset if the value displayed in [C064](#) is < 95 % again.



7.5 Error messages of the operating system

This chapter describes all error messages of the controller operating system and possible causes & remedies.



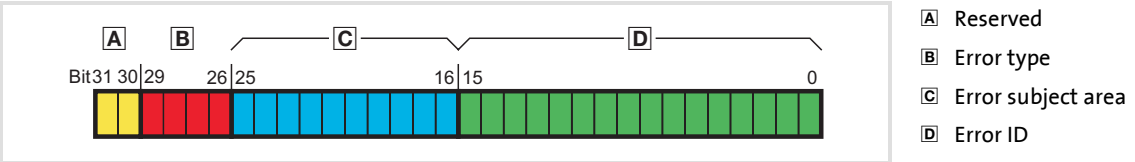
Tip!

The error messages are also saved in the logbook in chronological order. [▶ Logbook](#)  
( 124)

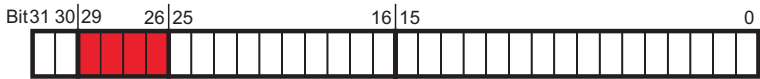
7.5.1 Error number

7.5.1.1 Structure of the error number (bit coding)

If an error occurs in the controller, the logbook saves a 32-bit value in the error format which contains the following information:



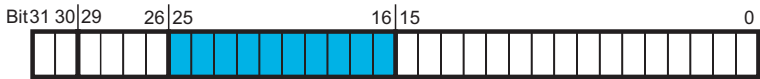
7.5.1.2 Error type



The error type is dynamically assigned by the operating system.

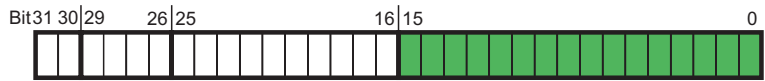
| Bit 29 | Bit 28 | Bit 27 | Bit 26 | Meaning                |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|
| 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0: No response         |
| 0      | 0      | 0      | 1      | 1: Pulse inhibit fault |
| 0      | 0      | 1      | 0      | 2: Trouble             |
| 0      | 1      | 0      | 0      | 4: Warning locked      |

7.5.1.3 Error subject area



The subject area indicates the internal "function unit" of the controller in which the error occurred.

7.5.1.4 Error ID

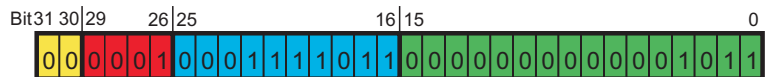


16-bit value (0 ... 65535) for error identification.

7.5.1.5 Example for bit coding of the error number

[C168](#) displays the error number "75169803".

► This decimal value corresponds to the following bit sequence:



| Assignment | Information  | Meaning in the example                      |
|------------|--------------|---|
|            | Reserved     | Assigned with 0b00                          |
|            | Error type   | 1: Pulse inhibit fault                      |
|            | Subject area | 123: Motor management                       |
|            | Error ID     | 16: "Short circuit" ( <a href="#">OC1</a> ) |

- The bit-by-bit representation of the error number (divided into nibbles)  
0000 | 0100 | 0111 | 1011 | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 1011  
corresponds to the hexadecimal value of "0x47B000B"
- The error number "75169803" thus means:  
In the "Motor management" subject area, an overcurrent has been detected. An "error pulse inhibit" occurred as a response to the error which has to be acknowledged after the error has been eliminated.

### 7.5.2 Reset of error message

An error message with the response "Fault", "Trouble" or "Warning locked" must be explicitly reset (acknowledged) after the cause of the error has been eliminated.

Error messages can be reset via

- the code [C002/19](#) = "1"
- the »Engineer«
- the DCTRL input with [C701/2](#) = "1" (terminal "X4/RFR": Low ---> High)
- Mains switching (switching off the mains and then on again)



#### Tip!

With an online connection to the controller, use the **Diagnostics** tab of the »Engineer« and click **Error message reset** to reset a pending error message.

#### 7.5.3 Short overview (A-Z)

The following table contains all error messages of the controller operating system in alphabetical order with the preset error response and - if available – the parameter for setting the error response.



#### Tip!

If you click the cross-reference in the last column "Detailed information", you get to the detailed description of the corresponding error message in the following chapter "[Cause & possible remedies](#)" ([book 133](#)) .

| Error message                                | Cross-reference / INFO |
|--|------------------------|
| An01: AIN1_I < 4 mA                          | <a href="#">An01</a>   |
| df01 ... df10: Internal error                | Please contact Lenze   |
| dH69: Adjustment data error                  | <a href="#">dH69</a>   |
| ID1: Motor data identification error         | <a href="#">ID1</a>    |
| LU: DC-bus undervoltage                      | <a href="#">LU</a>     |
| OC1: Power section - short circuit           | <a href="#">OC1</a>    |
| OC2: Power section - earth fault             | <a href="#">OC2</a>    |
| OC5: Ixt overload                            | <a href="#">OC5</a>    |
| OC6: I2xt motor overload                     | <a href="#">OC6</a>    |
| OH: Heatsink overtemperature                 | <a href="#">OH</a>     |
| OU: DC-bus overvoltage                       | <a href="#">OU</a>     |
| PS01: No memory module                       | <a href="#">PS01</a>   |
| PS02: Invalid parameter set                  | <a href="#">PS02</a>   |
| PS03: Parameter set of device invalid        | <a href="#">PS03</a>   |
| PS04: Invalid parameter set                  | <a href="#">PS04</a>   |
| PS31: Parameter set of different power class | <a href="#">PS031</a>  |
| US01: User error 1                           | <a href="#">US01</a>   |
| US02: User error 2                           | <a href="#">US02</a>   |

[7-1] Monitoring

### 7.5.4 Cause & possible remedies

This chapter contains all error messages of the controller operating system in numerical order of the error number with detailed information on the response to the error message as well as information on the cause & possible remedies.



#### Tip!

A list of all error messages of the controller operating system in alphabetical order can be found in the previous chapter

► [Short overview \(A-Z\)](#) (132).

Table of the individual errors

| Subject area |                            | Error no. | Error cause  | Error response                     | Remedy by the user  |
|--------------|----------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| No.          | Name                       |           |  |                                    |   |
| 119          | Temperature                | 7798785   | <b>OH: Heatsink overtemperature</b><br>The heatsink temperature is higher than the fixed limit temperature (90 °C).<br>The ambient temperature of the controller may be too high or the fan or its ventilation slots may be dirty.   | 1: Error - pulse inhibit ("Fault") | Check control cabinet temperature.<br>Clean air filter of control cabinet<br>Clean controller.<br>If required, clean or replace the fan<br>Provide for sufficient cooling of the device.  |
| 119          | Temperature                | 7798834   | <b>OC5: Ixt overload</b><br>The Ixt overload check has tripped due to<br>1.) wrong dimensioning of the device with regard to its motor load or<br>2.) non-compliance with the load cycles  | <a href="#">C00604</a>             | Regarding 1.) Check and, if required, correct the dimensioning between the device and motor load with regard to technical data<br>Regarding 2.) Reduce load cycles of the motor.<br>Observe load cycles according to the documentation. |
| 123          | Motor management / encoder | 8060942   | <b>OU: DC-bus overvoltage</b><br>The device has detected an overvoltage in the DC bus and an earth fault on the motor side. In order to protect the device hardware, the inverter control is switched off.<br>Depending on the configuration of the auto-start lock function, <a href="#">C00142</a> serves to set that, if the this error has been tripped, the controller only starts after the controller inhibit is switched.<br>If this error message remains active longer than the time set in <a href="#">C00601</a> , a "Fault" is tripped. | 2: Trouble                         | Reduction of the load in generator mode.<br>Use of a brake resistor<br>Use of a regenerative power supply module.<br>Layout of a DC-bus connection.<br>Remove earth fault on the motor side.  |
| 123          | Motor management / encoder | 8060943   | <b>LU: DC-bus undervoltage</b><br>The device has detected an undervoltage in the DC bus. The inverter control is switched off since the drive characteristics of the motor control cannot be ensured anymore due to the DC-bus undervoltage. The configuration of the auto-start lock function <a href="#">C00142</a> serves to set that, after this error has tripped, the controller only starts after the controller inhibit is switched.   | 2: Trouble                         | Switch on the mains supply or ensure sufficient supply via DC bus.<br>Adapt <a href="#">C00142</a> , if required  |
| 123          | Motor management / encoder | 8060944   | <b>OC1: Power section - short circuit</b><br>The device has detected a short circuit of the motor phases. In order to protect the device electronics, the inverter control is switched off. Mostly, faulty motor connections are the reason. If the device is dimensioned inappropriately with regard to the motor load and if the current limitation in the current controller is misadjusted ( $I_{max}$ controller), this error message may occur as well.<br>See also the chapter Motor control - defining current limits                        | 1: Error - pulse inhibit ("Fault") | Check of the motor connections and the corresponding plug connector at the device.<br>Compliance with the permissible combinations of device and motor power.<br>Do not set the dynamics of the current limitation controller too high. |

| Subject area |                            | Error no. | Error cause   | Error response                     | Remedy by the user  |
|--------------|----------------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| No.          | Name                       |           |   |                                    |   |
| 123          | Motor management / encoder | 8060945   | <b>OC2: Power section - earth fault</b><br>The device has detected an earth fault of the motor phases. In order to protect the device electronics, the inverter control is switched off. Mostly, faulty motor connections are the reason. If the sinusoidal filters, motor cable lengths and cable types (capacity of shielding) are misdimensioned, discharge currents to PE may lead to this error message. | 1: Error - pulse inhibit ("Fault") | Check of the motor connections and the corresponding plug connector at the device.<br>Use of sinusoidal filters, cable lengths and cable types recommended by Lenze.  |
| 123          | Motor management / encoder | 8061033   | <b>OC6: I2xt motor overload</b><br>Thermal overload of the motor  | <a href="#">C00606</a>             | Check whether the motor overload threshold I <sub>2xt</sub> in code <a href="#">C120</a> is dimensioned correctly.<br>Compliance with load requirements and, if required, correction of dimensioning. With control mode VFCplus:<br>Check of the Vmin boost, see <a href="#">C00016</a><br>For details see <a href="#">Setting Vmin boost</a> |
| 125          | Analog I/O integrated      | 8192001   | <b>An01: AIN1 I &lt; 4 mA</b>   | <a href="#">C00598/1</a>           | Check wiring of the analog input terminal for open circuit.<br>Check minimum current values of the signal sources.  |
| 144          | Parameter set              | 9437185   | <b>PS01: No memory module</b><br>Memory module is not plugged in. Either the memory module is not available or not correctly engaged in the slot.   | 5: Warning                         | Plug in the memory module or make sure that it is engaged correctly.  |
| 144          | Parameter set              | 9437186   | <b>PS02: Invalid parameter set</b><br>Parameter set filing invalid due to a previously incomplete saving of the parameter set (e.g. by voltage failure or pulling out the memory module during the saving process).   | 1: Error - pulse inhibit ("Fault") | Please make sure during the saving process that the voltage supply is kept up and the module remains plugged into the slot.   |
| 144          | Parameter set              | 9437187   | <b>PS03: Parameter set of device invalid</b><br>Incompatibility of the parameter set is e.g. caused if the parameter set in the memory module has a higher version than the basic device expects.   | 1: Error - pulse inhibit ("Fault") | When exchanging the memory modules, observe the downward compatibility.   |
| 144          | Parameter set              | 9437188   | <b>PS04: Invalid parameter set</b><br>A memory module incompatible for this device has been detected.   | 1: Error - pulse inhibit ("Fault") | If devices are exchanged, the parameter sets of the memory module for the device can be accepted by means of <a href="#">C002/c012</a> = "1".   |
| 144          | Parameter set              | 9437215   | <b>PS31: Parameter set of different power class</b><br>A parameter set of a memory module has been detected with a different power class and motor control SLVC ( <a href="#">C006</a> = 4).  | 1: Error - pulse inhibit ("Fault") | Execute the motor parameter identification ( <a href="#">C002/c023</a> = "1").  |
| 400          | Device hardware defective  | 26214505  | <b>dH69: Adjustment data error</b><br>Adjustment data error - power section   | 1: Error - pulse inhibit ("Fault") | The device must be returned to Lenze.   |
| 980          | US01: User error 1         | 64225281  | <b>US01: User error 1</b><br>User error 1 of LS_SetError_1  | <a href="#">C00581/1</a>           | Defined by the user   |
| 981          | US02: User error 2         | 64290817  | <b>US02: User error 2</b><br>User error 1 of LS_SetError_1  | <a href="#">C00581/2</a>           | Defined by the user   |

## 8 Drive Application

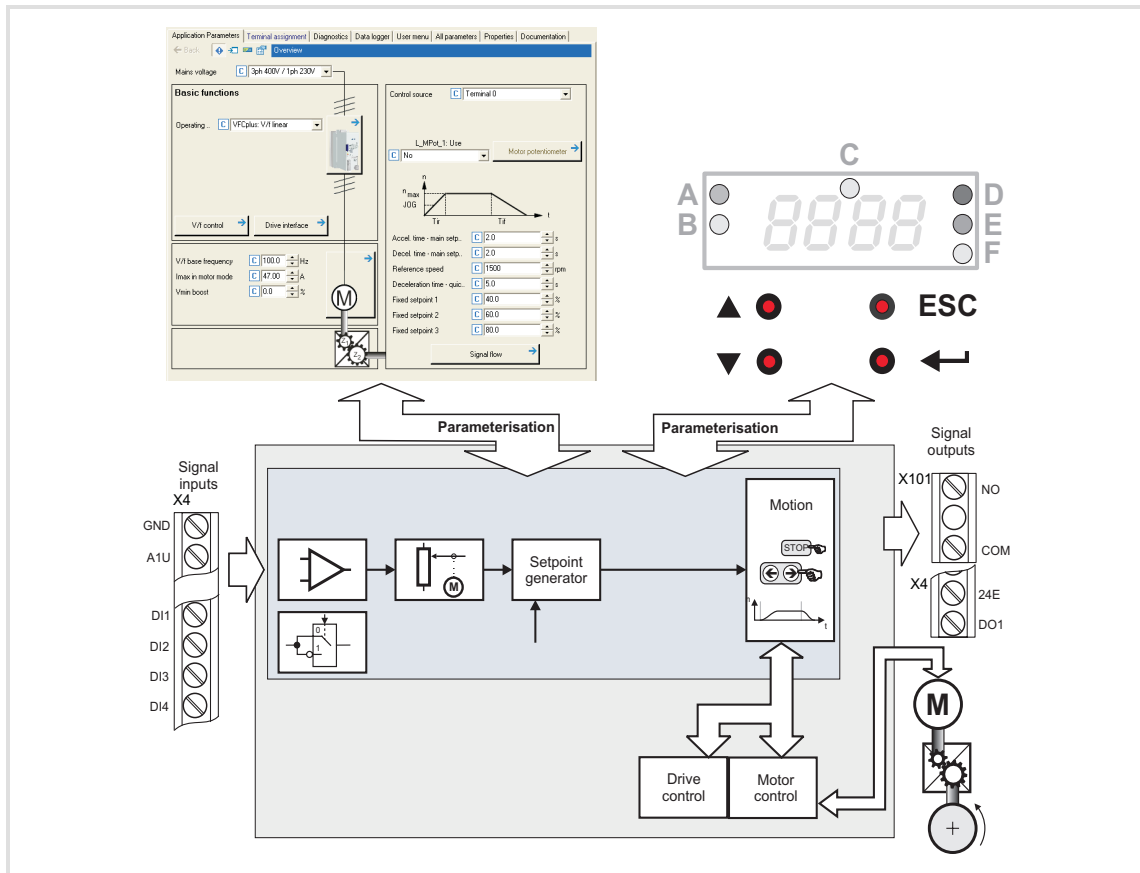
The drive application is a drive solution provided with the experiences and know-how of Lenze in which function blocks interconnected to a signal flow form the basis for implementing typical drive tasks.

### Brief description of the drive application features

- ▶ Configurable input signals for terminal or manual control
- ▶ Free configuration of output signals
- ▶ Offset and gain of the main setpoint
- ▶ Up to 3 fixed setpoints for speed
- ▶ Adjustable setpoint ramp times
- ▶ Linear or S-shaped ramp
- ▶ Manual jog (function depends on the device type)
- ▶ Quick stop with adjustable ramp time
- ▶ Motor potentiometer (can be switched on/off)
- ▶ Load monitoring

This chapter describes the management and details of the drive application of the 8400 BaseLine frequency inverter.

## 8.1 Overview of the software structure of the drive application function



[8-1] Software structure of the application function

The device comes integrated with the drive application ("actuating drive - speed"). This drive application provides the main signal flow for implementing a general or particular drive task in the form of a signal interconnection of diverse function blocks (application level).

The drive application is provided with an input interface for connecting the control signal sources (e.g. main setpoint) and an interface for controlling the device outputs.

The control signals and device outputs are connected to the drive application in the I/O level.

Within the drive application, the main setpoint path affects the signals for the motor control and the state control of the controller.

Both the control inputs and the control outputs and the entire drive application are provided with parameters for

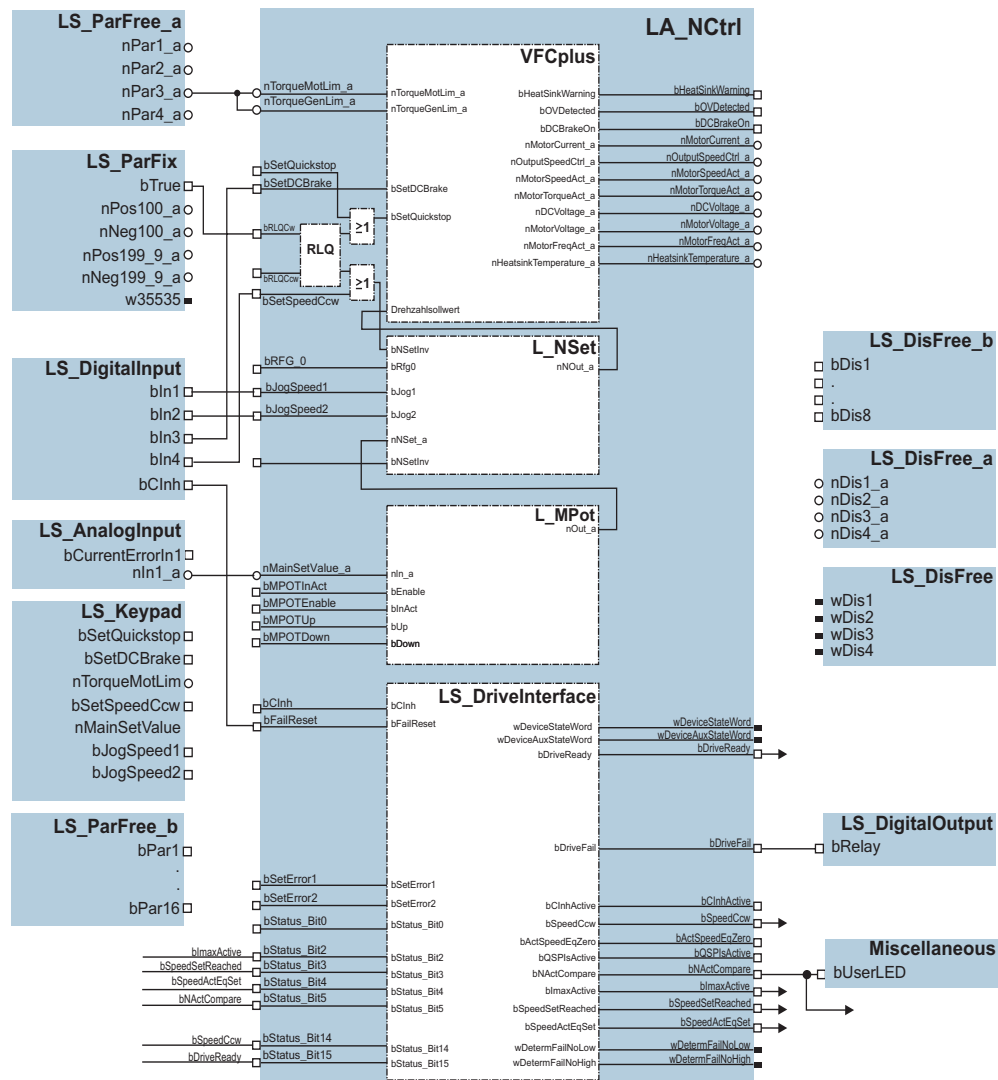
- ▶ Setting / parameter setting of internal functions
- ▶ Display of actual values
- ▶ Connection of the FBs in the I/O level

All these parameters can be addressed via the diagnostic interface. The parameters are set e.g. via the internal keypad or diagnostics / user interfaces in the »Engineer«.



### 8.1.1 Input and output interconnection of the drive application

The input and output interconnection, the individual control signals are shown which act on the drive application:



[8-2] Interconnection of the signal sources, marking: analog input 1 as main setpoint

## 8.1.2 Functions of the drive application "Actuating drive - speed"

| Function   | BaseLine D   | BaseLine C                  | StateLine C                 | HighLine C                           |
|--|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Connection of device I/Os  | Adjustable via parameter tables<br>Additionally configurable via parameters or FB Editor |                             |                             |                                      |
| Signal flow generation   | Predefined in the device<br>Some functions can be switched on and off via parameters     |                             |                             | Freely configurable<br>via FB Editor |
| FB Editor, I/O level   | -  |                             | Yes, editable               |                                      |
| FB Editor, application level   |  |                             | Diagnostics only            | Yes, editable                        |
| Open-loop operation  | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                         | Yes                                  |
| Closed-loop operation  | No   | No                          | Yes                         | Yes                                  |
| Speed setpoint selection via ramp function generator with S-shaped (jerk-free) ramp characteristic | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                         | Yes                                  |
| Number of fixed setpoints  | 3  | 3                           | 15                          | 15                                   |
| Number of ramp times   | 1  | 1                           | 15                          | 15                                   |
| Function for comparing the actual speed with the digital feedback                                  | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                         | Yes                                  |
| Reversal of CW/CCW rotation via digital signal   | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                         | Yes                                  |
| Set/reset error  | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                         | Yes                                  |
| Diagnostics of the digital and analog inputs and outputs   | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                         | Yes                                  |
| Configurable connection of control and status signals  | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                         | Yes                                  |
| Adjustable load monitoring   | Yes  | Yes                         | No                          | Yes                                  |
| Integrated automatic brake operation   | Yes, simple speed threshold  | Yes, simple speed threshold | Yes, simple speed threshold | Yes, with additional functions       |
| Expandable by signal interconnection   | Only in the I/O level  | Only in the I/O level       | Only in the I/O level       | Yes                                  |
| Blocking speeds  | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                         | Yes                                  |
| Motor potentiometer function   | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                         | Yes                                  |
| PID process controller   | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                         | Yes                                  |
| Manual jog   | No   | No                          | Yes                         | Yes, two speeds                      |
| Automatic load identification and control parameter setting  | No   | No                          | No                          | No                                   |

## Selection of the control type

The selection of the control type determines how the drive application of the Baseline is to be controlled. The following types are available:

1. Terminal control (Lenze setting)
2. Control via internal keypad / PC

The device inputs and outputs called system blocks at Lenze are the interfaces between the (internal) drive application and the peripheral inputs and outputs of the controller. The terminals, for instance, are important inputs and outputs for the user. The frequency inverter has one analog input and several digital inputs and outputs.

The interconnections between system blocks and the drive application are assigned with code [C007](#). An overview of the signals affecting the inputs and outputs of the drive application is provided by the table in chapter [Pre-assignment of the drive application](#) ([140](#)). Die Tabelle gibt die Verknüpfungen in der Lenze-Einstellung wieder..

## 8.1.3 Pre-assignment of the drive application

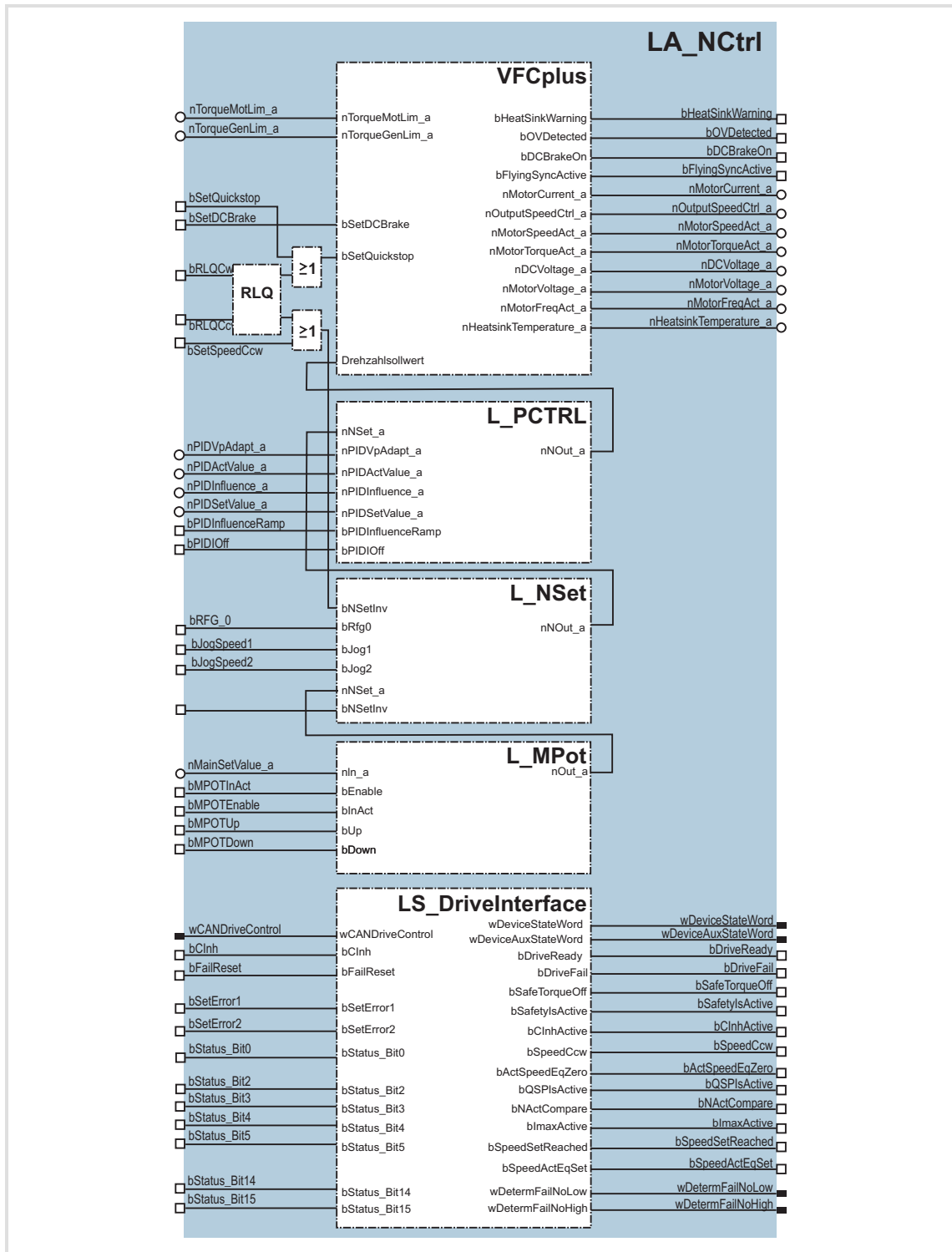
### Input connections

| Code    | Input<br>LA_NCtrl: | Code <a href="#">C007</a> , value: |                                  |                                  |  |                               |                      |
|---------|--------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|
|         |                    | 10 (Terminal 0)                    | 12 (Terminal 2)                  | 14 (Terminal 11)                 | 16 (Terminal 16)                                     | 20 (Keypad)                   | 21 (PC)              |
| C700/1  | nMainSetValue_a    | LS_AnalogInput:nIn1_a (X4/A1U)     |                                  |                                  |  | LS_Keypad:<br>nMainSetValue_a | LS_ParFree_a:nPar1_a |
| C700/2  | nTorqueMotLim_a    | LS_ParFree_a:nPar3_a               |                                  |                                  |  | LS_Keypad:<br>nTorqueMotLim_a | LS_ParFree_a:nPar3_a |
| C700/3  | nTorqueGenLim_a    | LS_ParFree_a:nPar3_a               |                                  |                                  |  | LS_Keypad:<br>nTorqueGenLim_a | LS_ParFree_a:nPar3_a |
| C700/6  | nPIDVpAdapt_a      | LS_ParFix:nPos100_a                |                                  |                                  |  |                               |                      |
| C700/8  | nPIDInfluence_a    | LS_ParFix:nPos100_a                |                                  |                                  |  |                               |                      |
| C701/2  | bFailReset         | LS_DigitalInput:bCInh (X4/RFR)     |                                  |                                  |  |                               |                      |
| C701/3  | bSetQuickstop      | -                                  | LS_DigitalInput:bln3<br>(X4/DI3) | -                                | -  | LS_Keypad:bSetQuickstop       | -                    |
| C701/4  | bSetDCBrake        | LS_DigitalInput:bln3<br>(X4/DI3)   | -                                | LS_DigitalInput:bln2<br>(X4/DI2) | -  | LS_Keypad:bSetDCBrake         | LS_ParFree_b:bPar3_a |
| C701/5  | bSetSpeedCcw       | LS_DigitalInput:bln4<br>(X4/DI4)   |                                  | LS_DigitalInput:bln1<br>(X4/DI1) | -  | LS_Keypad:bSetSpeedCcw        | LS_ParFree_b:bPar4_a |
| C701/6  | bJogSpeed1         | LS_DigitalInput:bln1, (X4/DI1)     |                                  | -                                | LS_DigitalInput:bln1,<br>(X4/DI1)                    | LS_Keypad:bJogSpeed1          | LS_ParFree_b:bPar1_a |
| C701/7  | bJogSpeed2         | LS_DigitalInput:bln2, (X4/DI2)     |                                  | -                                | LS_DigitalInput:bln2,<br>(X4/DI2)                    | LS_Keypad:bJogSpeed2          | LS_ParFree_b:bPar2_a |
| C701/8  | bMPotUp            | -                                  | -                                | LS_DigitalInput:bln3<br>(X4/DI3) | -  | -                             | -                    |
| C701/9  | bMPotDown          | -                                  | -                                | LS_DigitalInput:bln4<br>(X4/DI4) | -  | -                             | -                    |
| C701/11 | bMPotEnable        | -                                  | -                                | LS_ParFix:bTrue                  | -  | -                             | -                    |
| C701/12 | bRFG_0             | -                                  | -                                | -                                | -  | -                             | -                    |
| C701/15 | bPIDInfluenceRamp  | LS_ParFix:bTrue                    |                                  |                                  |  |                               |                      |
| C701/17 | bRLQCw             | LS_ParFix:bTrue                    |                                  |                                  | LS_ParFix:bTrue<br>LS_DigitalInput:<br>bln3 (X4/DI3) | LS_ParFix:bTrue               |                      |
| C701/18 | bRLQCcw            | -                                  |                                  |                                  | LS_DigitalInput:<br>bln4 (X4/DI4)                    | -                             |                      |

## Output connections

| Code    | Name                                | Code <a href="#">C007</a> , output LA_NCtrl, value: |                 |                  |                  |                             |         |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
|         |                                     | 10 (Terminal 0)                                     | 12 (Terminal 2) | 14 (Terminal 11) | 16 (Terminal 16) | 20 (Keypad)                 | 21 (PC) |
| C620/5  | LS_DisFree:<br>wDis1                | -   | -               | -                | -                | LA_NCtrl:wDeviceStateWord   |         |
| C620/9  | LS_DisFree:<br>nDis1_a              | -   | -               | -                | -                | LA_NCtrl:nMotorSpeedAct_a   |         |
| C620/10 | LS_DisFree:<br>nDis2_a              | -   | -               | -                | -                | LA_NCtrl:nOutputSpeedCtrl_a |         |
| C620/20 | LP_CAN-OUT1:<br>wState              | -   | -               | -                | -                | -                           | -       |
| C620/21 | LP_CAN-OUT1:<br>wOut2               | -   | -               | -                | -                | -                           | -       |
| C620/22 | LP_CAN-OUT1:<br>wOut3               | -   | -               | -                | -                | -                           | -       |
| C621/1  | LS_DigitalOutput:<br>bRelay (X101)  | LA_NCtrl:bDriveFail                                 |                 |                  |                  |                             |         |
| C621/2  | LS_DigitalOutput:<br>bOut1 (X4/DO1) | LA_NCtrl:bDriveReady                                |                 |                  |                  |                             |         |
| C621/6  | USER-LED                            | LA_NCtrl:bNActCompare                               |                 |                  |                  |                             |         |
| C621/8  | LA_NCtrl:<br>bStatusBit2            | LA_NCtrl:blmaxActive                                |                 |                  |                  |                             |         |
| C621/9  | LA_NCtrl:<br>bStatusBit3            | LA_NCtrl:bSpeedSetReached                           |                 |                  |                  |                             |         |
| C621/10 | LA_NCtrl:<br>bStatusBit4            | LA_NCtrl:bSpeedActEqSet                             |                 |                  |                  |                             |         |
| C621/11 | LA_NCtrl:<br>bStatusBit5            | LA_NCtrl:bNActCompare                               |                 |                  |                  |                             |         |
| C621/12 | LA_NCtrl:<br>bStatusBit14           | LA_NCtrl:bSpeedCcw                                  |                 |                  |                  |                             |         |
| C621/13 | LA_NCtrl:<br>bStatusBit15           | LA_NCtrl:bDriveReady                                |                 |                  |                  |                             |         |
| C621/16 | LS_DisFree:<br>bDis1                | -   |                 |                  |                  | LA_NCtrl:bDriveReady        |         |
| C621/17 | LS_DisFree:<br>bDis2                | -   |                 |                  |                  | LA_NCtrl:bDriveFail         |         |

## 8.2 Interface description of the drive application



[8-3] Drive application LA\_NCtrl

## Inputs

| Identifier/data type  | Information/possible settings  |
|---|--|
| bSetQuickstop<br><a href="#">C701/3</a><br><small>BOOL</small>                                      | The quick stop function is activated via this control signal. TRUE = quick stop is active. Here, the drive ramps down the QSP ramp C0105 to speed = 0 and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>keeps the motor at <math>n = 0</math> if closed loop is active</li> <li>sets pulse inhibit if Auto-DCB is activated</li> </ul>  |
| bRFG_0<br><a href="#">C701/12</a><br><small>BOOL</small>  | When bRFG_0 = TRUE, the setpoint generator leads its currently generated speed value to zero via the ramps parameterised.  |
| nTorqueMotLim_a<br><a href="#">C700/2</a><br><small>INT</small>                                     | These input signals are directly transferred to the motor control to limit the controller's maximum torque in motor and generator mode.<br>Negative values at these inputs are interpreted as "0" and have the following effects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal limitation of the torque at 199.9% (upper limit)</li> <li>The drive cannot supply a higher torque in motor mode than set herewith <math>100\% = M_{\max}</math> from C057</li> </ul>   |
| nTorqueGenLim_a<br><a href="#">C700/3</a><br><small>INT</small>                                     | These input signals are directly transferred to the motor control to limit the controller's maximum torque in motor and generator mode.<br>Negative values at these inputs are interpreted as "0" and have the following effects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal limitation of the torque 199.9% (lower limit)</li> <li>The drive cannot supply a higher torque in generator mode than set herewith <math>100\% = M_{\max}</math> from C057</li> </ul>  |
| bSetDCBrake<br><a href="#">C701/4</a><br><small>BOOL</small>  | The bSetDCBrake control signal brakes the drive to standstill.<br>TRUE = SetDCBrake is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Braking current (C036) and hold time (C106 / C107) are adjustable</li> <li>Braking process: DC-injection braking.</li> </ul> Advantage of the DC-injection braking:<br>The DC-injection braking provides the opportunity to influence the braking time by changing the motor current or braking torque.<br>The braking effect stops when the rotor is at standstill.   |
| bSetSpeedCcw<br><a href="#">C701/5</a><br><small>BOOL</small>                                       | This control signal serves to change over the direction of rotation of the drive to CCW rotation.<br>When the signal is TRUE and the main setpoint is positive, the motor shaft rotates CCW  |
| nMainSetValue_a<br><a href="#">C700/1</a><br><small>INT</small>                                     | Main setpoint  |
| bJogSpeed1<br><a href="#">C701/6</a><br>bJogSpeed2<br><a href="#">C701/7</a><br><small>BOOL</small> | ---> Fixed speeds<br>These control inputs serve to select fixed setpoints.<br>The JOG setpoints are set relatively in percent [%] of the reference speed C011. The digital control signals bJogSpeed1 and JogSpeed2 serve to switch off the main setpoint and activate the JOG setpoint at the same time. A total of 3 JOG setpoints can be selected.<br>The coding for the enabling of the JOG values is carried out according to the following table: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Main setpoint:<br/>bJogSpeed1 = 0, bJogSpeed2 = 0</li> <li>JOG 1 (C039/1):<br/>bJogSpeed1 = 1, bJogSpeed2 = 0</li> <li>JOG 2 (C039/2):<br/>bJogSpeed1 = 0, bJogSpeed2 = 1</li> <li>JOG 3 (C039/3):<br/>bJogSpeed1 = 1, bJogSpeed2 = 1</li> </ul><br><b>Acceleration and deceleration times for the main setpoint path</b><br>The main setpoint is led via a ramp function generator. This serves to convert input steps into a ramp.<br>The acceleration and deceleration times refer to a change of the speed from 0 to $n_{\max}$ (0% to 100%). The calculation of the $T_{ir}$ (C012) and $T_{if}$ (C013) times to be set is described in the NSET function block description. |

| Identifier/data type  | Information/possible settings  |
|---|--|
| bMPOTUp<br><a href="#">C701/8</a><br>bMPOTDown<br><a href="#">C701/9</a><br>bMPOTInAct<br><a href="#">C701/10</a><br>bMPOTEnable<br><a href="#">C701/11</a><br>BOOL   | ---> Motor potentiometer function<br>The application is provided with an integrated motor potentiometer. This function can be switched on/off via the parameters C701/11 or C806 = 1.<br>When the function is switched on, the motor potentiometer is connected to the main setpoint path and thus acts as signal source for the main speed setpoint. This setpoint can be ramped up and down by means of the digital control inputs bMPOTUp and bMPOTDown via a parameterisable ramp time (C802, C803).   |
| bCInh<br><a href="#">C701/1</a><br>BOOL   | There are several options to inhibit the controller: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Terminal 28 (RFG)<br/>This signal acts fail-safe and always inhibits the controller.<br/>FALSE : controller inhibit is active</li> <li>Control parameter C2/16.<br/>0: controller inhibit is active</li> <li>bCInh at the control input of the application<br/>TRUE: controller inhibit is active</li> </ul> As long as one of these controller inhibit sources is set, the drive remains in the controller inhibited status.<br>The reason for the "controller is inhibited" status can be detected via the C0158 parameter.<br>When controller inhibit is set, the drive loses its torque, the machine is coasting. When the controller inhibit request is reset, the drive synchronises to the actual speed. For this purpose, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>an automatic flying restart function of the device is activated, if required (see parameter C990)</li> <li>the actual speed from the motor model of the motor control is used for synchronisation for vector control without feedback.</li> </ul> |
| bFailReset<br><a href="#">C701/2</a><br>BOOL  | <a href="#">C701/2</a><br>A pending error can be reset by a LOW-HIGH edge (Lenze setting, linkage with terminal X4/RFR) of this digital control signal if the cause of the fault has been eliminated.<br>If the fault still exists, the error status remains unchanged.  |
| bSetError1<br><a href="#">C701/13</a><br>bSetError2<br><a href="#">C701/14</a><br>BOOL  |  |
| bStatus_Bit0<br><a href="#">C621/7</a><br>bStatus_Bit2<br><a href="#">C621/8</a><br>..<br>bStatus_Bit5<br><a href="#">C621/11</a><br>bStatus_Bit14<br><a href="#">C621/12</a><br>bStatus_Bit15<br><a href="#">C621/13</a><br>BOOL |  |



## Outputs

| Identifier/data type                          | Information/possible settings   |
|---|---|
| wDriveControlStatus<br>WORD                   | For detailed description see ▶ <a href="#">Status word output</a> (63)<br>Application control via a bus system is possible with the 8400 BaseLine C controller.   |
| wCurrentFailNumber<br>WORD                    | Shows the current error numbers.<br>For a detailed description of the structure of error numbers see ▶ <a href="#">Error number</a> (129).  |
| bDriveReady<br>WORD                           | Display: Drive is ready to process setpoints.<br>No error occurred.   |
| bDriveFail<br>BOOL                            | An error occurred.<br>The error type is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fault</li> <li>• Trouble</li> <li>• WarningLocked</li> </ul>   |
| bClnhActive<br>WORD                           | Display: Controller inhibit is activated  |
| bQSPisActive<br>WORD                          | Display: Quick stop is activated  |
| bSpeedCcw<br>WORD                             | Display: Direction of motor rotation with respect to actual speed value.<br>TRUE: Motor rotates anti-clockwise (as viewed looking onto the motor shaft)   |
| bSpeedActCompare<br>WORD                      | TRUE: The actual speed value is lower than the value set in <a href="#">C024</a> .  |
| blmaxActive<br>WORD                           | TRUE: The controller operates at the maximum current limit  |
| bSpeedSetReached,<br>bSpeedActEqSet<br>WORD   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bSpeedSetReached<br/>TRUE: Speed setpoint reached.</li> <li>• bSpeedSetReached<br/>TRUE: Actual speed value has reached setpoint within one hysteresis band</li> </ul> |
| nMotorCurrent_a<br>WORD                       | Output of the current motor current   |
| nMotorSpeedSet_a,<br>nMotorSpeedAct_a<br>WORD | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• nMotorSpeedSet_a:<br/>resulting total speed setpoint.</li> <li>• nMotorSpeedAct_a:<br/>actual speed value</li> </ul>   |
| nMotorTorqueAct_a<br>WORD                     | Current actual torque value   |
| nDCVoltage_a<br>WORD                          | Actual DC-bus voltage   |
| nMotorVoltage_a<br>WORD                       | Currently applied motor voltage   |

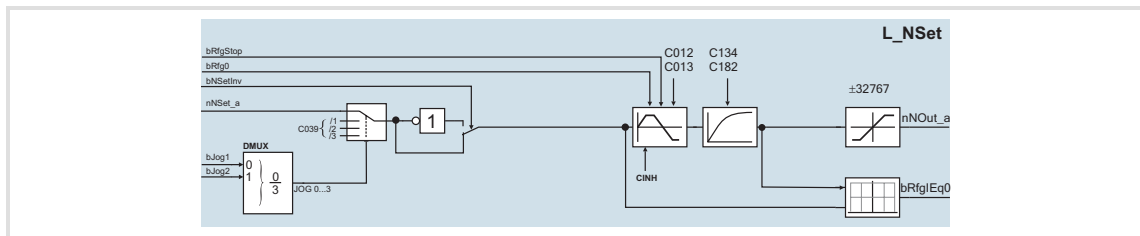
## 9 Function library

### 9.1 Function blocks

#### 9.1.1 L\_NSet

This FB is used for general signal processing of process values and is provided with the following functions:

- ▶ Ramp function generator with linear ramps for main setpoint path
- ▶ Setting and holding the ramp function generator
- ▶ S-shaped ramp (PT1 rounding) of the ramp function generator
- ▶ Internal limitation of the input signal
- ▶ 3 fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints)



#### Inputs

| Identifier/data type   | Information/possible settings   |   |
|--|---|---|
| bRfG0<br><a href="#">C701/12</a><br>BOOL                     | Leading the main setpoint integrator to 0 within the current Ti times   |   |
|  | True  | The current value of the mains setpoint integrator is led to "0" via the Ti time set. |
| bNSetInv<br><a href="#">C701/5</a><br>BOOL                   | Signal inversion for the main setpoint  |   |
|  | True  | Main setpoint signal is inverted.   |
| nNSet_a<br><a href="#">C039/12</a><br>INT                    | Main setpoint signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Other signals are also permitted</li> </ul>   |   |
| bJog1 ... bJog2<br><a href="#">C701/6 ... C701/7</a><br>BOOL | Selection inputs for fixed change-over setpoints (JOG setpoints) for the main setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selection inputs are binary coded.</li> </ul> |   |

#### Outputs

| Identifier/data type | Value/meaning  |   |
|----------------------|--|---|
| nNOut_a<br>INT       | Speed setpoint output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>16384 = 100 %</li> </ul> |   |
| bRfEq0<br>BOOL       | Status signal "ramp function generator has reached setpoint"                                 |   |
|                      | True   | The ramp function generator has reached the speed setpoint. |

## Parameter

| Identifier/data type<br>Index            | Possible settings |   |       | INFO   |
|--|-------------------|---|-------|--|
| dnTir<br>DINT<br>C012                    | 0.0               | s   | 999.9 | Acceleration time - main setpoint<br>Initialisation: 0.0 s   |
| dnTif<br>DINT<br>C013                    | 0.0               | s   | 999.9 | Deceleration time Tif for the main setpoint<br>• Initialisation: 0.0 s   |
| C39/[1...3]<br>Array of INT<br>C039/1..3 | -199.9            | %   | 199.9 | Fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints)<br>• Initialisation: 0.0 %   |
| bSShapeActive<br>BOOL<br>C134            |                   |   |       | Activates S-shaped ramp function generator characteristic for the main setpoint<br>• The time constant is set using <i>nTiSShaped</i> .<br>• Initialisation: 0 (deactivated) |
|  | 0                 | S-shaped ramp function generator characteristic deactivated |       |  |
|  | 1                 | S-shaped ramp function generator characteristic activated   |       |  |
| nTiSShaped<br>INT<br>C182                | 0.0               | s   | 50.0  | Ti time of the S-shaped ramp function generator<br>• Initialisation: 20.0 s  |

## 9.1.1.1 Main setpoint path

- ▶ The signals in the main setpoint path are limited to a value range of  $\pm 32767$ .
- ▶ The signal at *nNSet\_a* is first led via the JOG selection function.
- ▶ A selected JOG value switches the *nNSet\_a* input inactive. Then, the subsequent signal conditioning operates with the JOG value.

## 9.1.1.2 JOG setpoints

JOG setpoints are constant values which are stored in the memory under *C39/1 ... C39/3*.

- ▶ The JOG setpoints can be called binary-coded using the *bJog1 ... bJog2* selection inputs so that 3 options are available.
- ▶ The main setpoint *nNSet\_a* must be freely defined for *bJog1 ... bJog2 = FALSE*.

| bJog2 | bJog1 | Used<br>Main setpoint |
|-------|-------|-----------------------|
| FALSE | FALSE | nNSet_a               |
| FALSE | True  | C39/1                 |
| True  | FALSE | C39/2                 |
| True  | True  | C39/3                 |

- ▶ The number of selection inputs to be assigned depends on the number of JOG setpoints required.

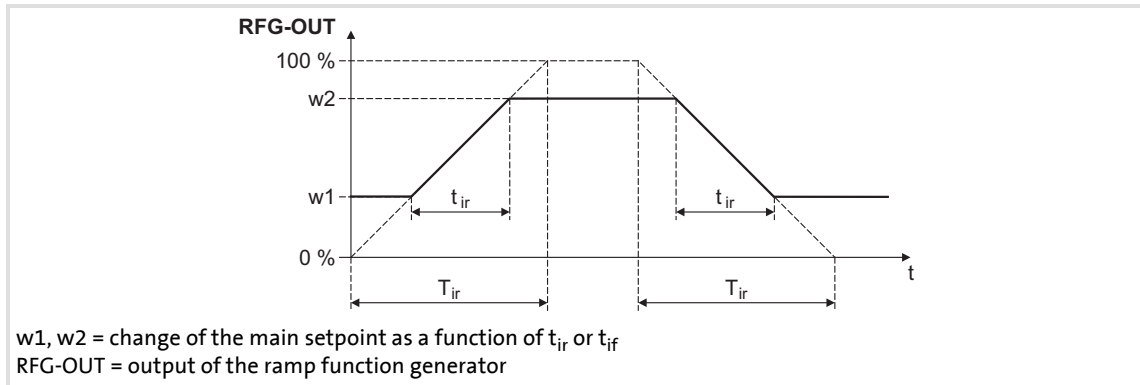
## 9.1.1.3 Setpoint inversion

The output signal of the JOG function is led via an inverter.

The sign of the setpoint changes if *bNSetInv* is set to TRUE.

#### 9.1.1.4 Ramp function generator for the main setpoint

Afterwards, the setpoint is led via a ramp function generator with linear characteristic. The ramp function generator transfers setpoint step-changes at the input to a ramp.



[9.1] Acceleration and deceleration times

$$T_{ir} = t_{ir} \cdot \frac{100\%}{w2 - w1}$$

$$T_{if} = t_{if} \cdot \frac{100\%}{w2 - w1}$$

#### 9.1.1.5 S-shaped ramp

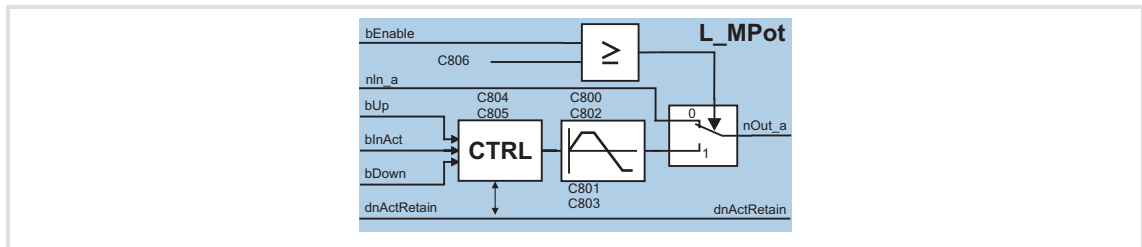
A PT1 element is connected downstream of the linear ramp function generator. This arrangement implements an S-shaped ramp for a nearly jerk-free acceleration and deceleration.

- The PT1 element is switched off/on using *bSShapeActive*.
- The time constant is set using *nTiSShaped*.

#### 9.1.2 L\_MPot

This FB replaces a hardware motor potentiometer and can be used as an alternative setpoint source which is controlled via two inputs.

- The signal is output via a ramp function generator with linear ramps.
- The acceleration and deceleration times are set via parameters.
- The potentiometer function is selected via the *Function* parameter.



#### Inputs

| Identifier/data type               | Information/possible settings |   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| bEnable<br><a href="#">C701/11</a> | BOOL                          | Change-over of motor potentiometer function<br>Input <i>bEnable</i> and code C806 <i>bEnableInternal</i> are ORed.  |
|                                    |                               | <div>True</div> <div>The motor potentiometer function is active, setpoint can be changed via <i>bUp</i> and <i>bDown</i>.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With a change-over to TRUE, the value applied to <i>nIn_a</i> is automatically transferred to the motor potentiometer.</li> </ul> </div> |
|                                    |                               | <div>FALSE</div> <div>The value applied to <i>nIn_a</i> is output at <i>nOut_a</i>.</div>   |
| nIn_a<br><a href="#">C700/1</a>    | INT                           | When <i>bEnable</i> = FALSE, the analog input signal <i>nIn_</i> is switched to the <i>nOut_a</i> output.   |
| bUp<br><a href="#">C701/8</a>      | BOOL                          | Increase output signal  |
|                                    |                               | <div>True</div> <div>The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal runs to its upper limit value (<i>nHighLimit</i>).                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the <i>bDown</i> input is simultaneously set to TRUE, the <i>nOut_a</i> output signal is not changed.</li> </ul> </div>                                 |
| bDown<br><a href="#">C701/9</a>    | BOOL                          | Reduce output signal  |
|                                    |                               | <div>True</div> <div>The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal runs to its lower limit value (<i>nLowLimit</i>).                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the <i>bUp</i> input is simultaneously set to TRUE, the <i>nOut_a</i> output signal is not changed.</li> </ul> </div>                                    |
| bInAct<br><a href="#">C701/10</a>  | BOOL                          | Deactivate motor potentiometer function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This input has the highest priority.</li> <li>When the motor potentiometer is deactivated, the <i>nOut_a</i> output signal follows the function set with <i>Function</i>.</li> </ul>   |
|                                    |                               | <div>True</div> <div>Motor potentiometer function is deactivated.</div>   |

#### Outputs

| Identifier/data type | Value/meaning |
|----------------------|---------------|
| nOut_a<br>INT        | Output signal |

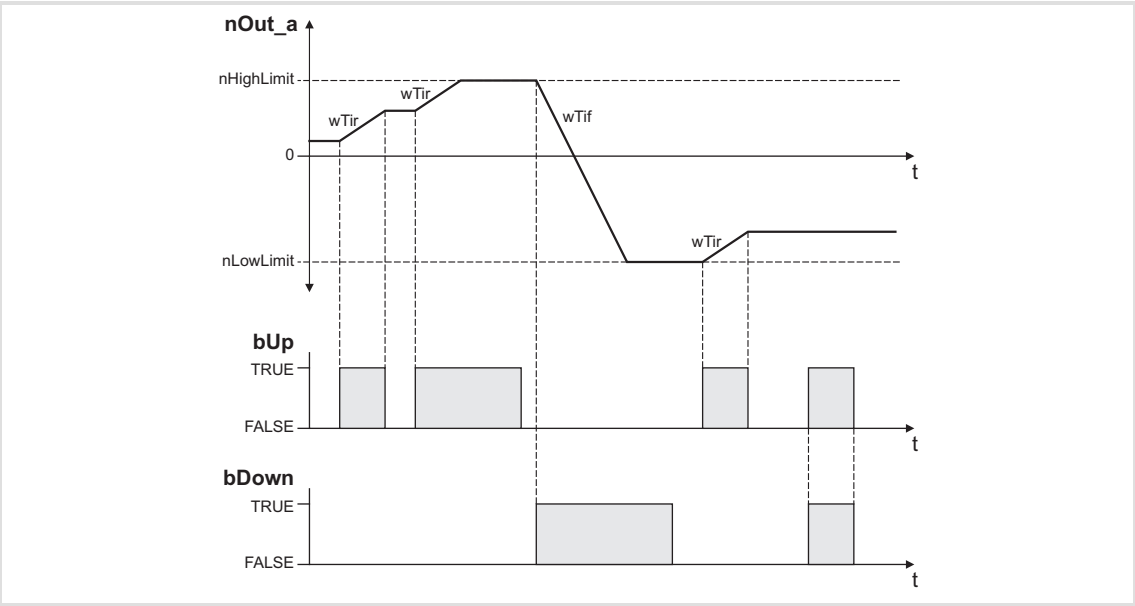
## Parameter

| Identifier/data type<br>Index                      | Possible settings |   |       | INFO  |
|--|-------------------|---|-------|---|
| dnActRetain<br><br>DINT                            |                   |   |       | Saves the current setpoint  |
| nHighLimit<br><a href="#">C800</a><br><br>INT      | -199.9            | %   | 199.9 | Upper limit<br>• Initialisation: 100.0 %  |
| nLowLimit<br><a href="#">C801</a><br><br>INT       | -199.9            | %   | 199.9 | Lower limit<br>• Initialisation: -100.0 %                                       |
| wTir<br><a href="#">C802</a><br><br>WORD           | 1                 | 0.1 s   | 6000  | Acceleration time - main setpoint (Tir)<br>• 10 ≡ 1 s<br>• Initialisation: 10 s |
| wTif<br><a href="#">C803</a><br><br>WORD           | 1                 | 0.1 s   | 6000  | Deceleration time Tif<br>• 10 ≡ 1 s<br>• Initialisation: 10 s                   |
| Function<br><a href="#">C804</a><br><br>BYTE       |                   |   |       | Function selection<br>• Initialisation: 0                                       |
|  | 0                 | No further action; <i>nOut_a</i> retains its value.   |       |   |
|  | 1                 | The motor potentiometer returns to 0 % with the deceleration time Tif.  |       |   |
|  | 2                 | The motor potentiometer runs to the lower limit value with the deceleration time Tif ( <i>nLowLimit</i> )   |       |   |
|  | 3                 | The motor potentiometer output immediately changes to 0 %   |       | Important for the emergency stop function                                       |
|  | 4                 | The motor potentiometer output immediately changes to the lower limit value ( <i>nLowLimit</i> )  |       |   |
|  | 5                 | The motor potentiometer runs to the upper limit value with the acceleration time Tir ( <i>nHighLimit</i> )  |       |   |
| byInitFunction<br><a href="#">C805</a><br><br>BYTE |                   |   |       | Behaviour after mains power-up<br>• Initialisation: 0                           |
|  | 0                 | The output value being output during mains power-up, is saved non-volatily in the internal memory of the controller. It will be reloaded during mains power-up. |       |   |
|  | 1                 | The lower limit ( <i>nLowLimit</i> ) is loaded during mains power-up.   |       |   |
|  | 2                 | An output value = 0 % is loaded during mains power-up.  |       |   |

9.1.2.1 Activation & control of motor potentiometer

When *blnAct* is set to FALSE, the motor potentiometer is activated.

- ▶ The currently active function depends on the current output signal *nOut\_a*, the limit values set and the control signals at *bUp* and *bDown*.
- ▶ When the *nOut\_a* output signal is outside the limits set, the output signal runs to the next limit with the *Ti* times set. This process is independent of the control signals at *bUp* and *bDown*.
- ▶ When the *nOut\_a* output signal is inside the limits set, the output signal changes according to the control signals at *bUp* and *bDown*.



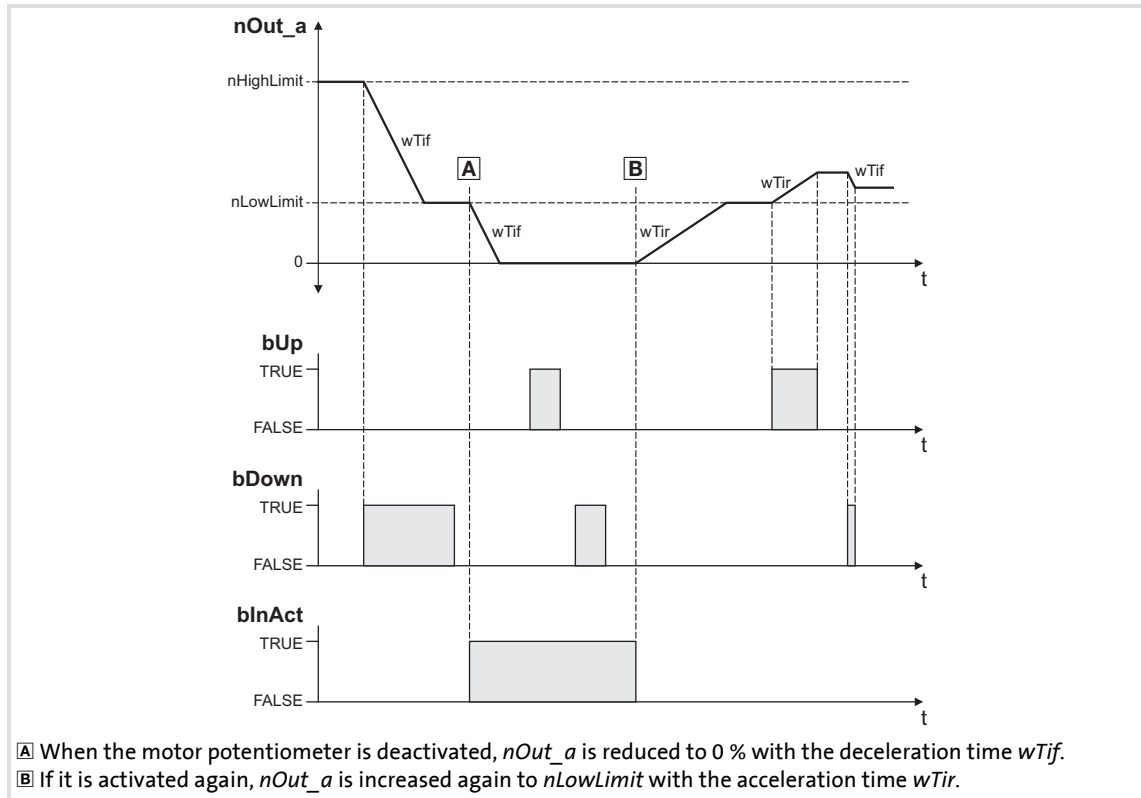
[9.2] Example: Control of the motor potentiometer

| bUp   | bDown | blnact | Function   |
|-------|-------|--------|--|
| FALSE | FALSE | FALSE  | The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal remains unchanged.   |
| FALSE | True  |        | The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal runs to its upper limit value ( <i>nHighLimit</i> ).   |
| True  | FALSE |        | The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal runs to its lower limit value ( <i>nLowLimit</i> ).  |
| True  | True  |        | The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal remains unchanged.   |
| -     | -     | True   | The motor potentiometer function is deactivated. The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal responds according to the function selected via <i>Function</i> . |



### 9.1.2.2 Deactivation of motor potentiometer

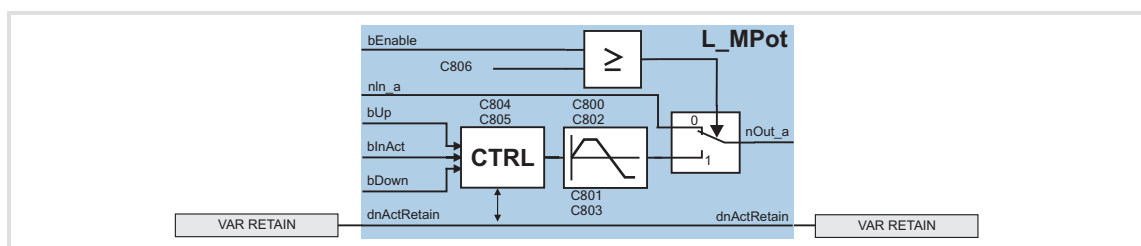
When the motor potentiometer is deactivated by setting *bInAct* to TRUE, the *nOut\_a* output signal responds according to the function selected via *Function*.



[9.3] Example: Deactivation of the motor potentiometer when the *function* 1, *C804* = 1, has been selected

### 9.1.2.3 Save current output value after mains failure

To save the last actual value at *nOut\_a* after a mains failure, declare a RETAIN variable and combine this with the FB instance as shown in the following illustration:



- This variable always saves the current value at *nOut\_a*. Even in case of mains failure the variable keeps the value.
- When the mains is switched on again, the value saved in the variable is read into the FB *L\_MPOT* and processed as starting value.

#### 9.1.3 L\_PCTRL

This function extension is available from software version 3.0!

This FB is a PID controller and can be used for various control tasks (e.g. as dancer position controller, tension controller, or pressure controller).

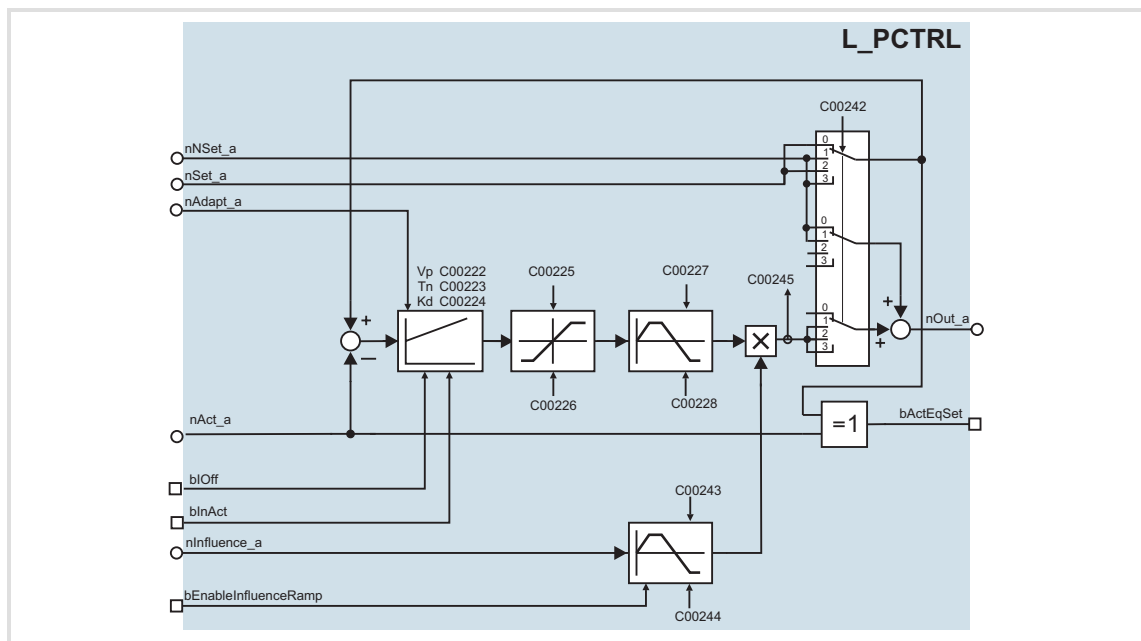
- Available function blocks: 1

The FB provides with the following functions:

- Adjustable control algorithm (P, PI, PID)
- Ramp function generator for preventing setpoint step-changes at the input
- Limitation of the controller output
- Factorisation of the output signal

Vp adaptation

- Integral action component can be switched off



## Inputs

| Identifier/data type        | Information/possible settings  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| nNSet_a<br>INT              | Speed setpoint   |  |
| nAdapt_a<br>INT             | Reduction of the gain (nVp) by the value applied (in %) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm 32767</math></li> <li>Changes can be done online.</li> </ul> Example:<br>When nVp = 2.0 and nVpadapt = 75 % $((75/100) \times 16384 = 12288)$ , the gain factor results in: $2.0 \times 12288 = 24576$ |  |
| nSet_a<br>INT               | Sensor setpoint (process setpoint) in the operating mode nMode = 1 and 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm 199.9</math> %</li> </ul> Process setpoint in operating mode nMode = 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm 199.9</math> %</li> </ul>              |  |
| nAct_a<br>INT               | Speed or actual sensor value (actual process value) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm 199.9</math> %</li> </ul>  |  |
| bInAct<br>BOOL              | Deactivate process controller temporarily <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changes can be done online.</li> </ul> Note: This input is not connected with the application NCTRL.  |  |
|                             | True   | Process controller is deactivated, the internal PID-component is switched off. |
| bIOff<br>BOOL               | Switch off the I-component of the process controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changes can be done online.</li> </ul>   |  |
|                             | True   | I-component of the process controller is switched off                          |
| nInfluence_a<br>INT         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm 32767</math></li> <li><i>nInfluence_a</i> serves to limit the influencing factor of the PID controller contained in the FB to a required value (<math>- 199.9</math> % ... <math>+ 199.9</math> %).</li> </ul>   |  |
| nEnableInfluenceRamp<br>INT | True   | Influencing factor of the PID controller is ramped up to the nInflu_a value.   |
|                             | FALSE  | Influencing factor of the PID controller is ramped down to "0".                |

## Outputs

| Identifier/data type | Value/meaning  |
|----------------------|--|
| nOut_a<br>INT        | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><math>16384 = 100</math> %</li> </ul> |
| bActEqSet<br>INT     | Active: Setpoint and actual value are identical, no system deviation available             |

## Parameter

| Identifier/data type<br>Index | Possible settings |     |      | Info  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----|------|---|
| Vp<br>C00222<br>INT           | 0.1               | 0.1 | 500  | Gain Vp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initialisation: 1.0</li> </ul>                   |
| Tn<br>INT                     | 20                | ms  | 6000 | Reset time Tn <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initialisation: 400 ms</li> </ul>          |
| Kd<br>C00224<br>INT           | 0                 | 0.1 | 5    | Differential component Kd <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initialisation: 0.0</li> </ul> |

| Identifier/data type<br>Index         | Possible settings |                                |   |         | Info   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------|--|
| MaxLimit<br>C00225                    | DINT              | -199.99                        | % | +199.99 | Maximum value of the PID operating range<br>• Initialisation: 199.99 %   |
| MinLimit<br>C00226                    | DINT              | -199.99                        | % | +199.99 | Minimum value of the PID operating range<br>• Initialisation: -199.99 %  |
| Acceleration time<br>C00227           | DINT              | 0.000                          | s | 999.999 | Acceleration time for the ramp at the PID output (should be set as steep as possible)<br>• Initialisation: 0.010 s   |
| Deceleration time<br>C00228           | DINT              | 0.000                          | s | 999.999 | Deceleration time for the ramp at the PID output<br>• Initialisation: 0.010 s  |
| Operating mode<br>C00242              |                   |                                |   |         | Value range of the output signal<br>• Initialisation: 0  |
|                                       | 0                 | Off                            |   |         | The setpoint applied to the input nNSet_a is output without any changes at the output nOut_a.  |
|                                       | 1                 | Additive + feedforward control |   |         | The setpoint is picked off at the input nNSet_a. Simultaneously, the setpoint is added to the output value of the PID-component and then output at nOut_a. |
|                                       | 2                 | PID as a setpoint generator    |   |         | The setpoint is picked off at the input nSet_a. The input nNSet_a is not used. There is no additive linking at the output.                                 |
|                                       | 3                 | PID setpoint from L_NSet_1     |   |         | The setpoint is picked off at the input nNSet_a. The input nSet_a is not used. There is no additive linking at the output.                                 |
| Influence acceleration time<br>C00243 |                   | 0.000                          | s | 999.999 | Acceleration time T <sub>ir</sub> for the influence value<br>• Initialisation: 5 s   |
| Influence deceleration time<br>C00244 |                   | 0.000                          | s | 999.999 | Deceleration time T <sub>if</sub> for the influence value<br>• Initialisation: 5 s   |

### 9.1.3.1 Control characteristic

The PID algorithm is active in the Lenze setting.

#### Differential component Kd

The Kd component can be deactivated by setting  $nKd = 0.0$ . This makes the controller a PI controller (or P controller if the integral action component is switched off as well).

#### Integral action component

You can switch off the I-component by

- ▶ setting *bIOff* to TRUE or
- ▶ entering  $Tn = 6000\text{ s}$  (max. value).

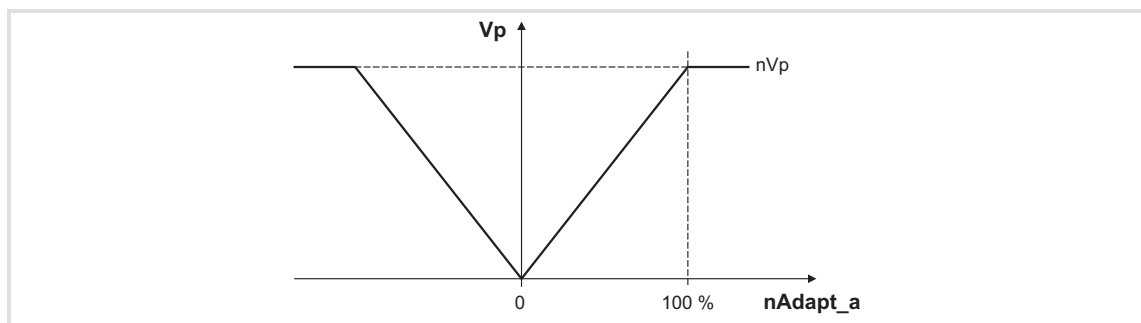
The I-component can be switched on and off online.

#### Reset time Tn

*nTn* serves to parameterise the reset time.

#### Gain Vp

- ▶ The Vp gain is defined via *nAdapt\_a*:

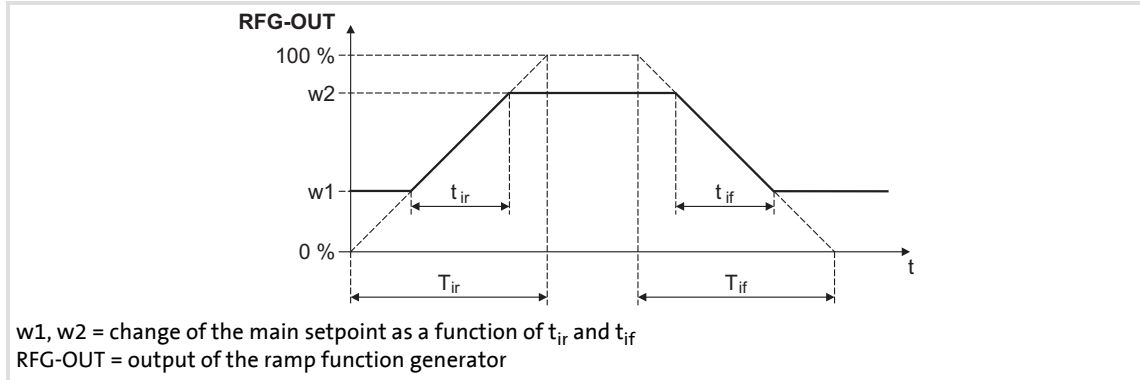


[9.4] Definition of Vp gain via *nAdapt\_a*

- ▶ The input value is led via a linear characteristic. The slope of the characteristic is defined with *nVp* (upper limit) and the value "0" (lower limit). The value in *nVp* applies if the input value is +100 % (100 % = 16384)

## 9.1.3.2 Ramp function generator

The PID output is led via a ramp function generator with linear characteristic. This serves to transfer setpoint step-changes at the PID output into a ramp which should be as steep as possible.



[9.5] Acceleration and deceleration times

- ▶  $t_{ir}$  and  $t_{if}$  are the desired times for changing between  $w1$  and  $w2$ .
- ▶ The ramps for acceleration and deceleration can be set individually.
  - Acceleration time  $t_{ir}$  with [C00227](#)
  - Deceleration time  $t_{if}$  with [C00228](#)
- ▶ The  $t_{ir}/t_{if}$  values are converted into the required  $T_i$  times according to the following formula:

$$T_{ir} = t_{ir} \cdot \frac{100\%}{w2 - w1}$$

$$T_{if} = t_{if} \cdot \frac{100\%}{w2 - w1}$$

- ▶ The ramp function generator is immediately set to "0" by setting *blnAct* to TRUE.

## 9.1.3.3 Value range of the output signal

- ▶ The output signal and thus the operating range of the PID-component can be limited with the parameters *nMaxLimit* and *nMinLimit* (- 199.9%...+ 199.9%)

## 9.1.3.4 Evaluation of the output signal

- ▶ The limitation is followed by an evaluation of the output signal via *nInfluence\_a*.
- ▶ This evaluation is activated or suppressed along a ramp via the input *bEnableInfluenceRamp*. The ramp times are set with the parameters "Influence acceleration time" and "Influence deceleration time" (C00243 / C00244).

#### 9.1.3.5 Deactivation of the process controller

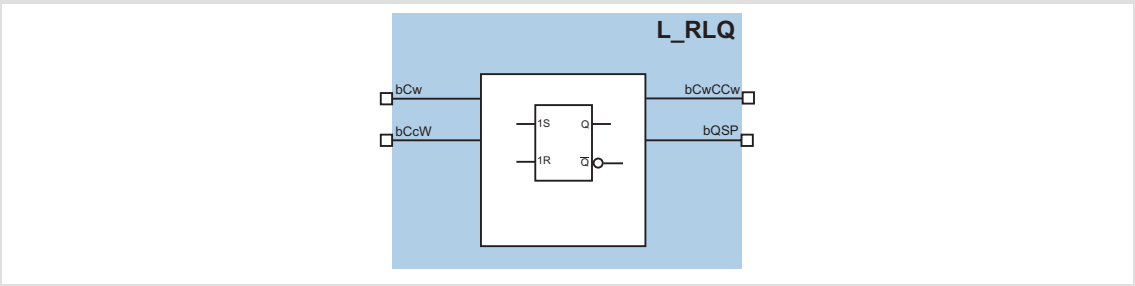
- ▶ *blnAct* = TRUE deactivates the process controller. This serves to
  - set the PID output = 0,
  - set the integral action component = 0,
  - set the ramp function generator = 0.

A setpoint executed in mode 1 of the input *nNSet\_a*, however, will still be output.

9.1.4 L\_RLQ

This FB combines the selection of a direction of rotation with the QSP function with wire break protection.

► Available function blocks: 1



Inputs

| Identifier/data type | Information/possible settings   |
|----------------------|---|
| bCw<br>BOOL          | Input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TRUE = CW rotation</li> </ul>  |
| bCcW<br>BOOL         | Input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TRUE = CCW rotation</li> </ul> |

Outputs

| Identifier/data type | Value/meaning   |
|----------------------|---|
| bQSP<br>BOOL         | Output signal for QSP (quick stop)  |
| bCwCcW<br>BOOL       | Output signal for CW/CCW rotation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TRUE = CCW rotation</li> </ul> |

Function

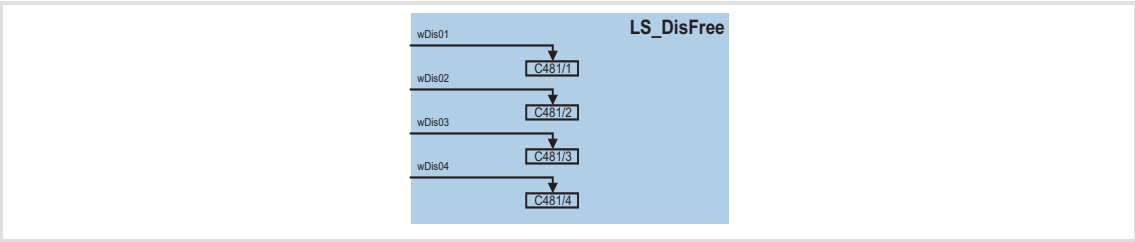
| Inputs |       | Outputs |       | Info  |
|--------|-------|---------|-------|---|
| bCw    | bCcW  | bCwCcW  | bQSP  |   |
| True   | True  | FALSE   | True  | Only if both inputs are applied with a TRUE signal at the moment of switch-on, the outputs have these state!<br><br>If only one of the inputs has the TRUE status, this part of the truth table applies |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE   | True  |   |
| True   | FALSE | FALSE   | FALSE |   |
| FALSE  | True  | True    | FALSE |   |
| True   | True  | *)      |       | *) no change of the original status.  |

[9.6] Truth table of the FB L\_RLQ, 0 = FALSE, 1 = TRUE



9.1.5 LS\_DisFree

This FB serves to display any 16-bit process signal on display codes.



Inputs

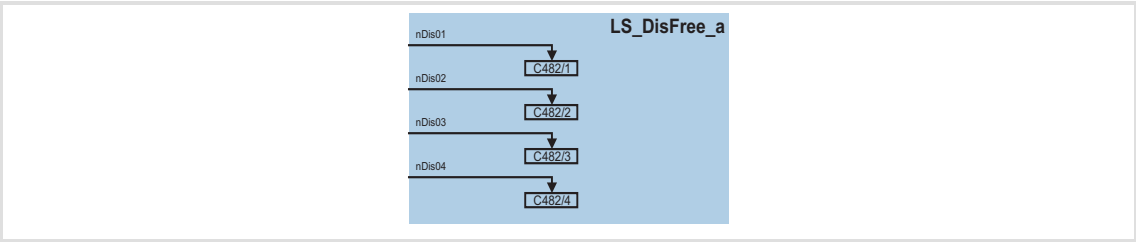
| Identifier/data type                                      | Information/possible settings |
|---|-------------------------------|
| wDis01 ... wDis04<br><a href="#">C620/5 ... 8</a><br>WORD | Input                         |

Parameter

| Identifier/data type<br>Index | Possible settings | INFO   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C481/1 ... 4</a>  | 0x0000            | 0xFFFF<br>General 16-bit signal<br>• Read only |

9.1.6 LS\_DisFree\_a

This FB serves to display four percentage analog process signals on display codes.



Inputs

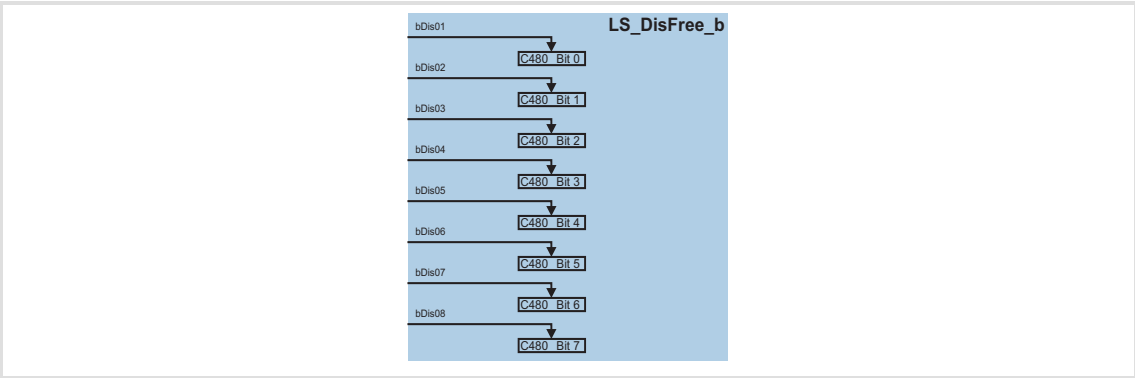
| Identifier/data type  | Information/possible settings |
|---|-------------------------------|
| nDis01_a ... nDis04_a<br><a href="#">C620/9 ... 12</a><br>INT | Input                         |

Parameter

| Identifier/data type<br>Index | Possible settings              | INFO                          |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C482/1 ... 4</a>  | - 199.9 %<br><br><br>+ 199.9 % | Process signal<br>• Read only |

9.1.7      LS\_DisFree\_b

This FB serves to display eight boolean process signals on a bit-standardised display code.



Inputs

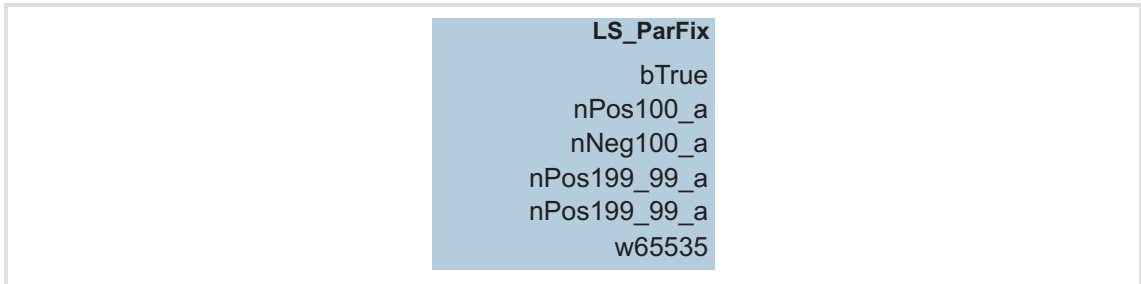
| Identifier/data type  | Information/possible settings |
|---|-------------------------------|
| bDis01 ... nDis08<br><a href="#">C621/16 ... 23</a><br>BOOL | Input                         |

Parameter

| Identifier/data type<br>Index | Possible settings | INFO                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C480/1 ... 8</a>  | 0                 | 1<br>Process signal<br>• Read only |

## 9.1.8 LS\_ParFix

This system block provides the user with fixed values which can be used in the interconnection for parameterisation purposes.

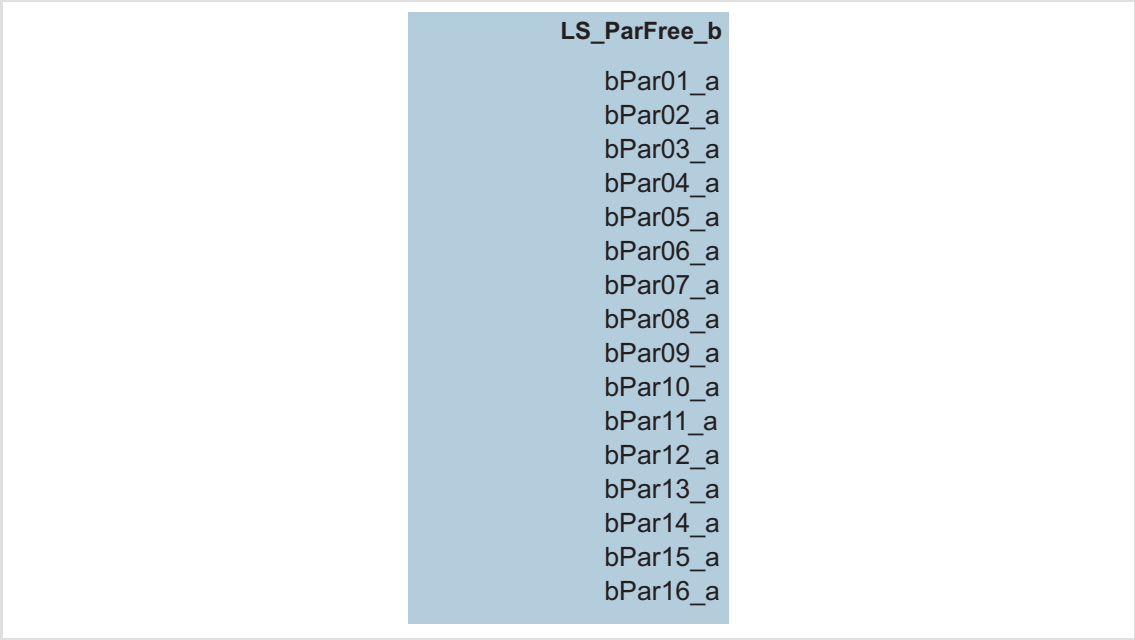


### Outputs

The output values are fixed and can therefore not be parameterised.

9.1.9 LS\_ParFree\_b

This system block provides 16 digital signals which can be parameterised separately by the user.



Outputs

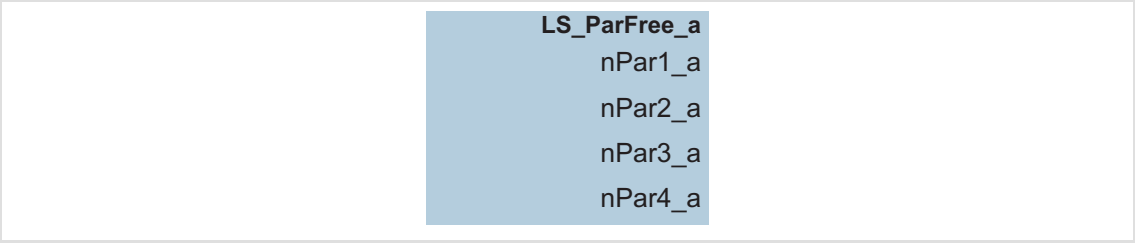
| Identifier/data type      | Information/possible settings |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| bPar01 ... bPar16<br>BOOL | Output                        |

Parameter

| Identifier/data type<br>Index | Possible settings | INFO                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| <a href="#">C470/1 ... 16</a> | 0                 | "FALSE" signal is output |
|                               | 1                 | "TRUE" signal is output  |

9.1.10 LS\_ParFree\_a

This system block provides 4 analog signal which can be parameterised separately by the user.



Outputs

| Identifier/data type       | Information/possible settings |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| nPar1_a ... nPar4_a<br>INT | Output                        |

Parameter

| Identifier/data type<br>Index | Possible settings |   |        | INFO |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---|--------|------|
| <a href="#">C472/1 ... 4</a>  | -199.9            | % | +199.9 |      |

## 10 Parameter reference

All parameters for controller parameter setting and monitoring are called "codes".

- ▶ The codes are numbered and indicated by the prefix "C" before the code, e.g. "C00002".
- ▶ For the sake of clarity, some codes contain "subcodes" for saving parameters. This Manual uses a slash "/" as a separator between code and subcode, e.g. C00118/3".
- ▶ The terms "code" and "subcode" generally correspond to the terms "index" and "subindex" and "parameter" and "subparameter".
- ▶ In case of the 8400 frequency inverter, the following functions can be carried out via codes:
  - Setting of setpoints, e.g. acceleration time.
  - Display of actual values, e.g. actual motor current.
  - Configuration of signal links, e.g. assignment of the digital input terminals to control inputs of the technology application.
  - Configuration of monitoring functions, e.g. selection of the error response and setting of trigger thresholds.

---

Parameters which are only available in the controller from a certain software version onwards, are marked with a corresponding note in the parameter description ("from version xx.xx.xx").

The parameter descriptions are based on the software version V03.00.00

---



### Tip!

For quick reference of a parameter with a certain name, simply use the **index** of the online documentation. The index always contains the corresponding code in parentheses after the name.

For general information on how to read and change parameters, please see the online documentation for the »Engineer«.

#### 10.1 Structure of the parameter descriptions

Each parameter is described in the [Parameter list](#) in the form of a table which consists of the following three areas:

##### Table header

The table header contains the following general information:

- ▶ Parameter number (Cxxxxx)
- ▶ Parameter name (display text in »Engineer« and keypad)
- ▶ [Data type](#)
- ▶ Parameter index in decimal and hexadecimal notation for access via a fieldbus, e.g. system bus (CAN).



##### Tip!

The parameter index is calculated as follows:

- Index [dec] = 24575 - code
- Index [hex] = 0x5FFF - code

Example for code C00005:

- Index [dec] = 24575 - 5 = 24570
- Index [hex] = 0x5FFF - 0x{5} = 0x5FFA

##### Table contents

The table contains further general explanations & notes on the parameter and the possible settings the representation of which depends on the parameter type:

- ▶ [Parameters with read-only access](#)
- ▶ [Parameters with write access](#)

##### Table footer

The table footer contains the [Parameter attributes](#).



### 10.1.1 Data type

The following data types are available for parameters:

| Data type      | Meaning                                |
|----------------|--|
| INTEGER_8      | 8-bit value with sign                  |
| INTEGER_16     | 16-bit value with sign                 |
| INTEGER_32     | 32-bit value with sign                 |
| INTEGER_64     | 64-bit value with sign                 |
| UNSIGNED_8     | 8-bit value without sign               |
| UNSIGNED_16    | 16-bit value without sign              |
| UNSIGNED_32    | 32-bit value without sign              |
| UNSIGNED_64    | 64-bit value without sign              |
| FLOATING_POINT | 32-bit floating point number           |
| VISIBLE_STRING | String of digits from printable digits |
| OCTET_STRING   | String of digits from any digits       |
| BITFIELD_8     | 8-bit value, bit-coded                 |
| BITFIELD_16    | 16-bit value, bit-coded                |
| BITFIELD_32    | 32-bit value, bit-coded                |

### 10.1.2 Parameters with read-only access

Parameters for which the "write access" attribute has not been set can only be read and not be changed by the user.

#### Description structure

|  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>Cxxxxx</b>   _____   | Data type: _____<br>Index: _____ |
| Description  |                                  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |                                  |
| _____  |                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1 |                                  |

#### Representation in the »Engineer«

The »Engineer« displays these parameters with a grey background or, with an online connection, with a pale-yellow background:

|  | C... | S | Name                          | Value      | Unit |
|--|------|---|-------------------------------|------------|------|
|  | 3    | 0 | Status of last device command | Successful |      |

#### 10.1.3 Parameters with write access

Only parameters with a check mark (☑) in front of the "write access" attribute can be changed by the user. The Lenze setting for these parameters is **printed in bold**.

- ▶ The settings are either selected by means of a selection list or through direct value entry.
- ▶ Values outside the valid setting range are represented in red in the »Engineer«.

##### 10.1.3.1 Parameters with setting range

###### Description structure

|   |  |                                  |  |
|---|--|----------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>Cxxxxx   _____   |  | Data type: _____<br>Index: _____ |  |
| Description   |  |                                  |  |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>   |  | <b>Lenze setting</b>             |  |
|   |  |                                  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1 |  |                                  |  |

###### Parameter setting in the »Engineer«

In the »Engineer«, parameters are set by entering the desired value into the input field:

|    | C... / S | Name                   | Value | Unit |
|----|----------|------------------------|-------|------|
| 11 | 0        | Appl.: Reference speed | 1500  | rpm  |

##### 10.1.3.2 Parameters with selection list

###### Description structure

|   |  |                                  |  |
|---|--|----------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>Cxxxxx   _____   |  | Data type: _____<br>Index: _____ |  |
| Description   |  |                                  |  |
| <b>Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)</b>   |  |                                  |  |
| <b>1</b>  |  |                                  |  |
| <b>2</b>  |  |                                  |  |
| <b>3</b>  |  |                                  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1 |  |                                  |  |

Parameter setting in the »Engineer«

In the »Engineer«, a list field is used for parameter setting:

| C... | S | Name          | Value                  | Unit |
|------|---|---------------|------------------------|------|
| 173  | 0 | Mains voltage | 0: 3ph 400V / 1ph 230V |      |

0: 3ph 400V / 1ph 230V

1: 3ph 440V / 1ph 230V

2: 3ph 480V / 1ph 230V

3: 3ph 500V / 1ph 230V

4: 3ph 400V / 1ph 115V

10.1.3.3 Parameters with bit-coded setting

Description structure

Parameter | Name:

Cxxxxx |

Data type:

Index:

Description

Value is bit-coded:

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| Bit 0  |  |
| ...    |  |
| Bit 31 |  |

☒ Read access

☒ Write access

☐ CINH

☐ PLC STOP

☐ No transfer

☐ COM

☐ MOT

Scaling factor: 1

Parameter setting in the »Engineer«

The »Engineer« uses a dialog box for parameter setting in which the individual bits can be set or reset. Alternatively, the value can be entered as a decimal or hexadecimal value:

L\_SignalMonitor\_b: Inversion

Value

Decimal: 0

Hexadecimal: 0x0

| Bit                        | Comment        |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | bOut1 inverted |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | bOut2 inverted |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | bOut3 inverted |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | bOut4 inverted |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | Reserved       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | Reserved       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6 | Reserved       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 7 | Reserved       |

OK

Cancel

#### 10.1.3.4 Parameters with subcodes

##### Description structure

|   |                      |                                  |
|---|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Parameter   Name:<br>Cxxxxx   _____   |                      | Data type: _____<br>Index: _____ |
| Description   |                      |                                  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |                      |                                  |
|   |                      |                                  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> |                                  |
| Cxxxxx/1  |                      |                                  |
| Cxxxxx/2  |                      |                                  |
| Cxxxxx/3  |                      |                                  |
| Cxxxxx/4  |                      |                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1 |                      |                                  |

##### Parameter setting in the »Engineer«

The »Engineer« parameter list displays each subcode individually. They are parameterised as described in the previous chapters.

|  | C... | S | Name             | Value | Unit |
|--|------|---|------------------|-------|------|
|  | 39   | 1 | Fixed setpoint 1 | 40.00 | %    |
|  | 39   | 2 | Fixed setpoint 2 | 60.00 | %    |
|  | 39   | 3 | Fixed setpoint 3 | 80.00 | %    |
|  | 39   | 4 | Fixed setpoint 4 | 0.00  | %    |

#### 10.1.4 Parameter attributes

The table footers contain the parameter attributes:

|   |
|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1 |
|---|

| Attribute  | Meaning   |
|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access  | Read access to parameter possible.  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access | Write access to parameter possible.<br>• Please also observe the following attributes:                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH         | Parameter value can only be changed when the controller is inhibited.   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP     | Parameter value can only be changed when the application is stopped.  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer  | Parameter is <b>not</b> transferred to controller when the command <u>Download parameter set</u> is executed.         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM          | Communication-relevant parameter<br>• this parameter is relevant for parameter data transfer via the system bus (CAN) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT          | Parameter of the motor control  |

**Scaling factor**

The "scaling factor" is important for parameter access via a bus system.

| Signal type         | Scaling factor | Resolution       | Value range           |
|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Analog (scaled)     | 100            | 16 bits signed   | ± 199.99 %            |
| Angular velocity    | 1              | 16 bits signed   | ± 32767 increments/ms |
| Position in [units] | 10000          | 32 bits signed   | ± 214748.3647 [units] |
| Digital (BOOL)      | 1              | 8 bits unsigned  | 0 = FALSE; 1 = TRUE   |
| Time                | 1000           | 16 bits unsigned | 0 ... 999.000 s       |
| Selection value     | 1              | 16 bits unsigned | 0...65535             |

**Example 1:** The value "654" read via a bus system of the parameter [C00028/1](#) (AIN1: input voltage) must be divided by the corresponding scaling factor "100" to obtain the real display value "6.54 V".

$$\frac{\text{Read value (via bus system)}}{\text{Scaling factor}} = \text{Indicated value (Engineer)}$$

[10-1] Conversion formula for read access via bus system

**Example 2:** In order to set the parameter [C00012](#) (acceleration time - main setpoint) to the value "123.45 %" via a bus system, the integer value "12345" must be transferred, i.e. the value to be set must be multiplied by the corresponding scaling factor "100".

$$\text{Value to be written (via bus system)} = \text{Value to be set} \cdot \text{Scaling factor}$$

[10-2] Conversion formula for write access via bus system

## 10.2 Parameter list

This chapter describes all parameters of the operating system in numerically ascending order.



### Note!

The parameter descriptions are based on the software version V03.00.00.

### C00002

Parameter | Name:

**C00002 | Controller commands**

Data type: UNSIGNED .8  
Index: 24573<sub>d</sub> = 5FFD<sub>h</sub>

#### Note:

Before switching off the supply voltage after executing a device command, check the successful execution of the device command by means of the status display in [C00003](#)!

► [Drive control \(DCTRL\): Device commands](#)

| Selection list |                              |  |
|----------------|------------------------------|--|
| 0              | Off / ready                  |  |
| 1              | On / start                   |  |
| 2              | Working                      |  |
| 4              | Action cancelled             |  |
| 5              | No access                    |  |
| 6              | No access controller inhibit |  |
| Subcodes       | Lenze setting                | Info   |
| C00002/1       | 0: Off / ready               | Load Lenze setting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All parameters are reset to the Lenze setting.</li> <li>Only possible when controller is inhibited.</li> </ul> |
| C00002/2       | 0: Off / ready               | Load parameter set 1   |
| C00002/3       | 0: Off / ready               | Reserved   |
| C00002/4       | 0: Off / ready               | Reserved   |
| C00002/5       | 0: Off / ready               | Reserved   |
| C00002/6       | 0: Off / ready               | Reserved   |
| C00002/7       | 0: Off / ready               | Save parameter set 1   |
| C00002/8       | 0: Off / ready               | Reserved   |
| C00002/9       | 0: Off / ready               | Reserved   |
| C00002/10      | 0: Off / ready               | Reserved   |
| C00002/11      | 0: Off / ready               | Save all parameter sets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All parameter sets are saved in the memory module with mains failure protection.</li> </ul>               |
| C00002/12      | 0: Off / ready               | Reserved   |
| C00002/13      | 0: Off / ready               | Reserved   |
| C00002/14      | 0: Off / ready               | Reserved   |
| C00002/15      | 0: Off / ready               | Reserved   |
| C00002/16      | 1: On / start                | Enable controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1" = Enable controller</li> <li>"0" = Inhibit controller</li> </ul>  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00002   Controller commands</b>   |                | Data type: UNSIGNED 8<br>Index: 24573 <sub>d</sub> = 5FFD <sub>h</sub>  |
|--|----------------|---|
| C00002/17  | 0: Off / ready | Activate quick stop<br>"1" = Activate quick stop<br>"0" = Deactivate quick stop   |
| C00002/18  | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/19  | 0: Off / ready | Reset error <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After the reset of the current error, other errors may be pending which must be reset as well.</li> <li>Details on the currently pending error are displayed in <a href="#">C00166</a>.</li> </ul>   |
| C00002/20  | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/21  | 0: Off / ready | Delete logbook <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All entries in the logbook of the controller will be deleted.</li> <li>Information about the error history is saved in the logbook.</li> </ul>  |
| C00002/22  | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/23  | 0: Off / ready | Identify motor parameters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This device command serves to carry out an automatic identification of the motor parameters.</li> <li>The device command is only carried out if the controller is in the Switched On status</li> <li>In order to identify the motor parameters, the controller must be enabled after this device command.</li> </ul> |
| C00002/24  | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/25  | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/26  | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/27  | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/28  | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/29  | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/30  | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/31  | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/32  | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                |   |

**C00003**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00003   Status of last device command</b> | Data type: UNSIGNED 8<br>Index: 24572 <sub>d</sub> = 5FFC <sub>h</sub> |
|--|--|
|--|--|

Status of the device command executed last ([C00002](#)).

**Note:**

Before switching off the supply voltage after executing a device command, check the successful execution of the device command by means of this status display!

► [Drive control \(DCTRL\): Device commands](#)

| Selection list (read only)  | Info   |
|---|--|
| 0 Successful  | Device command has been executed successfully.   |
| 1 Command unknown   | Device command is implausible or not known in the system.                                  |
| 2 No access   | Access for required device command is not approved.  |
| 3 Time-out  | Processing of the device command could not be executed within the defined time (time-out). |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |

C00006

Parameter | Name:

**C00006 | Select motor control**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8

Index: 24569<sub>d</sub> = 5FF9<sub>h</sub>

Selection of motor control type (operating mode)

► [Motor control \(MCTRL\): Selection of operating mode](#)

| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold) |                            | Info   |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| 4  | SLVC: Vector control       | This control type is used for sensorless vector control of an asynchronous motor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This control mode needs the motor parameters to be set as exactly as possible!</li> </ul>   |
| 6  | <b>VFCplus: V/f linear</b> | This control type is used for open-loop speed control of an asynchronous motor via a linear V/f characteristic and represents the most simple control type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In order to set the V/f characteristic, the rated frequency (<a href="#">C00089</a>) and rated voltage (<a href="#">C00090</a>) of the motor must be entered only.</li> </ul> |
| 8  | VFCplus: V/f quadr         | This control type is used for open-loop speed control of an asynchronous motor via a square-law V/f characteristic. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In order to set the V/f characteristic, the rated frequency (<a href="#">C00089</a>) and rated voltage (<a href="#">C00090</a>) of the motor must be entered only.</li> </ul>   |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Scaling factor: 1



## C00007

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00007   Select control mode</b>  |                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24568 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF8 <sub>h</sub>  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| Configuration of the digital inputs   |                    |  |
| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                    | Info   |
| 0   | Wiring has changed | This display appears if the defined configuration has been reparameterised via the connection parameters.  |
| <b>10</b>   | <b>Terminal 0</b>  | The technology application is controlled using the digital input terminals of the controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DI1 = JOG 1/3</li> <li>• DI2 = JOG 2/3</li> <li>• DI3 = DCB</li> <li>• DI4 = R/L</li> </ul>   |
| 12  | Terminal 2         | The technology application is controlled using the digital input terminals of the controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DI1 = JOG 1/3</li> <li>• DI2 = JOG 2/3</li> <li>• DI3 = QSP</li> <li>• DI4 = R/L</li> </ul>   |
| 14  | Terminal 11        | The technology application is controlled using the digital input terminals of the controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DI1 = R/L</li> <li>• DI2 = DCB</li> <li>• DI3 = MPotUp</li> <li>• DI4 = MPotDown</li> </ul>   |
| 16  | Terminal 16        | The technology application is controlled using the digital input terminals of the controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DI1 = JOG 1/3</li> <li>• DI2 = JOG 2/3</li> <li>• DI3 = R/QSP</li> <li>• DI4 = L/QSP</li> </ul>   |
| 20  | Keypad             | The technology application is controlled via the keypad: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>→ <a href="#">C00728</a>: Setpoint selections</li> <li>→ <a href="#">C00002</a>: Device commands</li> <li>→ <a href="#">C00003</a>: Status of last device command</li> <li>▲ Increase speed</li> <li>▼ Reduce speed</li> </ul> |
| 21  | PC                 | The technology application is controlled using the "Free parameters" of the controller (PC control).   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                    |  |

## C00010

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00010   Minimum analog setpoint</b>  |               | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24565 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF5 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------------|--|
| From version 03.00.00   |               |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |
| 0.0   | %             | 100.0  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C00010/1  | 0.0 %         | Min. analog setpoint   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |  |

#### C00011

|   |     |      |   |
|---|-----|------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00011   Appl.: Reference speed</b>   |     |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24564 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF4 <sub>h</sub> |
| Setting of the reference speed  |     |      |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the controller, all speed-related signals are processed to one reference variable in percent.</li> <li>Set a reference speed here that corresponds to 100 %.</li> </ul>   |     |      |   |
| <b>Note:</b>  |     |      |   |
| This is not a maximum limitation!   |     |      |   |
| All values in percent in the controller may be in the range of 0 ... 199.99 %.  |     |      |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |     |      | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 50  | rpm | 9999 | <b>1500 rpm</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1 |     |      |   |

#### C00012

|  |   |       |   |
|--|---|-------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00012   Accel. time - main setpoint</b>   |   |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24563 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF3 <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : Acceleration time of the ramp generator for the main speed setpoint  |   |       |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |       | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.0  | s | 999.9 | <b>2.0 s</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1000 |   |       |   |

#### C00013

|  |   |       |   |
|--|---|-------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00013   Decel. time - main setpoint</b>   |   |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24562 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF2 <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : Deceleration time of the ramp generator for the main speed setpoint  |   |       |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |       | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.0  | s | 999.9 | <b>2.0 s</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1000 |   |       |   |

#### C00015

|  |    |       |   |
|--|----|-------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00015   VFC: V/f base frequency</b>   |    |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24560 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF0 <sub>h</sub> |
| V/f base frequency for VFCplus operating mode  |    |       |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The motor voltage increases linearly with the frequency until the base frequency is reached. From this value on, the motor voltage remains constant, the speed increases and the maximum torque decreases.</li> <li>After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.</li> </ul> |    |       |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |       | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 7.5  | Hz | 999.9 | <b>50.0 Hz</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 10  |    |       |   |

#### C00016

|  |   |       |   |
|--|---|-------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00016   VFC: Vmin boost</b>   |   |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24559 <sub>d</sub> = 5FEF <sub>h</sub> |
| Boost of the V/f voltage characteristic within a small speed or frequency range for the VFCplus operating mode   |   |       |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This may increase the starting torque.</li> <li>After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.</li> </ul> |   |       |   |
| ► <a href="#">Motor control (MCTRL): Setting Vmin boost</a>  |   |       |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |       | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.0  | % | 100.0 | <b>0.0 %</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 100        |   |       |   |

## C00018 |

Parameter | Name: **C00018 | Switching frequency** Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 24557<sub>d</sub> = 5FED<sub>h</sub>

Selection of the pulse width modulated switching frequency transferred from the inverter to the motor

- When a variable switching frequency is selected, the switching frequency may change as a function of the load and rotational frequency.

| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold) |                                   |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1  | 4 kHz var./drive-optimised        |
| 2  | <b>8 kHz var./drive-optimised</b> |
| 3  | 16 kHz var./drive-optimised       |
| 5  | 2 kHz constant/drive-optimised    |
| 6  | 4 kHz constant/drive-optimised    |
| 7  | 8 kHz constant/drive-optimised    |
| 8  | 16 kHz constant/drive-optimised   |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Scaling factor: 1

## C00019

Parameter | Name: **C00019 | Auto-DCB: Threshold** Data type: UNSIGNED\_16  
Index: 24556<sub>d</sub> = 5FEC<sub>h</sub>

Setpoint speed threshold for the automatic DC injection brake

- For speed setpoints with values below the thresholds a DC current is injected or the motor is not supplied with current, depending on the setting.

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) | Lenze setting |
|--|---------------|
| 0 rpm 9999                                     | <b>3 rpm</b>  |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Scaling factor: 1

## C00021

Parameter | Name: **C00021 | Slip comp.** Data type: INTEGER\_16  
Index: 24554<sub>d</sub> = 5FEA<sub>h</sub>

Slip compensation for VFCplus and SLVC operating modes

- An increase of the slip compensation causes a greater frequency and voltage increase when the machine is loaded.
- After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.

► [Motor control \(MCTRL\): Optimising the operational performance by slip compensation](#)

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) | Lenze setting |
|--|---------------|
| -50.00 % 50.00                                 | <b>0.00 %</b> |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Scaling factor: 100

## C00022 |

Parameter | Name: **C00022 | I<sub>max</sub> in motor mode** Data type: UNSIGNED\_16  
Index: 24553<sub>d</sub> = 5FE9<sub>h</sub>

Maximum current in motor mode for all operating modes

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) | Lenze setting  |
|--|----------------|
| 0.00 A 99.99                                   | <b>47.00 A</b> |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No Transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Scaling factor: 100

## C00023

Parameter | Name: **C00023 | I<sub>max</sub> in generator mode** Data type: INTEGER\_16  
Index: 24552<sub>d</sub> = 5FE8<sub>h</sub>

Maximum current in generator mode for all operating modes

- 100 % = I<sub>max</sub> in motor mode ([C00022](#))

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) | Lenze setting  |
|--|----------------|
| 0.0 % 100.0                                    | <b>100.0 %</b> |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No Transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Scaling factor: 100

#### C00024 |

Parameter | Name: **C00024 | Comparison value N\_Act**

Data type: INTEGER\_16  
Index: 24551<sub>d</sub> = 5FE7<sub>h</sub>

Threshold for the actual speed comparison

- This parameter serves to set a threshold that is compared with the actual speed value.
- When the value falls below this threshold, the *bNactCompare* output of the SB [LS\\_DriveInterface](#) switches to TRUE.
- Switching hysteresis = +1 %

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |   |       | Lenze setting |
|--|---|-------|---------------|
| 0.0  | % | 199.9 | 0.0 %         |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No Transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 100

#### C00026

Parameter | Name: **C00026 | AINx: Offset**

Data type: INTEGER\_16  
Index: 24549<sub>d</sub> = 5FE5<sub>h</sub>

Offset for analog input

[I/O terminals](#)

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |              |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| -199.9   | %             | 199.9        |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info         |
| C00026/1   | 0.0 %         | AIN1: Offset |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No Transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT <span>Scaling factor: 100</span> |               |              |

#### C00027

|  |               |       |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00027   AINx: Gain</b>  |               |       | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24548 <sub>d</sub> = 5FE4 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Gain for analog input  |               |       |  |  |  |
| <a href="#">I/O terminals</a>  |               |       |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |       |  |  |  |
| -199.9   | %             | 199.9 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |       | Info   |  |  |
| C00027/1   | 100.0 %       |       | AIN1: Gain   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No Transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT <span>Scaling factor: 100</span> |               |       |  |  |  |

#### C00028 |

|  |   |      |  |  |  |
|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00028   AINx: Input voltage</b> |   |      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24547 <sub>d</sub> = 5FE3 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the input voltage at the analog input         |   |      |  |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">I/O terminals</a></div>               |   |      |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)           |   |      |  |  |  |
| -10.0  | V | 10.0 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   |   |      | Info   |  |  |
| C00028/1   |   |      | AIN1: Input voltage  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access          |   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access                                  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CINH                            |   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP                                      |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Transfer          |   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> COM   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                             |   |      | Scaling factor: 100  |  |  |

## C00029 |

Parameter | Name:

**C00029 | AINx: Input current**

Data type: INTEGER\_16

Index: 24546<sub>d</sub> = 5FE2<sub>h</sub>

Display of the input current at the analog input

- When the analog input is configured for current measurement ([C00034/1](#) = 1 or 2).
- When [C00034/1](#) is set = 2 (4 ... 20 mA), 0 ... 16 mA is displayed.

► [I/O terminals](#)

| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |                     |
|---|----|---------------------|
| 0.0   | mA | 20.0                |
| Subcodes  |    | Info                |
| C00029/1  |    | AIN1: Input current |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |    |                     |

## C00033 |

Parameter | Name:

**C00033 | AINx: Output value**

Data type: INTEGER\_16

Index: 24542<sub>d</sub> = 5FDE<sub>h</sub>

Display of the output value in percent of the analog input amplifier

- 100 % = 16384 = +10 V / +20 mA

► [I/O terminals](#)

| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |                    |
|---|---|--------------------|
| -199.9  | % | 199.9              |
| Subcodes  |   | Info               |
| C00033/1  |   | AIN1: Output value |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |   |                    |

## C00034 |

Parameter | Name:

**C00034 | AINx: Configuration**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8

Index: 24541<sub>d</sub> = 5FDD<sub>h</sub>

Configuration of the analog input for current or voltage measurement

► [I/O terminals](#)

| Selection list  |                    | Info   |
|---|--------------------|--|
| 0   | 0...+10 V          | Input signal is the voltage signal 0 V ... +10 V<br>• 0 V ... +10 V = 0 % ... +100 %   |
| 1   | 0...+5V            | With external load resistor (250 Ohms):<br>Input signal is the current signal 0 mA ... 20 mA<br>• 0 mA ... 20 mA = 0 % ... +100 %  |
| 2   | 1...+5V (4...20mA) | With external load resistor (250 Ohms):<br>Input signal is the current signal 4 mA ... 20 mA<br>• 4 mA ... 20 mA = 0 % ... +100 %<br>• The current loop is monitored for open circuit (I < 4 mA) by the device . |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting      | Info   |
| C00034/1  | 0: 0...+10 V       | AIN1: Config.  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                    |  |

## C00036

Parameter | Name:

**C00036 | DCB: Current**

Data type: INTEGER\_16

Index: 24539<sub>d</sub> = 5FDB<sub>h</sub>

Current value in [%] for DC-injection braking

- 100 % = I<sub>max</sub> in motor mode ([C00022](#))

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |       | Lenze setting |
|---|---|-------|---------------|
| 0.0   | % | 150.0 | 50.0 %        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |   |       |               |

#### C00039 |

|  |               |                  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |               |                  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24536 <sub>d</sub> = 5FD8 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| C00039   Fixed setpoint x (L_NSet_1 n-Fix)   |               |                  |  |  |  |
| FB <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : Fixed speed setpoints (Jog values) for the setpoint generator  |               |                  |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |                  |  |  |  |
| -199.9   | %             | 199.9            |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info             |  |  |  |
| C00039/1   | 40.0 %        | Fixed setpoint 1 |  |  |  |
| C00039/2   | 60.0 %        | Fixed setpoint 2 |  |  |  |
| C00039/3   | 80.0 %        | Fixed setpoint 3 |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT <span>Scaling factor: 100</span> |               |                  |  |  |  |

#### C00050 |

|   |     |      |  |  |  |
|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |     |      | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24525 <sub>d</sub> = 5FCD <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| C00050   MCTRL: Speed setpoint  |     |      |  |  |  |
| Display of the speed setpoint at the speed setpoint input of the motor control. |     |      |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)                                  |     |      |  |  |  |
| -9999   | rpm | 9999 |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access                                 |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access                                  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP                                      |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer                                 |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> COM   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOT  |     |      | Scaling factor: 1  |  |  |

#### C00051 |

|   |     |      |  |  |  |
|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |     |      | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24524 <sub>d</sub> = 5FCC <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| C00051   MCTRL: Actual speed value  |     |      |  |  |  |
| Display of the actual speed value of the motor shaft  |     |      |  |  |  |
| Note:   |     |      |  |  |  |
| The displayed value only corresponds to the real actual speed value of the motor shaft if an encoder is connected to the motor and the evaluation of the feedback signal has been set correctly ("Closed loop" operation).  |     |      |  |  |  |
| In case of operation without feedback, the signal is calculated from the motor control and thus may not correspond to the real actual speed.  |     |      |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |     |      |  |  |  |
| -9999   | rpm | 9999 |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |     |      |  |  |  |

#### C00052 |

|   |   |      |   |  |  |
|---|---|------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |   |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16                        |  |  |
| C00052   Motor voltage  |   |      | Index: 24523 <sub>d</sub> = 5FCB <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the current motor voltage/output voltage of the inverter   |   |      |   |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |      |   |  |  |
| 0   | V | 1000 |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |   |      |   |  |  |

#### C00053 |

|   |                                       |                               |   |   |                              |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|
| Parameter   Name:                               |                                       |                               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16                        |   |                              |
| C00053   DC-bus voltage                         |                                       |                               | Index: 24522 <sub>d</sub> = 5FCA <sub>h</sub> |   |                              |
| Display of the current DC-bus voltage           |                                       |                               |   |   |                              |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |                                       |                               |   |   |                              |
| 0   | V                                     | 1000                          |   |   |                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access | <input type="checkbox"/> CINH | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer | <input type="checkbox"/> COM |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                    | Scaling factor: 1                     |                               |   |   |                              |

## C00054 |

|   |   |        |   |
|---|---|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00054   Motor current</b>  |   |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24521 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC9 <sub>h</sub> |
| Display of the current motor current /output current of the inverter  |   |        |   |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        |   |
| 0.00  | A | 300.00 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |   |

## C00056 |

|   |  |    |  |  |  |
|---|--|----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |  |    | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24519 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC7 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| C00056   Torque   |  |    |  |  |  |
| Display of the current motor torque   |  |    |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |    |  |  |  |
| -99.00  |  | Nm |  | 99.00  |  |
| Subcodes  |  |    |  | Info   |  |
| C00056/1  |  |    |  | Torque setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Only for SLVC operating mode.</li></ul>                        |  |
| C00056/2  |  |    |  | Torque actual value <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Estimated actual torque for all operating modes.</li></ul> |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |  |    |  |  |  |

## C00057 |

Parameter | Name: **C00057 | Maximum torque** Data type: UNSIGNED\_32  
Index: 24518<sub>d</sub> = 5FC6<sub>h</sub>

Display of the maximum torque to be generated by the motor

- The maximum torque to be generated by the motor depends on various factors, e.g. on I<sub>max</sub> in motor mode ([C00022](#)) and the motor type used.

| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value) |    |       |
|--|----|-------|
| 0.0  | Nm | 999.9 |

☒ Read access

☐ Write access

☐ CINH

☐ PLC STOP

☒ No transfer

☐ COM

☐ MOT

Scaling factor: 100

## C00058 |

|   |    |       |  |
|---|----|-------|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |    |       | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24517 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC5 <sub>h</sub> |
| C00058   Output frequency   |    |       |  |
| Display of the current output frequency   |    |       |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |       |  |
| -655.0  | Hz | 655.0 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |    |       |  |

## C00059 |

|   |    |       |   |
|---|----|-------|---|
| Parameter   Name:   |    |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24516 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC4 <sub>h</sub> |
| C00059   Appl.: Reference frequency C11   |    |       |   |
| Display of the field frequency which corresponds to the reference speed set in <a href="#">C00011</a> .   |    |       |   |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |       |   |
| 0.0   | Hz | 999.9 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |    |       |   |

## C00061

|   |    |     |  |
|---|----|-----|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |    |     | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24514 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC2 <sub>h</sub> |
| C00061   Heatsink temperature   |    |     |  |
| Display of the current heatsink temperature   |    |     |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |     |  |
| -50   | °C | 150 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |    |     |  |

#### C00064

|  |   |     |  |  |  |
|--|---|-----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00064   Device utilisation (lxt)</b>  |   |     | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24511 <sub>d</sub> = 5FBF <sub>h</sub>   |  |  |
| Display of the device utilisation lxt in different time resolutions  |   |     |  |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>If the value displayed here exceeds the threshold set in <a href="#">C00123</a>, the fault message "OC5: Device overload (lxt)" is output and the fault response set in <a href="#">C00604</a> is executed (default setting: "Warning").</li></ul> |   |     |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |     |  |  |  |
| 0  | % | 250 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  |   |     | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |
| C00064/1   |   |     | Device utilisation (lxt) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Maximum value of the pulse utilisation (C00064/2) and permanent utilisation (C00064/3).</li></ul> |  |  |
| C00064/2   |   |     | Device utilisation (lxt) 15s <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Pulse utilisation via the last 15 seconds (only for loads &gt;160 %).</li></ul>               |  |  |
| C00064/3   |   |     | Device utilisation (lxt) 3min <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Permanent utilisation via the last 3 minutes.</li></ul>                                      |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100    |   |     |  |  |  |

#### C00066

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00066   Thermal motor load (lxt)</b>  |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24509 <sub>d</sub> = 5FBD <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Display of the thermal motor load being detected sensorless via a motor model  |   |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>If the value displayed here exceeds the threshold set in <a href="#">C00120</a>, the fault message "OC6: Device overload (lxt)" is output and the fault response set in <a href="#">C00606</a> is executed (default setting: "Warning").</li></ul> |   |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |  |  |
| 0  | % | 200  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100    |   |  |  |

#### C00073

|  |  |   |             |
|--|--|---|-------------|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00073   Vp I<sub>max</sub> controller</b>   |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24502 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB6 <sub>h</sub> |             |
| Gain factor Vp for I <sub>max</sub> controller   |  |   |             |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  | Lenze setting   |             |
| 0.00   |  | 16.00   | <b>0.25</b> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |  |   |             |

#### C00074

|  |    |      |   |
|--|----|------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00074   Ti Imax controller</b>  |    |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24501 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB5 <sub>h</sub> |
| Reset time Ti for Imax controller  |    |      |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |      | Lenze setting   |
| 12   | ms | 9990 | 65 ms   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |    |      |   |

#### C00081

|  |    |   |          |
|--|----|---|----------|
| Parameter   Name:  |    | Data type: UNSIGNED_16                        |          |
| C00081   Rated motor power   |    | Index: 24494 <sub>d</sub> = 5FAE <sub>h</sub> |          |
| This value can be obtained from the motor nameplate. After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.   |    |   |          |
| Note:  |    |   |          |
| It is mandatory to give the rated motor power for the field-oriented operating mode (SLVC).  |    |   |          |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    | Lenze setting                                 |          |
| 0.00   | kW | 99.00   | 11.00 kW |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |    |   |          |



## C00084

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00084   Motor stator resistance</b>   |      |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24491 <sub>d</sub> = 5FAB <sub>h</sub> |
|--|------|--------|---|
| After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.   |      |        |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |      |        | Lenze setting   |
| 0  | mOhm | 200000 | 330 mOhm  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |      |        |   |

## C00085

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00085   Motor stator leakage inductance</b>   |    |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24490 <sub>d</sub> = 5FAA <sub>h</sub> |
|--|----|--------|---|
| After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.   |    |        |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |        | Lenze setting   |
| 0.00   | mH | 650.00 | 0.00 mH   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |    |        |   |

## C00087

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00087   Rated motor speed</b>   |     |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24488 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA8 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|-----|------|---|
| This value can be obtained from the motor nameplate. After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.   |     |      |   |
| <b>Note:</b><br>It is mandatory to give the rated motor speed for the field-oriented operating mode (SLVC).  |     |      |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |     |      | Lenze setting   |
| 50   | rpm | 9999 | 1460 rpm  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |     |      |   |

## C00088

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00088   Rated motor current</b>   |   |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24487 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA7 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|-------|---|
| This value can be obtained from the motor nameplate. After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.   |   |       |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |       | Lenze setting   |
| 0.00   | A | 99.00 | 21.00 A   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |   |       |   |

## C00089

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00089   Rated motor frequency</b>   |    |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24486 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA6 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|----|------|---|
| This value can be obtained from the motor nameplate. After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.   |    |      |   |
| <b>Note:</b><br>It is mandatory to give the rated motor frequency for the field-oriented operating mode (SLVC).  |    |      |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |      | Lenze setting   |
| 10   | Hz | 1000 | 50 Hz   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |    |      |   |

#### C00090

|  |   |                      |   |
|--|---|----------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00090   Rated motor voltage</b>   |   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24485 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA5 <sub>h</sub> |
| This value can be obtained from the motor nameplate. After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.   |   |                      |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   | <b>Lenze setting</b> |   |
| 0  | V | 1000                 | <b>400 V</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |   |                      |   |

#### C00091

|  |  |                      |  |
|--|--|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00091   Motor cosine phi</b>  |  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24484 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA4 <sub>h</sub> |
| This value can be obtained from the motor nameplate. After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.   |  |                      |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  | <b>Lenze setting</b> |  |
| 0.40   |  | 1.00                 | <b>0.85</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |  |                      |  |

#### C00092

|   |    |                      |   |
|---|----|----------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00092   Motor magnetizing inductance</b>   |    |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24483 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA3 <sub>h</sub> |
| After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.  |    |                      |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    | <b>Lenze setting</b> |   |
| 0.0   | mH | 6500.0               | <b>0.0 mH</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10 |    |                      |   |

#### C00093

|   |  |       |   |
|---|--|-------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00093   Power section ID</b>   |  |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24482 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA2 <sub>h</sub> |
| Display of the identification of the detected power section of the frequency inverter   |  |       |   |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |       |   |
| 0   |  | 65535 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |  |       |   |

#### C00094

|   |  |                      |  |
|---|--|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00094   Password</b>   |  |                      | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24481 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA1 <sub>h</sub> |
| The controller provides the opportunity to protect the menu level from unauthorised access by assigning a password.   |  |                      |  |
| <a href="#">► Password protection</a>   |  |                      |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  | <b>Lenze setting</b> |  |
| 0   |  | 9999                 | <b>0</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |  |                      |  |

#### C00095

|   |   |       |   |
|---|---|-------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00095   Motor magnetising current</b>  |   |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24480 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA0 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 03.00.00   |   |       |   |
| After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.  |   |       |   |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |       |   |
| 0.00  | A | 99.00 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |   |       |   |

## C00097

|   |    |       |   |
|---|----|-------|---|
| Parameter   Name:   |    |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24478 <sub>d</sub> = 5F9E <sub>h</sub> |
| C00097   Rated motor torque   |    |       |   |
| Display of the rated motor torque   |    |       |   |
| • The value displayed here is calculated from different parameters, e.g. the maximum current set in <a href="#">C00022</a> .  |    |       |   |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |       |   |
| 0.00  | Nm | 99.00 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |    |       |   |

## C00098

|  |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24477 <sub>d</sub> = 5F9D <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C00098   Rated device current  |   |   |  |
| Display of the rated inverter current which is defined by the integrated power section.  |   |   |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |   |  |
| 0.0  | A | 999.0   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |   |   |  |

## C00099

|   |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |  | Data type: VISIBLE_STRING                     |  |
| C00099   Firmware version   |  | Index: 24476 <sub>d</sub> = 5F9C <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Display of the firmware version of the device as string   |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |  |   |  |

## C00100

Parameter | Name:

C00100 | Firmware version

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 24475<sub>d</sub> = 5F9B<sub>h</sub>

Display of the firmware version of the device, divided into subsections.

| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |    |                                 |
|---|--|----|---------------------------------|
| 0   |  | 99 |                                 |
| Subcodes  |  |    | Info                            |
| C00100/1  |  |    | Firmware version - main version |
| C00100/2  |  |    | Firmware version - subversion   |
| C00100/3  |  |    | Firmware version - release      |
| C00100/4  |  |    | Firmware version build          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |    |                                 |

## C00105

Parameter | Name:

C00105 | Deceleration time - quick stop

Data type: UNSIGNED\_32  
Index: 24470<sub>d</sub> = 5F96<sub>h</sub>

The set deceleration time determines the ramp slope at quick stop

- If the output frequency falls below the threshold set in [C00019](#), the DCB DC injection brake is activated.

Note:

The S-ramp time set in [C00182](#) is also effective at quick stop!

In order to reach the required deceleration time for quick stop, set accordingly less time in this parameter.

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |       | Lenze setting |
|--|---|-------|---------------|
| 0.0  | s | 999.9 | 5.0 s         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |   |       |               |

#### C00106

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00106   Auto-DCB: hold time</b>   |   |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24469 <sub>d</sub> = 5F95 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|-------|---|
| Hold time of the automatic DC injection brake  |   |       |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The DC injection brake is applied for the time set here if the value falls below the speed setpoint set in <a href="#">C00019</a>.</li> </ul>   |   |       |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |       | Lenze setting   |
| 0.0  | s | 999.0 | <b>0.5 s</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |   |       |   |

#### C00107

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00107   DCB: hold time</b>  |   |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24468 <sub>d</sub> = 5F94 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|-------|---|
| Maximum hold time of the manual DC injection brake   |   |       |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In order to not overload the motor thermally, a time for automatic switch-off of the DC injection brake can be set here.</li> </ul>   |   |       |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |       | Lenze setting   |
| 0.0  | s | 999.0 | <b>999.0 s</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |   |       |   |

#### C00114

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00114   DIx inversion</b>  |              |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24461 <sub>d</sub> = 5F8D <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--------------|--------|---|
| Polarity of the digital inputs  |              |        |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Every digital input of the device can be inverted with regard to polarity via this bit field.</li> </ul>   |              |        |   |
|   |              |        | <a href="#">I/O terminals</a>   |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |              |        | Lenze setting   |
| 0x0000  |              | 0xFFFF | <b>0x8000</b> (decimal: 32768)  |
| Value is bit-coded: ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)  |              |        | Info  |
| Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>  | DI1 inverted |        | Inversion of digital input 1  |
| Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>  | DI2 inverted |        | Inversion of digital input 2  |
| Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>  | DI3 inverted |        | Inversion of digital input 3  |
| Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>  | DI4 inverted |        | Inversion of digital input 4  |
| Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved     |        |   |
| Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved     |        |   |
| Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved     |        |   |
| Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved     |        |   |
| Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved     |        |   |
| Bit 9 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved     |        |   |
| Bit 10 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved     |        |   |
| Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved     |        |   |
| Bit 12 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved     |        |   |
| Bit 13 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved     |        |   |
| Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved     |        |   |
| Bit 15 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | RFR inverted |        | Inversion of digital input Cinh (controller inhibit)                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |              |        |   |

## C00118

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:             | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |
| <b>C00118   DOx inversion</b> | Index: 24457 <sub>d</sub> = 5F89 <sub>h</sub> |

Polarity of the digital outputs

- Every digital output of the device can be inverted with regard to polarity via this bit field.

► [I/O terminals](#)

| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |                | Lenze setting                 |
|---|----------------|-------------------------------|
| 0x00  | 0xFF           | <b>0x00</b> (decimal: 0)      |
| Value is bit-coded: ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)  |                | Info                          |
| Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Relay inverted | Relay inversion               |
| Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>  | DO1 inverted   | Inversion of digital output 1 |
| Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved       |                               |
| Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved       |                               |
| Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved       |                               |
| Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved       |                               |
| Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved       |                               |
| Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved       |                               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                |                               |

## C00120

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: INTEGER_16                         |
| <b>C00120   Motor overload threshold (I<sup>2</sup>t)</b> | Index: 24455 <sub>d</sub> = 5F87 <sub>h</sub> |

Operating threshold for the error message "OC6: Motor overload (I<sup>2</sup>t)"

- The response for reaching the threshold can be selected in [C00606](#).
- The current thermal motor load is displayed in [C00666](#).

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   | Lenze setting    |
|---|---|------------------|
| 0   | % | 250 <b>100 %</b> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |                  |

## C00123

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:                                | Data type: INTEGER_16                         |
| <b>C00123   Device utilisat. threshold (Ixt)</b> | Index: 24452 <sub>d</sub> = 5F84 <sub>h</sub> |

Operating threshold for the error message "OC5: Device overload (Ixt)"

- The response for reaching the threshold can be selected in [C00604](#).
- The current device utilisation is displayed in [C00664](#).

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   | Lenze setting    |
|---|---|------------------|
| 0   | % | 100 <b>100 %</b> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |                  |

## C00134

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |
| <b>C00134   Ramp smoothing main setpoint</b> | Index: 24441 <sub>d</sub> = 5F79 <sub>h</sub> |

Configuration of the ramp rounding for the main setpoint

| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |               | Info  |
|---|---------------|---|
| <b>0</b>  | <b>Off</b>    | Ramp rounding deactivated   |
| 1   | PT1 behaviour | Ramp rounding with PT1 behaviour <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The corresponding S-ramp time must be set in <a href="#">C00182</a>.</li> </ul> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |

C00137

Parameter | Name:  
**C00137 | Device state**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16  
Index: 24438<sub>d</sub> = 5F76<sub>h</sub>

Display of the current device state

| Selection list (read only) |                 |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 0                          | reserved        |
| 1                          | Init            |
| 2                          | MotorIdent      |
| 3                          | ReadySwitchON   |
| 4                          | SwitchedON      |
| 5                          | OperationEnable |
| 6                          | reserved        |
| 7                          | Trouble         |
| 8                          | Fault           |
| 9                          | reserved        |
| 10                         | SafeTorqueOff   |
| 11                         | reserved        |
| 12                         | reserved        |
| 13                         | reserved        |
| 14                         | reserved        |
| 15                         | reserved        |

☒ Read access   ☐ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☒ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 1

C00141

Parameter | Name:  
**C00141 | Device settings**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 24434<sub>d</sub> = 5F72<sub>h</sub>

From version 03.00.00

| Selection list |          |
|----------------|----------|
| 0              | inactive |
| 1              | active   |

| Subcodes | Lenze setting | Info                  |
|----------|---------------|-----------------------|
| C00141/1 | 0: inactive   | always save parameter |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 1

## C00142

|   |                       |  |                   |
|---|-----------------------|--|-------------------|
| Parameter   Name:   |                       | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24433 <sub>d</sub> = 5F71 <sub>h</sub> |                   |
| C00142   Auto-start option  |                       |  |                   |
| Setting of the "Auto-start" function  |                       |  |                   |
| • When inhibit is activated, the motor can only start after the device state has changed. |                       |  |                   |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |                       | Lenze setting  |                   |
| 0x00  |                       | 0xFF   | 0x01 (decimal: 1) |
| Value is bit-coded: (☑ = bit set)   |                       |  |                   |
| Bit 0   | ☑ Inhibit at power-on |  |                   |
| Bit 1   | ☐ Inhibit at trouble  |  |                   |
| Bit 2   | ☐ Inhibit at fault    |  |                   |
| Bit 3   | ☐ Reserved            |  |                   |
| Bit 4   | ☐ Reserved            |  |                   |
| Bit 5   | ☐ Reserved            |  |                   |
| Bit 6   | ☐ Reserved            |  |                   |
| Bit 7   | ☐ Reserved            |  |                   |
| ☑ Read access   ☑ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT      |                       |  |                   |

## C00144

|   |     |  |  |
|---|-----|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24431 <sub>d</sub> = 5F6F <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C00144   Switching freq. reduct. (temp.)  |     |  |  |
| Activation of the automatic switching frequency reduction at too high temperature   |     |  |  |
| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |     | Info   |  |
| 0   | Off | Automatic switching frequency reduction deactivated                    |  |
| 1   | On  | Automatic switching frequency reduction activated                      |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |     |  |  |

#### C00150

Parameter | Name:

C00150 | Status word

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16

Index: 24425<sub>d</sub> = 5F69<sub>h</sub>

Bit coded device status word

| Display range (min. hex value   max. hex value) |                   |                         |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 0x0000  |                   | 0xFFFF                  |
| Value is bit-coded:                             |                   | Info                    |
| Bit 0   | FreeStatusBit0    | Free status bit 0       |
| Bit 1   | PowerDisabled     | Power switched off      |
| Bit 2   | FreeStatusBit2    | Free status bit 2       |
| Bit 3   | FreeStatusBit3    | Free status bit 3       |
| Bit 4   | FreeStatusBit4    | ?Free status bit 4      |
| Bit 5   | FreeStatusBit5    | ?Free status bit 5      |
| Bit 6   | ActSpeedIsZero    | Current speed is 0      |
| Bit 7   | ControllerInhibit | Controller is inhibited |
| Bit 8   | StatusCodeBit0    | Status code bit 0       |
| Bit 9   | StatusCodeBit1    | Status code bit 1       |
| Bit 10  | StatusCodeBit2    | Status code bit 2       |
| Bit 11  | StatusCodeBit3    | Status code bit 3       |
| Bit 12  | Warning           | Warning                 |
| Bit 13  | Trouble           | Fault                   |
| Bit 14  | FreeStatusBit14   | ?Free status bit 14     |
| Bit 15  | FreeStatusBit15   | ?Free status bit 15     |

☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☒ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT



## C00155

Parameter | Name: **C00155 | Status word 2**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16  
Index: 24420<sub>d</sub> = 5F64<sub>h</sub>

Bit coded device status word 2

| Display range (min. hex value   max. hex value) |                   |                                       |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0x0000  |                   | 0xFFFF                                |
| Value is bit-coded:                             |                   | Info                                  |
| Bit 0   | Fail              | Fail                                  |
| Bit 1   | M_max             | Maximum torque                        |
| Bit 2   | I_max             | Maximum current                       |
| Bit 3   | PowerDisabled     | Power switched off                    |
| Bit 4   | Ready             | Ready                                 |
| Bit 5   | ControllerInhibit | Controller is inhibited               |
| Bit 6   | Trouble           | Fault                                 |
| Bit 7   | InitState         | InitState                             |
| Bit 8   | CwCcw             | CW/CCW rotation                       |
| Bit 9   | reserved          |                                       |
| Bit 10  | SafeTorqueOff     | Safe torque off                       |
| Bit 11  | reserved          |                                       |
| Bit 12  | reserved          |                                       |
| Bit 13  | reserved          |                                       |
| Bit 14  | Quick stop        | Quick stop is active                  |
| Bit 15  | MotorIdent        | Motor parameter identification active |

☒ Read access   ☐ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☒ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT

C00158

Parameter | Name:

C00158 | Cause of controller inhibit

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16

Index: 24417<sub>d</sub> = 5F61<sub>h</sub>

Bit coded display of the cause/source of controller inhibit

Display range (min. hex value | max. hex value)

0x0000

0xFFFF

Value is bit-coded:

Bit 0 Terminal controller enable

Bit 1 Reserved

Bit 2 Reserved

Bit 3 Reserved

Bit 4 Application

Bit 5 Controller command

Bit 6 Error response

Bit 7 Reserved

Bit 8 Reserved

Bit 9 Reserved

Bit 10 AutoStartLock

Bit 11 Motor parameter identification

Bit 12 Reserved

Bit 13 DCB-IMP

Bit 14 Reserved

Bit 15 Reserved

☒ Read access

☐ Write access

☐ CINH

☐ PLC STOP

☒ No transfer

☐ COM

☐ MOT

## C00159

Parameter | Name: **C00159 | Cause of quick stop QSP**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16  
Index: 24416<sub>d</sub> = 5F60<sub>h</sub>

Bit coded display of the cause/source of quick stop

| Display range (min. hex value   max. hex value) |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 0x0000  | 0xFFFF             |
| Value is bit-coded:                             |                    |
| Bit 0   | Terminal           |
| Bit 1   | Reserved           |
| Bit 2   | Reserved           |
| Bit 3   | Reserved           |
| Bit 4   | Application        |
| Bit 5   | Controller command |
| Bit 6   | Reserved           |
| Bit 7   | Reserved           |
| Bit 8   | Reserved           |
| Bit 9   | Reserved           |
| Bit 10  | Reserved           |
| Bit 11  | Reserved           |
| Bit 12  | Reserved           |
| Bit 13  | Reserved           |
| Bit 14  | Reserved           |
| Bit 15  | Reserved           |

☒ Read access   ☐ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☒ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT

## C00165

|   |               |  |
|---|---------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00165   Error information</b>  |               | Data type: VISIBLE_STRING<br>Index: 24410 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5A <sub>h</sub> |
| Display of the error numbers divided into sectors in the case of an error   |               |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Info</b>   |  |
| C00165/1  | Current error |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |               |  |

## C00166

Parameter | Name: **C00166 | Error information text** Data type: VISIBLE\_STRING  
Index: 24409<sub>d</sub> = 5F59<sub>h</sub>

Display of details on the currently pending error

| Subcodes | Info   |
|----------|--|
| C00166/1 | Resp. - current error <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Response of the currently pending error</li></ul>        |
| C00166/2 | Subj. - current error <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Subject area of the currently pending error</li></ul>    |
| C00166/3 | Mess. - current error <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Textual message of the currently pending error</li></ul> |

☒ Read access   ☐ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☒ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT

## C00167

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00167   Logbook data</b>  |  | Data type: OCTET_STRING<br>Index: 24408 <sub>d</sub> = 5F58 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used internally by the controller and must not be overwritten by the user!</b> |  |  |

#### C00168

Parameter | Name: **C00168 | Error number**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_32  
Index: 24407<sub>d</sub> = 5F57<sub>h</sub>

Display of the internal error number for the 8 errors occurred last

| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |            |                          |
|--|--|------------|--------------------------|
| 0  |  | 4294967295 |                          |
| Subcodes                                       |  |            | Info                     |
| C00168/1                                       |  |            | Error number - history 1 |
| C00168/2                                       |  |            | Error number - history 2 |
| C00168/3                                       |  |            | Error number - history 3 |
| C00168/4                                       |  |            | Error number - history 4 |
| C00168/5                                       |  |            | Error number - history 5 |
| C00168/6                                       |  |            | Error number - history 6 |
| C00168/7                                       |  |            | Error number - history 7 |
| C00168/8                                       |  |            | Error number - history 8 |

☒ Read access   ☐ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☒ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 1

#### C00169

Parameter | Name: C00169 | Time of error

Data type: UNSIGNED\_32  
Index: 24406<sub>d</sub> = 5F56<sub>h</sub>

Display of the time of error for the 8 errors occurred last

| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |            |                       |
|--|--|------------|-----------------------|
| 0  |  | 4294967295 |                       |
| Subcodes                                       |  |            | Info                  |
| C00169/1                                       |  |            | Error time- history 1 |
| C00169/2                                       |  |            | Error time- history 2 |
| C00169/3                                       |  |            | Error time- history 3 |
| C00169/4                                       |  |            | Error time- history 4 |
| C00169/5                                       |  |            | Error time- history 5 |
| C00169/6                                       |  |            | Error time- history 6 |
| C00169/7                                       |  |            | Error time- history 7 |
| C00169/8                                       |  |            | Error time- history 8 |

☒ Read access   ☐ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☒ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 1

## C00170

Parameter | Name: **C00170 | Error counter** Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 24405<sub>d</sub> = 5F55<sub>h</sub>

Display of the error counter for the 8 errors occurred last

| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |     |                           |
|--|--|-----|---------------------------|
| 0  |  | 255 |                           |
| Subcodes   |  |     | Info                      |
| C00170/1   |  |     | Error counter - history 1 |
| C00170/2   |  |     | Error counter - history 2 |
| C00170/3   |  |     | Error counter - history 3 |
| C00170/4   |  |     | Error counter - history 4 |
| C00170/5   |  |     | Error counter - history 5 |
| C00170/6   |  |     | Error counter - history 6 |
| C00170/7   |  |     | Error counter - history 7 |
| C00170/8   |  |     | Error counter - history 8 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT <span>Scaling factor: 1</span> |  |     |                           |

## C00171

|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00171   Logbook access index</b>                               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24404 <sub>d</sub> = 5F54 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| This code is used internally by the controller and must not be overwritten by the user! |  |  |  |

## C00173

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00173   Mains voltage</b>   |                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24402 <sub>d</sub> = 5F52 <sub>h</sub> |  |
|--|----------------------------|--|--|
| Selection of the mains voltage for operating the device.   |                            |  |  |
| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                            | Info   |  |
| 0  | <b>3ph 400V / 1ph 230V</b> | 3-phase 400 V or 1-phase 230 V   |  |
| 1  | 3ph 440V / 1ph 230V        | 3-phase 440 V or 1-phase 230 V   |  |
| 2  | 3ph 480V / 1ph 230V        | 3-phase 480 V or 1-phase 230 V   |  |
| 3  | 3ph 500V / 1ph 230V        | 3-phase 500 V or 1-phase 230 V   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                            |  |  |

## C00174

|   |   |     |  |  |  |
|---|---|-----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00174   Reduced brake chopper threshold</b>  |   |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24401 <sub>d</sub> = 5F51 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| The threshold from which on the brake chopper is controlled is reduced by the voltage value set here.   |   |     |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |     | Lenze setting  |  |  |
| 0   | V | 150 | 0 V  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |   |     |  |  |  |

## C00177

|   |  |            |   |  |  |
|---|--|------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00177   Switching cycles</b>   |  |            | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24398 <sub>d</sub> = 5F4E <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Counter of different switching cycles and stressful situations  |  |            |   |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |            |   |  |  |
| 0   |  | 2147483647 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  |  |            | Info  |  |  |
| C00177 /1   |  |            | Number of mains switching cycles  |  |  |
| C00177 /2   |  |            | Number of the switching cycles of the output relay                      |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |            |   |  |  |

#### C00178

|   |  |   |   |            |  |
|---|--|---|---|------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |  |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24397 <sub>d</sub> = 5F4D <sub>h</sub> |            |  |
| C00178   Elapsed-hour meter   |  |   |   |            |  |
| Display of the operating hours in "seconds" unit"   |  |   |   |            |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |   |   |            |  |
| 0   |  | s |   | 2147483647 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |   |   |            |  |

#### C00179

|   |  |   |   |            |  |
|---|--|---|---|------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |  |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24396 <sub>d</sub> = 5F4C <sub>h</sub> |            |  |
| C00179   Power-on time meter  |  |   |   |            |  |
| Display of the power-on time in "seconds" unit"   |  |   |   |            |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |   |   |            |  |
| 0   |  | s |   | 2147483647 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |   |   |            |  |

#### C00182

|   |   |  |         |
|---|---|--|---------|
| Parameter   Name:   |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24393 <sub>d</sub> = 5F49 <sub>h</sub> |         |
| C00182   S-ramp time PT1  |   |  |         |
| PT1 S-ramp time for the main setpoint ramp function generator   |   |  |         |
| • Only effective with activated ramp rounding ( <a href="#">C00134</a> = "1").  |   |  |         |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   | Lenze setting  |         |
| 0.01  | s | 50.00  | 20.00 s |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |  |         |

#### C00200

|   |                                       |                               |                                   |   |                              |                              |  |   |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:                               |                                       |                               |                                   |   |                              |                              |  | Data type: VISIBLE_STRING                     |
| C00200   Firmware product type                  |                                       |                               |                                   |   |                              |                              |  | Index: 24375 <sub>d</sub> = 5F37 <sub>h</sub> |
| Display of the firmware product type            |                                       |                               |                                   |   |                              |                              |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access | <input type="checkbox"/> CINH | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer | <input type="checkbox"/> COM | <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |  |   |

#### C00201

|   |                                       |                               |                                   |   |                              |   |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:                               |                                       |                               |                                   |   |                              | Data type: VISIBLE_STRING                     |
| C00201   Firmware compile date                  |                                       |                               |                                   |   |                              | Index: 24374 <sub>d</sub> = 5F36 <sub>h</sub> |
| Display of the firmware compilation date        |                                       |                               |                                   |   |                              |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access | <input type="checkbox"/> CINH | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer | <input type="checkbox"/> COM | <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                  |

#### C00203

Parameter | Name:

C00203 | Product type code

Data type: VISIBLE\_STRING  
Index: 24372<sub>d</sub> = 5F34<sub>h</sub>

From version 03.00.00

Display of the single device component types

| Subcodes | Info                  |
|----------|-----------------------|
| C00203/1 | Reserved              |
| C00203/2 | Reserved              |
| C00203/3 | Reserved              |
| C00203/4 | Reserved              |
| C00203/5 | Type: Memory module   |
| C00203/6 | Type: Safety module   |
| C00203/7 | Reserved              |
| C00203/8 | Type: Complete device |
| C00203/9 | Reserved              |

☒ Read access    ☐ Write access    ☐ CINH    ☐ PLC STOP    ☒ No transfer    ☐ COM    ☐ MOT

## C00222

|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00222   L_PCTRL_1: Vp</b>                  |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24353 <sub>d</sub> = 5F21 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| From version 03.00.00   |  |  |  |
| FB <u>L_PCTRL_1</u> : Gain factor Vp for the PID process controller |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)                      |  | Lenze setting  |  |
| 0.1   |  | 500.0 <b>1.0</b>   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access                     |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access                       |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CINH                                       |  | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP                                      |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer                                |  | <input type="checkbox"/> COM   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOT  |  | Scaling factor: 10   |  |

## C00223

Parameter | Name: **C00223 | L\_PCTRL\_1: Tn**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16  
Index: 24352<sub>d</sub> = 5F20<sub>h</sub>

From version 03.00.00

FB L\_PCTRL\_1: Reset time Tr for the PID process controller

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |      | Lenze setting |
|---|----|------|---------------|
| 20  | ms | 6000 | <b>400 ms</b> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |    |      |               |

## C00224

|   |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00224   L_PCTRL_1: Kd</b>                                    |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24351 <sub>d</sub> = 5F1F <sub>h</sub> |  |
| From version 03.00.00   |  |   |  |
| FB <u>L_PCTRL_1</u> : Derivative-action coefficient Kd for the PID process controller |  |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  | Lenze setting   |  |
| 0.0   |  | 5.0 <b>0.0</b>  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access                                       |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access                        |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP                                       |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> COM  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOT  |  | Scaling factor: 10  |  |

## C00225

|   |   |       |  |  |  |
|---|---|-------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00225   L_PCTRL_1: MaxLimit</b>  |   |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24350 <sub>d</sub> = 5F1E <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 03.00.00   |   |       |  |  |  |
| FB <u>L_PCTRL_1</u> : Maximum output value of the PID process controller  |   |       |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |       | Lenze setting  |  |  |
| -199.9  | % | 199.9 | <b>199.9 %</b>   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |       |  |  |  |

## C00226

Parameter | Name: **C00226 | L\_PCTRL\_1: MinLimit**

Data type: INTEGER\_16  
Index: 24349<sub>d</sub> = 5F1D<sub>h</sub>

From version 03.00.00

FB L\_PCTRL\_1: Minimum output value of the PID process controller

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |       | Lenze setting |
|--|---|-------|---------------|
| -199.9   | % | 199.9 | -199.9 %      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT <input type="text" value="Scaling factor: 100"/> |   |       |               |

## C00227

Parameter | Name: **C00227 | L\_PCTRL\_1: acceleration time** Data type: UNSIGNED\_32  
Index: 24348<sub>d</sub> = 5F1C<sub>h</sub>

From version 03.00.00

FB L\_PCTRL\_1: Acceleration time for the output value of the PID process controller

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |       | Lenze setting |
|---|---|-------|---------------|
| 0.0   | s | 999.9 | <b>0.1 s</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT <span>Scaling factor: 1000</span> |   |       |               |

#### C00228

Parameter | Name: **C00228 | L\_PCTRL\_1: deceleration time**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_32  
Index: 24347<sub>d</sub> = 5F1B<sub>h</sub>

From version 03.00.00

FB L\_PCTRL\_1: Deceleration time for the output value of the PID process controller

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |       | Lenze setting |
|--|---|-------|---------------|
| 0.0  | s | 999.9 | <b>0.1 s</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |   |       |               |

#### C00231

Parameter | Name: **C00231 | L\_PCTRL\_1: Operating range**

Data type: INTEGER\_16  
Index: 24344<sub>d</sub> = 5F18<sub>h</sub>

From version 03.00.00

FB L\_PCTRL\_1: Operating range for the PID process controller

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |               |                         |
|--|---------------|-------------------------|
| 0.0  | %             | 199.9                   |
| Subcodes                                       | Lenze setting | Info                    |
| C00231/1                                       | 199.9 %       | L_PCTRL_1: Pos. maximum |
| C00231/2                                       | 0.0 %         | L_PCTRL_1: Pos. minimum |
| C00231/3                                       | 0.0 %         | L_PCTRL_1: Neg. minimum |
| C00231/4                                       | 199.9 %       | L_PCTRL_1: Neg. maximum |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT    Scaling factor: 100

#### C00234

|  |  |  |  |                               |   |                                   |  |                                      |  |                              |  |                              |  |                     |  |
|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00234   Oscillation damping influence</b> |  |  |  |                               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24341 <sub>d</sub> = 5F15 <sub>h</sub> |                                   |  |                                      |  |                              |  |                              |  |                     |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)                     |  |  |  |                               | Lenze setting   |                                   |  |                                      |  |                              |  |                              |  |                     |  |
| 0  |  | %  |  | 250                           |   | 5 %                               |  |                                      |  |                              |  |                              |  |                     |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access                    |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access |  | <input type="checkbox"/> CINH |   | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP |  | <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer |  | <input type="checkbox"/> COM |  | <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |  | Scaling factor: 100 |  |

#### C00235

|   |                               |   |
|---|-------------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:   |                               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |
| C00235  | Filter time - oscill. damping | Index: 24340 <sub>d</sub> = 5F14 <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used internally by the controller and must not be overwritten by the user! |                               |   |

#### C00236

|   |                                   |   |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:   |                                   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |
| C00236  | Oscill. damping - field weakening | Index: 24339 <sub>d</sub> = 5F13 <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used internally by the controller and must not be overwritten by the user! |                                   |   |



## C00242

Parameter | Name: **C00242 | L\_PCTRL\_1: operating mode** Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 24333<sub>d</sub> = 5F0D<sub>h</sub>

From version 03.00.00

FB [L\\_PCTRL\\_1](#): Selection of the operating mode

- Depending on the selection, the blue switches in the displayed signal flow are set accordingly in the Engineer on the **Application** parameter tab in the *Overview* → *Signal flow* → *Process controller* dialog level.

| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold) |                                | Info  |
|--|--------------------------------|---|
| 0  | Off                            | The input setpoint <i>nNSet_a</i> is output without any changes at the <i>nOut_a</i> output.  |
| 1  | Additive + feedforward control | <i>nNSet_a</i> and <i>nAct_a</i> are used as PID input values. The input setpoint <i>nNSet_a</i> is added to the value output by the PID element. |
| 2  | PID as setpoint generator      | <i>nSet_a</i> and <i>nAct_a</i> are used as PID input values. The <i>nNSet_a</i> input is not considered.   |
| 3  | PID setpoint from L_NSet_1     | <i>nNSet_a</i> and <i>nAct_a</i> are used as PID input values. The <i>nSet_a</i> is not considered.   |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Scaling factor: 1

## C00243

Parameter | Name: **C00243 | L\_PCTRL\_1: Acceleration time influence** Data type: UNSIGNED\_32  
Index: 24332<sub>d</sub> = 5F0C<sub>h</sub>

From version 03.00.00

FB [L\\_PCTRL\\_1](#): Acceleration time for showing the PID output value

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |   |       | Lenze setting |
|--|---|-------|---------------|
| 0.0  | s | 999.9 | <b>5.0 s</b>  |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Scaling factor: 1000

## C00244

Parameter | Name: **C00244 | L\_PCTRL\_1: Deceleration time influence** Data type: UNSIGNED\_32  
Index: 24331<sub>d</sub> = 5F0B<sub>h</sub>

From version 03.00.00

FB [L\\_PCTRL\\_1](#): Deceleration time for masking out the PID output value

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |   |       | Lenze setting |
|--|---|-------|---------------|
| 0.0  | s | 999.9 | <b>5.0 s</b>  |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Scaling factor: 1000

## C00245

Parameter | Name: **C00245 | L\_PCTRL\_1: PID output value** Data type: INTEGER\_16  
Index: 24330<sub>d</sub> = 5F0A<sub>h</sub>

From version 03.00.00

FB [L\\_PCTRL\\_1](#): Display of the output value of the PID process controller

| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value) |   |       |
|--|---|-------|
| -199.9   | % | 199.9 |

☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Scaling factor: 100

#### C00443

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:          | Data type: UNSIGNED_16                        |
| <b>C00443   DIx: Level</b> | Index: 24132 <sub>d</sub> = 5E44 <sub>h</sub> |

Bit coded display of the level of the digital inputs

► [I/O terminals](#)

| Display range (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 0x0000  | 0xFFFF               |
| Value is bit-coded:   | Info                 |
| Bit 0 DI1   | Bit set = HIGH level |
| Bit 1 DI2   |                      |
| Bit 2 DI3   |                      |
| Bit 3 DI4   |                      |
| Bit 4 Reserve   |                      |
| Bit 5 Reserve   |                      |
| Bit 6 Reserve   |                      |
| Bit 7 Reserve   |                      |
| Bit 8 Reserve   |                      |
| Bit 9 Reserve   |                      |
| Bit 10 Reserve  |                      |
| Bit 11 Reserve  |                      |
| Bit 12 Reserve  |                      |
| Bit 13 Reserve  |                      |
| Bit 14 Reserve  |                      |
| Bit 15 CINH   |                      |
| Subcodes  | Info                 |
| C00443/1  | DIx: Terminal level  |
| C00443/2  | DIx: Output level    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                      |

## C00444

Parameter | Name:

**C00444 | DOx: Level**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16

Index: 24131<sub>d</sub> = 5E43<sub>h</sub>

Bit coded display of the level of the digital outputs

[I/O terminals](#)

| Display range (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |          |                      |
|---|----------|----------------------|
| 0x0000  |          | 0xFFFF               |
| Value is bit-coded:   |          | Info                 |
| Bit 0   | Relay    | Bit set = HIGH level |
| Bit 1   | DO1      |                      |
| Bit 2   | Reserved |                      |
| Bit 3   | Reserved |                      |
| Bit 4   | Reserved |                      |
| Bit 5   | Reserved |                      |
| Bit 6   | Reserved |                      |
| Bit 7   | Reserved |                      |
| Bit 8   | Reserved |                      |
| Bit 9   | Reserved |                      |
| Bit 10  | Reserved |                      |
| Bit 11  | Reserved |                      |
| Bit 12  | Reserved |                      |
| Bit 13  | Reserved |                      |
| Bit 14  | Reserved |                      |
| Bit 15  | Reserved |                      |
| Subcodes  |          | Info                 |
| C00444/1  |          | DOx: Input level     |
| C00444/2  |          | DOx: Terminal level  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |          |                      |

## C00470

Parameter | Name:

**C00470 | LS\_ParFree\_b**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8

Index: 24105<sub>d</sub> = 5E29<sub>h</sub>SB [LS\\_ParFree\\_b](#): Setting of the signal level to be output

| Selection list  |               |  |
|---|---------------|--|
| 0   | False         |  |
| 1   | True          |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C00470/1  | 0: False      | Signal level for output <i>bPar1</i> ... <i>bPar16</i> |
| C00470/...  |               |  |
| C00470/16   |               |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |

#### C00472

Parameter | Name: **C00472 | LS\_ParFree\_a** Data type: INTEGER\_16  
Index: 24103<sub>d</sub> = 5E27<sub>h</sub>

SB [LS\\_ParFree\\_a](#): Setting of the analog signals to be output

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |   |       |
|--|---|-------|
| -199.9   | % | 199.9 |

| Subcodes | Lenze setting | Info                            |
|----------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| C00472/1 | 0.0 %         | Value for output <i>nPar1_a</i> |
| C00472/2 | 0.0 %         | Value for output <i>nPar2_a</i> |
| C00472/3 | 100.0 %       | Value for output <i>nPar3_a</i> |
| C00472/4 | 100.0 %       | Value for output <i>nPar4_a</i> |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 100

#### C00480

|  |  |       |  |  |  |
|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00480   LS_DisFree_b</b>  |  |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24095 <sub>d</sub> = 5E1F <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| SB <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : Display of the input values  |  |       |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |  |       |  |  |  |
| 0x00   |  |       |  | 0xFF   |  |
| Value is bit-coded:  |  |       |  | Info   |  |
| Bit 0  |  | bDis1 |  | Signal level input <i>bDis1</i> ... <i>bDis8</i> |  |
| ... ..   |  |       |  |  |  |
| Bit 7  |  | bDis8 |  |  |  |
|  |  |       |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |  |       |  |  |  |

#### C00481

Parameter | Name:  
**C00481 | LS\_DisFree**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16  
Index: 24094<sub>d</sub> = 5E1E<sub>h</sub>

SB [LS\\_DisFree](#): Display of the input values

| Display range (min. hex value   max. hex value) |  |
|---|--|
| 0x0000  | 0xFFFF                                     |
| Value is bit-coded:                             |  |
| Bit 0   | Bit0                                       |
| ...   | ...  |
| Bit 15  | Bit15                                      |
| Subcodes  | Info                                       |
| C00481/1  | Input values <i>wDis1</i> ... <i>wDis4</i> |
| C00481/...                                      |  |
| C00481/4  |  |

☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT

## C00482

|   |   |       |  |  |  |
|---|---|-------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00482   LS_DisFree_a</b>             |   |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24093 <sub>d</sub> = 5E1D <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| SB <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : Display of the input values |   |       |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)         |   |       | <b>Info</b><br><br>Input values <i>nDis1_a</i> ... <i>nDis4_a</i>      |  |  |
| -199.9  | % | 199.9 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |   |       |  |  |  |
| C00482/1  |   |       |  |  |  |
| C00482/...  |   |       |  |  |  |
| C00482/4  |   |       |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access               |   |       | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access                                  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CINH                                 |   |       | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP                                      |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer                          |   |       | <input type="checkbox"/> COM   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                                  |   |       | Scaling factor: 100  |  |  |

## C00516

|   |  |     |   |  |  |
|---|--|-----|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00516   Checksums</b>  |  |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24059 <sub>d</sub> = 5DFB <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |     |   |  |  |
| 0   |  | 255 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  |  |     | Info  |  |  |
| C00516/1  |  |     | Checksum of the interconnection   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |     |   |  |  |

#### C00517

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00517   User menu</b>  |                      | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24058 <sub>d</sub> = 5DFA <sub>h</sub> |
| When a system is installed, parameters must be changed time and again until the system runs satisfactorily. The user menu of a device serves to create a selection of frequently used parameters to be able to access and change these parameters quickly.                                    |                      |  |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>   |                      |  |
| 0   |                      | 994  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00517/1  | 51                   | <a href="#">C00051</a> : Display of actual speed value                 |
| C00517/2  | 53                   | <a href="#">C00053</a> : Display of DC-bus voltage                     |
| C00517/3  | 54                   | <a href="#">C00054</a> : Display of motor current                      |
| C00517/4  | 61                   | <a href="#">C00061</a> : Display of heatsink temperature               |
| C00517/5  | 137                  | <a href="#">C00137</a> : Display of device state                       |
| C00517/6  | 0                    |  |
| C00517/7  | 0                    |  |
| C00517/8  | 11                   | <a href="#">C00011</a> : Reference speed                               |
| C00517/9  | 39                   | <a href="#">C00039</a> : Fixed setpoints 1 ... 3                       |
| C00517/10   | 0                    |  |
| C00517/11   | 12                   | <a href="#">C00012</a> : Accel. time - main setpoint                   |
| C00517/12   | 13                   | <a href="#">C00013</a> : Decel. time - main setpoint                   |
| C00517/13   | 15                   | <a href="#">C00015</a> : V/f base frequency                            |
| C00517/14   | 16                   | <a href="#">C00016</a> : Vmin boost                                    |
| C00517/15   | 22                   | <a href="#">C00022</a> : I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode                |
| C00517/16   | 120                  | <a href="#">C00120</a> : Motor overload threshold (I <sup>2</sup> xt)  |
| C00517/17   | 87                   | <a href="#">C00087</a> : Rated motor speed                             |
| C00517/18   | 99                   | <a href="#">C00099</a> : Display of firmware version                   |
| C00517/19   | 0                    |  |
| C00517/20   | 0                    |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

#### C00565

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00565   Resp. to mains phase failure</b>   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24010 <sub>d</sub> = 5DCA <sub>h</sub> |
| Response to the failure of mains phases   |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)</b>   |                      |  |
| 0   | No Reaction          |  |
| 1   | Fault                |  |
| <b>4</b>  | <b>WarningLocked</b> |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

#### C00574

|   |                    |  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00574   Resp. to brake resist. overtemp.</b>   |                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24001 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC1 <sub>h</sub> |
| Response to overtemperature of the brake resistor   |                    |  |
| <b>Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)</b>   |                    |  |
| <b>0</b>  | <b>No Reaction</b> |  |
| 1   | Fault              |  |
| 4   | WarningLocked      |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                    |  |

## C00581

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00581   Resp. LS_SetError_x</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23994 <sub>d</sub> = 5DBA <sub>h</sub> |
| SB <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : Selection of the error responses for application error messages  |                      |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An application error message is tripped by a FALSE-TRUE edge at the binary inputs <i>bSetError1...2</i>.</li> </ul>  |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                      |  |
| 0   | No Reaction          |  |
| 1   | Fault                |  |
| 2   | Trouble              |  |
| 4   | WarningLocked        |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00581/1  | 1: Fault             | Resp. LS_SetError_1 bSetError1   |
| C00581/2  | 1: Fault             | Resp. LS_SetError_1 bSetError2   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C00598

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00598   Resp. to open circuit AINx</b>   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23977 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA9 <sub>h</sub>             |
| Configuration of monitoring of the analog input   |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                      |  |
| 0   | No Reaction          |  |
| 1   | Fault                |  |
| 2   | Trouble              |  |
| 4   | WarningLocked        |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00598/1  | 1: Fault             | Response to open circuit at AIN1 when being configured as 4 ... 20 mA current loop |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C00600

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00600   Resp. to DC bus overvoltage</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23975 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA7 <sub>h</sub> |
| Configuration of monitoring of the motor control (group 3)  |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                      |  |
| 1   | Fault                |  |
| 2   | Trouble              |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00600/1  | 2: Trouble           | Resp. to undervoltage in the DC bus                                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C00601

|  |                      |   |
|--|----------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00601   Del. resp.to fault: DC bus overvoltage</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23974 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA6 <sub>h</sub>   |
| Delay times for error responses  |                      |   |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>  |                      |   |
| 0.00   | s                    | 65.00   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>   |
| C00601/1   | 2.00 s               | Delay time for error activation "DC-bus overvoltage" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In case of DC-bus overvoltage, an error is only transmitted after this delay time has elapsed.</li> </ul> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1000 |                      |   |

#### C00604

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23971 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA3 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00604   Resp. to device overload (lxt)</b>  |                      |  |
| Response if the adjustable device utilisation threshold ( <a href="#">C00123</a> ) is reached.  |                      |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The current device utilisation is displayed in <a href="#">C00064</a>.</li> </ul>  |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                      |  |
| 0   | No Reaction          |  |
| 1   | Fault                |  |
| 4   | <b>WarningLocked</b> |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

#### C00606

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23969 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA1 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00606   Resp. to motor overload (l*xt)</b>  |                      |  |
| Response if the adjustable motor overload threshold ( <a href="#">C00120</a> ) is reached.  |                      |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The current thermal motor load is displayed in <a href="#">C00066</a>.</li> </ul>  |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                      |  |
| 0   | No Reaction          |  |
| 1   | Fault                |  |
| 4   | <b>WarningLocked</b> |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

#### C00620

| Parameter   Name:  |                             | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23955 <sub>d</sub> = 5D93 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>C00620   16-bit system connection</b>   |                             |   |
| Connection parameters: 16-bit inputs   |                             |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selection of the 16-bit output signals for connection with the 16-bit input signals.</li> <li>The selection list contains all 16-bit output signals which can be assigned to the 16-bit inputs mapped by the subcodes.</li> </ul> |                             |   |
| Selection list   |                             | Info  |
| 0  | Not connected               |   |
| 1  | C_nPos100_a(100.0%)         |   |
| 2  | C_nNeg100_a(-100.0%)        |   |
| 3  | C_nPos199_9_a(199.9%)       |   |
| 4  | C_nNeg199_9_a(-199.9%)      |   |
| 5  | C_w65535                    |   |
| 6  | C_wDriveCtrl                |   |
| 10   | Aln1_Out                    |   |
| 20   | nPar1_a                     |   |
| 21   | nPar2_a                     |   |
| 22   | nPar3_a                     |   |
| 23   | nPar4_a                     |   |
| 24   | LS_Keypad_nTorqueMotLim_a   |   |
| 25   | LS_Keypad_nTorqueGenLim_a   |   |
| 26   | LS_Keypad_nMainSetValue_a   |   |
| 50   | LA_NCTRL_nMotorFreqAct_a    |   |
| 51   | LA_NCTRL_nOutputSpeedCtrl_a |   |
| 52   | LA_NCtrl_nMotorSpeedAct_a   |   |
| 53   | LA_NCtrl_nMotor Voltage_a   |   |
| 54   | LA_NCtrl_nDCVoltage_a       |   |
| 55   | LA_NCtrl_nMotorCurrent_a    |   |



| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00620   16-bit system connection</b>   |                                 | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23955 <sub>d</sub> = 5D93 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------------------------------|---|
| 56  | LA_NCtrl_nMotorTorqueAct_a      |   |
| 57  | LA_NCTRL_nHeatsinkTemperature_a |   |
| 70  | LA_NCTRL_wDeviceStateWord       |   |
| 71  | LA_NCTRL_wDeviceAuxStateWord    |   |
| 72  | LA_NCTRL_wDetermFailNoLow       |   |
| 73  | LA_NCTRL_wDetermFailNoHigh      |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                   | Info  |
| C00620/1  | 0: Not connected                | Reserved  |
| C00620/2  | 0: Not connected                | Reserved  |
| C00620/3  | 0: Not connected                | Reserved  |
| C00620/4  | 0: Not connected                | Reserved  |
| C00620/5  | 0: Not connected                | LS_DisFree: wDis1   |
| C00620/6  | 0: Not connected                | LS_DisFree: wDis2   |
| C00620/7  | 0: Not connected                | LS_DisFree: wDis3   |
| C00620/8  | 0: Not connected                | LS_DisFree: wDis4   |
| C00620/9  | 0: Not connected                | LS_DisFree_a: nDis1_a   |
| C00620/10   | 0: Not connected                | LS_DisFree_a: nDis2_a   |
| C00620/11   | 0: Not connected                | LS_DisFree_a: nDis3_a   |
| C00620/12   | 0: Not connected                | LS_DisFree_a: nDis4_a   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                                 |   |

**C00621**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00621   Bool system connection</b>  |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23954 <sub>d</sub> = 5D92 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---------------|---|
| Connection parameters: Binary inputs   |               |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the binary output signals for connection with the binary input signals.</li> <li>• The selection list contains all binary output signals which can be assigned to the binary inputs mapped by the subcodes.</li> </ul> |               |   |
| Selection list   |               | Info  |
| 0  | Not connected |   |
| 1  | C_bTrue       |   |
| 11   | DigIn_bIn1    |   |
| 12   | DigIn_bIn2    |   |
| 13   | DigIn_bIn3    |   |
| 14   | DigIn_bIn4    |   |
| 15   | DigIn_CInh    |   |
| 20   | bPar1         |   |
| 21   | bPar2         |   |
| 22   | bPar3         |   |
| 23   | bPar4         |   |
| 24   | bPar5         |   |
| 25   | bPar6         |   |
| 26   | bPar7         |   |
| 27   | bPar8         |   |
| 28   | bPar9         |   |

| Parameter   Name:               |                               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23954 <sub>d</sub> = 5D92 <sub>h</sub> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| C00621   Bool system connection |                               |   |
| 29                              | bPar10                        |   |
| 30                              | bPar11                        |   |
| 31                              | bPar12                        |   |
| 32                              | bPar13                        |   |
| 33                              | bPar14                        |   |
| 34                              | bPar15                        |   |
| 35                              | bPar16                        |   |
| 36                              | LS_Keypad_bSetQuickstop       |   |
| 37                              | LS_Keypad_bSetDCBrake         |   |
| 38                              | LS_Keypad_bSetSpeedCcw        |   |
| 39                              | LS_Keypad_bJogSpeed1          |   |
| 40                              | LS_Keypad_bJogSpeed2          |   |
| 50                              | LA_nCtrl_bDriveFail           |   |
| 51                              | LA_nCtrl_bDriveReady          |   |
| 52                              | LA_nCtrl_bClnhActive          |   |
| 53                              | LA_nCtrl_bQSPlsActive         |   |
| 54                              | LA_NCtrl_bSafeTorqueOff       |   |
| 55                              | LA_NCtrl_bSafetyIsActive      |   |
| 60                              | LA_nCtrl_bSpeedCcw            |   |
| 61                              | LA_nCtrl_bActSpeedEqZero      |   |
| 62                              | LA_nCtrl_bSpeedSetReached     |   |
| 63                              | LA_nCtrl_bSpeedActEqSet       |   |
| 64                              | LA_nCtrl_bNActCompare         |   |
| 65                              | LA_nCtrl_bImaxActive          |   |
| 66                              | LA_nCtrl_bHeatSinkWarning     |   |
| 67                              | LA_nCtrl_bOVDetected          |   |
| 68                              | LA_nCtrl_bDCBrakeOn           |   |
| 69                              | LA_NCtrl_bFlyingSyncActive    |   |
| 70                              | Ain_bCurrentErrorIn1          |   |
| Subcodes                        | Lenze setting                 | Info  |
| C00621/1                        | 50: LA_nCtrl_bDriveFail       | LS_DigitalOutput: bRelay  |
| C00621/2                        | 51: LA_nCtrl_bDriveReady      | LS_DigitalOutput: bOut1   |
| C00621/3                        | 0: Not connected              | Reserved  |
| C00621/4                        | 0: Not connected              | Reserved  |
| C00621/5                        | 0: Not connected              | Reserved  |
| C00621/6                        | 64: LA_nCtrl_bNActCompare     | USER LED  |
| C00621/7                        | 0: Not connected              | LA_NCtrl: bStatusBit0   |
| C00621/8                        | 65: LA_nCtrl_bImaxActive      | LA_NCtrl: bStatusBit2   |
| C00621/9                        | 62: LA_nCtrl_bSpeedSetReached | LA_NCtrl: bStatusBit3   |
| C00621/10                       | 63: LA_nCtrl_bSpeedActEqSet   | LA_NCtrl: bStatusBit4   |
| C00621/11                       | 64: LA_nCtrl_bNActCompare     | LA_NCtrl: bStatusBit5   |
| C00621/12                       | 60: LA_nCtrl_bSpeedCcw        | LA_NCtrl: bStatusBit14  |
| C00621/13                       | 51: LA_nCtrl_bDriveReady      | LA_NCtrl: bStatusBit15  |
| C00621/14                       | 0: Not connected              | Reserved  |

|   |                  |   |
|---|------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00621   Bool system connection</b>   |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23954 <sub>d</sub> = 5D92 <sub>h</sub> |
| C00621/15   | 0: Not connected | Reserved  |
| C00621/16   | 0: Not connected | Ls_DisFree_b: bDis1   |
| C00621/17   | 0: Not connected | Ls_DisFree_b: bDis2   |
| C00621/18   | 0: Not connected | Ls_DisFree_b: bDis3   |
| C00621/19   | 0: Not connected | Ls_DisFree_b: bDis4   |
| C00621/20   | 0: Not connected | Ls_DisFree_b: bDis5   |
| C00621/21   | 0: Not connected | Ls_DisFree_b: bDis6   |
| C00621/22   | 0: Not connected | Ls_DisFree_b: bDis7   |
| C00621/23   | 0: Not connected | Ls_DisFree_b: bDis8   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                  |   |

**C00700**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00700   LA_NCtrl: analog connection list</b>  |                                 | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23875 <sub>d</sub> = 5D43 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---------------------------------|---|
| Connection parameters for "Actuating drive - speed" application: 16-bit inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the 16-bit output signals for connection with the 16-bit input signals</li> <li>• The selection list contains all 16-bit output signals which can be assigned to the 16-bit inputs mapped by the subcodes.</li> </ul> |                                 |   |
| Selection list   |                                 | Info  |
| 0  | Not connected                   |   |
| 1  | C_nPos100_a(100.0%)             |   |
| 2  | C_nNeg100_a(-100.0%)            |   |
| 3  | C_nPos199_9_a(199.9%)           |   |
| 4  | C_nNeg199_9_a(-199.9%)          |   |
| 5  | C_w65535                        |   |
| 6  | C_wDriveCtrl                    |   |
| 10   | Aln1_Out                        |   |
| 20   | nPar1_a                         |   |
| 21   | nPar2_a                         |   |
| 22   | nPar3_a                         |   |
| 23   | nPar4_a                         |   |
| 24   | LS_Keypad_nTorqueMotLim_a       |   |
| 25   | LS_Keypad_nTorqueGenLim_a       |   |
| 26   | LS_Keypad_nMainSetValue_a       |   |
| 50   | LA_NCTRL_nMotorFreqAct_a        |   |
| 51   | LA_NCTRL_nOutputSpeedCtrl_a     |   |
| 52   | LA_NCtrl_nMotorSpeedAct_a       |   |
| 53   | LA_NCtrl_nMotor Voltage_a       |   |
| 54   | LA_NCtrl_nDCVoltage_a           |   |
| 55   | LA_NCtrl_nMotorCurrent_a        |   |
| 56   | LA_NCtrl_nMotorTorqueAct_a      |   |
| 57   | LA_NCTRL_nHeatsinkTemperature_a |   |
| 70   | LA_NCTRL_wDeviceStateWord       |   |
| 71   | LA_NCTRL_wDeviceAuxStateWord    |   |
| 72   | LA_NCTRL_wDetermFailNoLow       |   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00700   LA_NCtrl: analog connection list</b>   |                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23875 <sub>d</sub> = 5D43 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| 73  | LA_NCTRL_wDetermFailNoHigh |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting              | Info  |
| C00700/1  | 10: AIn1_Out               | LA_NCtrl: nMainSetValue_a   |
| C00700/2  | 22: nPar3_a                | LA_NCtrl: nTorqueMotLim_a   |
| C00700/3  | 22: nPar3_a                | LA_NCtrl: nTorqueGenLim_a   |
| C00700/4  | 0: Not connected           | Reserved  |
| C00700/5  | 0: Not connected           | Reserved  |
| C00700/6  | 1: C_nPos100_a(100.0%)     | LA_NCtrl: nPIDVpAdapt_a   |
| C00700/7  | 0: Not connected           | LA_NCtrl: nPIDActValue_a  |
| C00700/8  | 1: C_nPos100_a(100.0%)     | LA_NCtrl: nPIDInfluence_a   |
| C00700/9  | 0: Not connected           | LA_NCtrl: nPIDsetValue_a  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                            |   |

## C00701

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00701   LA_NCtrl: digital connection list</b> | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23874 <sub>d</sub> = 5D42 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|

Connection parameters for "Actuating drive - speed" application: Binary inputs

- Selection of the binary output signals for connection with the binary input signals
- The selection list contains all binary output signals which can be assigned to the binary inputs mapped by the subcodes.

| Selection list | Info                    |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| 0              | Not connected           |
| 1              | C_bTrue                 |
| 11             | DigIn_bIn1              |
| 12             | DigIn_bIn2              |
| 13             | DigIn_bIn3              |
| 14             | DigIn_bIn4              |
| 15             | DigIn_CInh              |
| 20             | bPar1                   |
| 21             | bPar2                   |
| 22             | bPar3                   |
| 23             | bPar4                   |
| 24             | bPar5                   |
| 25             | bPar6                   |
| 26             | bPar7                   |
| 27             | bPar8                   |
| 28             | bPar9                   |
| 29             | bPar10                  |
| 30             | bPar11                  |
| 31             | bPar12                  |
| 32             | bPar13                  |
| 33             | bPar14                  |
| 34             | bPar15                  |
| 35             | bPar16                  |
| 36             | LS_Keypad_bSetQuickstop |
| 37             | LS_Keypad_bSetDCBrake   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00701   LA_NCtrl: digital connection list</b>  |                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23874 <sub>d</sub> = 5D42 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| 38  | LS_Keypad_bSetSpeedCcw     |   |
| 39  | LS_Keypad_bJogSpeed1       |   |
| 40  | LS_Keypad_bJogSpeed2       |   |
| 50  | LA_nCtrl_bDriveFail        |   |
| 51  | LA_nCtrl_bDriveReady       |   |
| 52  | LA_nCtrl_bClnhActive       |   |
| 53  | LA_nCtrl_bQSPlsActive      |   |
| 54  | LA_NCtrl_bSafeTorqueOff    |   |
| 55  | LA_NCtrl_bSafetyIsActive   |   |
| 60  | LA_nCtrl_bSpeedCcw         |   |
| 61  | LA_nCtrl_bActSpeedEqZero   |   |
| 62  | LA_nCtrl_bSpeedSetReached  |   |
| 63  | LA_nCtrl_bSpeedActEqSet    |   |
| 64  | LA_nCtrl_bNActCompare      |   |
| 65  | LA_nCtrl_bImaxActive       |   |
| 66  | LA_nCtrl_bHeatSinkWarning  |   |
| 67  | LA_nCtrl_bOVDetected       |   |
| 68  | LA_nCtrl_bDCBrakeOn        |   |
| 69  | LA_NCtrl_bFlyingSyncActive |   |
| 70  | Ain_bCurrentErrorIn1       |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting              | Info  |
| C00701/1  | 0: Not connected           | LA_NCtrl: bClnh   |
| C00701/2  | 15: DigIn_Clnh             | LA_NCtrl: bFailReset  |
| C00701/3  | 0: Not connected           | LA_NCtrl: bSetQuickstop   |
| C00701/4  | 13: DigIn_bln3             | LA_NCtrl: bSetDCBrake   |
| C00701/5  | 14: DigIn_bln4             | LA_NCtrl: bSetSpeedCcw  |
| C00701/6  | 11: DigIn_bln1             | LA_NCtrl: bJogSpeed1  |
| C00701/7  | 12: DigIn_bln2             | LA_NCtrl: bJogSpeed2  |
| C00701/8  | 0: Not connected           | LA_NCtrl: bMPotUp   |
| C00701/9  | 0: Not connected           | LA_NCtrl: bMPotDown   |
| C00701/10   | 0: Not connected           | LA_NCtrl: bMPotInAct  |
| C00701/11   | 0: Not connected           | LA_NCtrl: bMPotEnable   |
| C00701/12   | 0: Not connected           | LA_NCtrl: bRFG_0  |
| C00701/13   | 0: Not connected           | LA_NCtrl: bSetError1  |
| C00701/14   | 0: Not connected           | LA_NCtrl: bSetError2  |
| C00701/15   | 1: C_bTrue                 | LA_NCtrl: bPIDInfluenceRamp   |
| C00701/16   | 0: Not connected           | LA_NCtrl: bPIDIOff  |
| C00701/17   | 1: C_bTrue                 | LA_NCtrl: bRLQCw  |
| C00701/18   | 0: Not connected           | LA_NCtrl: bRLQCcw   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                            |   |

#### C00725

Parameter | Name: **C00725 | Current switching frequency** Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 23850<sub>d</sub> = 5D2A<sub>h</sub>

From version 03.00.00

Display of the current switching frequency

- When a variable switching frequency is selected in [C00018](#), the switching frequency may change as a function of the load and rotational frequency.

| Selection list (read only) |                                 |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1                          | 4 kHz var./drive-optimised      |
| 2                          | 8 kHz var./drive-optimised      |
| 3                          | 16 kHz var./drive-optimised     |
| 5                          | 2 kHz constant/drive-optimised  |
| 6                          | 4 kHz constant/drive-optimised  |
| 7                          | 8 kHz constant/drive-optimised  |
| 8                          | 16 kHz constant/drive-optimised |

☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☒ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Scaling factor: 1

#### C00727

Parameter | Name: **C00727 | LS\_Keypad: Digital values** Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 23848<sub>d</sub> = 5D28<sub>h</sub>

Executing control commands when operating via keypad

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |               |                                      |
|--|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| 0  |               | 1                                    |
| Subcodes                                       | Lenze setting | Info                                 |
| C00727/1                                       | 0             | "1" = request quick stop             |
| C00727/2                                       | 0             | "1" = request DC-injection braking   |
| C00727/3                                       | 0             | "1" = request reversal               |
| C00727/4                                       | 0             | "1" = request fixed speed setpoint 1 |
| C00727/5                                       | 0             | "1" = request fixed speed setpoint 2 |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☒ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Scaling factor: 1

#### C00728

Parameter | Name: **C00728 | LS\_Keypad: Keypad analog values** Data type: INTEGER\_16  
Index: 23847<sub>d</sub> = 5D27<sub>h</sub>

Selection of different setpoints when operating via keypad

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |               |                                |
|--|---------------|--------------------------------|
| -199.9   | %             | 199.9                          |
| Subcodes                                       | Lenze setting | Info                           |
| C00728/1                                       | 100.0 %       | Torque limit in motor mode     |
| C00728/2                                       | 100.0 %       | Torque limit in generator mode |
| C00728/3                                       | 0.0 %         | Setpoint speed                 |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Scaling factor: 100

#### C00800

Parameter | Name: **C00800 | L\_MPot\_1: Upper limit** Data type: INTEGER\_16  
Index: 23775<sub>d</sub> = 5CDF<sub>h</sub>

FB [L\\_MPot\\_1](#): Upper limit of the motor potentiometer function

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |   |       | Lenze setting |
|--|---|-------|---------------|
| -199.9   | % | 199.9 | 100.0 %       |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Scaling factor: 100

## C00801

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00801   L_MPot_1: Lower limit</b>  |   |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23774 <sub>d</sub> = 5CDE <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|-------|--|
| FB <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> : Lower limit of the motor potentiometer function   |   |       |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |       | Lenze setting  |
| -199.9  | % | 199.9 | <b>-100.0 %</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |   |       |  |

## C00802

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00802   L_MPot_1: Acceleration time</b>   |   |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23773 <sub>d</sub> = 5CDD <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|-------|---|
| FB <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> : Acceleration time of the motor potentiometer function  |   |       |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |       | Lenze setting   |
| 0.1  | s | 999.9 | <b>10.0 s</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10 |   |       |   |

## C00803

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00803   L_MPot_1: Deceleration time</b>   |   |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23772 <sub>d</sub> = 5CDC <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|-------|---|
| FB <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> : Deceleration time of the motor potentiometer function  |   |       |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |       | Lenze setting   |
| 0.1  | s | 999.9 | <b>10.0 s</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10 |   |       |   |

## C00804

Parameter | Name: **C00804 | L\_MPot\_1: Inactive function** Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 23771<sub>d</sub> = 5CDB<sub>h</sub>

FB [L\\_MPot\\_1](#): Selection of the response when deactivating the motor potentiometer via the *blnAct* input

| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold) |                             | Info   |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| 0  | <b>Keep value</b>           | Keep output value  |
| 1  | Deceleration to 0           | Deceleration via ramp to 0   |
| 2  | Deceleration to lower limit | Deceleration via ramp via the lower limit ( <a href="#">C00801</a> ) |
| 3  | Without ramp to 0           | Jump to 0  |
| 4  | Without ramp to lower limit | Jump to lower limit ( <a href="#">C00800</a> )                       |
| 5  | Acceleration to upper limit | Acceleration via ramp to upper limit ( <a href="#">C00800</a> )      |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 1

## C00805

|  |                     |  |  |
|--|---------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |                     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                            |  |
| C00805   | L_MPot_1: Init fct. | Index: 23770 <sub>d</sub> = 5CDA <sub>h</sub>    |  |
| FB <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> : Selection of the response when switching on the device |                     |  |  |
| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)                                       |                     |  |  |
| 0  | Load last value     |  |  |
| 1  | U. Load limit       |  |  |
| 2  | Load 0              |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access                                      |                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CINH  |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP                |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> COM                     |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   |                     | Scaling factor: 1                                |  |

#### C00806

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00806   L_MPot_1: Use</b>  |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23769 <sub>d</sub> = 5CD9 <sub>h</sub>  |
|---|-----|---|
| FB <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> : Application of motor potentiometer  |     |   |
| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |     | Info  |
| 0   | No  | The motor potentiometer is not used.<br>• The analog value applied to the <i>nIn_a</i> input is looped through without any changes to the <i>nOut_a</i> output.       |
| 1   | Yes | The motor potentiometer is used.<br>• The analog value applied to the <i>nIn_a</i> input is led via the motor potentiometer and provided at the <i>nOut_a</i> output. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1 |     |   |

#### C00830

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00830   16Bit-Input analog</b>   |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23745 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC1 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|--|
| Display in percent of 16-bit input values of different blocks   |   |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |  |
| -199.9  | % | 199.9  |
| Subcodes  |   | Info   |
| C00830/1  |   | L_NSet_1: nNSet_a  |
| C00830/2  |   | L_NSet: nOut_a   |
| C00830/3  |   | LS_MCTRL: nSpeedSetValue_a   |
| C00830/4  |   | LS_MCTRL: nTorqueMotLimit_a  |
| C00830/5  |   | LS_MCTRL: nTorqueGenLimit_a  |
| C00830/6  |   | L_PCTRL_1: nAct_a  |
| C00830/7  |   | L_PCTRL_1: nAdapt_a  |
| C00830/8  |   | L_PCTRL_1: nSet_a  |
| C00830/9  |   | L_PCTRL_1: nInflu_a  |
| C00830/10   |   | L_PCTRL_1: nNSet_a   |
| C00830/11   |   | L_MPot_1: nIn_a  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 100 |   |  |

#### C00831

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00831   16Bit-Input common</b>   |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23744 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC0 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|-------|---|
| From version 03.00.00   |       |   |
| Decimal/hexadecimal/bit-coded display of 16-bit input values of different blocks  |       |   |
| Display range (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |       |   |
| 0x0000  |       | 0xFFFF  |
| Value is bit-coded:   |       |   |
| Bit 0   | Bit0  |   |
| ...   | ...   |   |
| Bit 15  | Bit15 |   |
| Subcodes  |       | Info  |
| C00831/1  |       | LS_DCTRL: wCANControl   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |       |   |



## C00833

Parameter | Name: C00833 | 8Bit-Input

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 23742<sub>d</sub> = 5CBE<sub>h</sub>

From version 03.00.00

Display of the signal status of the binary inputs of different blocks

| Selection list |                                 |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| 0              | False                           |
| 1              | True                            |
| Subcodes       | Info                            |
| C00833/1       | L_NSet_1: bRfg0                 |
| C00833/2       | L_NSet_1: bNSetInv              |
| C00833/3       | L_NSet_1: bJog1                 |
| C00833/4       | L_NSet_1: bJog2                 |
| C00833/5       | LS_SetError_1: bSetError1       |
| C00833/6       | LS_SetError_1: bSetError2       |
| C00833/7       | L_MPot_1: bUp                   |
| C00833/8       | L_MPot_1: bInAct                |
| C00833/9       | L_MPot_1: bDown                 |
| C00833/10      | L_MPot_1: bEnable               |
| C00833/11      | Reserved                        |
| C00833/12      | L_PCTRL_1: bIOff                |
| C00833/13      | L_PCTRL_1: bEnableInfluenceRamp |
| C00833/14      | LS_DCTRL: bCINH                 |
| C00833/15      | LS_DCTRL: bFailReset            |
| C00833/16      | LS_DCTRL: bStatus_B0            |
| C00833/17      | LS_DCTRL: bStatus_B2            |
| C00833/18      | LS_DCTRL: bStatus_B3            |
| C00833/19      | LS_DCTRL: bStatus_B4            |
| C00833/20      | LS_DCTRL: bStatus_B5            |
| C00833/21      | LS_DCTRL: bStatus_B14           |
| C00833/22      | LS_DCTRL: bStatus_B15           |
| C00833/23      | L_RLQ_1: bCw                    |
| C00833/24      | L_RLQ_1: bCcw                   |

☒ Read access

☐ Write access

☐ CINH

☐ PLC STOP

☒ No transfer

☐ COM

☐ MOT

Scaling factor: 1

## C00909

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00909   Speed limitation</b>   |                      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23666 <sub>d</sub> = 5C72 <sub>h</sub> |
| Maximum positive/negative speed for all operating modes   |                      |  |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>   |                      |  |
| 0.0   | %                    | 175.0  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00909/1  | 120.0 %              | Max. pos. speed  |
| C00909/2  | 120.0 %              | Max. neg. speed  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |                      |  |

#### C00910

|   |               |                            |   |
|---|---------------|----------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00910   Frequency limitation</b>   |               |                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23665 <sub>d</sub> = 5C71 <sub>h</sub> |
| Maximum positive/negative output frequency for all operating modes  |               |                            |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                            |   |
| 0   | Hz            | 300                        |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                       |   |
| C00910/1  | 300 Hz        | Max. pos. output frequency |   |
| C00910/2  | 300 Hz        | Max. neg. output frequency |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |                            |   |

#### C00990

|   |     |  |
|---|-----|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00990   Flying restart fct.: Activation</b>  |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23585 <sub>d</sub> = 5C21 <sub>h</sub> |
| Switch on/activate flying restart circuit for non-feedback drive systems  |     |  |
| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |     |  |
| 0   | Off |  |
| 1   | On  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |     |  |

#### C00991

|   |                                     |   |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:   |                                     | Data type: UNSIGNED_16                        |
| C00991   Flying restart fct.: Process   |                                     | Index: 23584 <sub>d</sub> = 5C20 <sub>h</sub> |
| Selection of the starting value and the speed search range for the flying restart function  |                                     |   |
| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                                     |   |
| 5   | -n...+n   Last output frequency     |   |
| 6   | -n...+n   Actual setpoint frequency |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                                     |   |

#### C00992

|   |    |     |  |
|---|----|-----|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00992   Flying restart: start frequency</b>  |    |     | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23583 <sub>d</sub> = 5C1F <sub>h</sub> |
| Selection of the starting value for the flying restart function   |    |     |  |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>   |    |     | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| -200  | Hz | 200 | <b>10 Hz</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1 |    |     |  |

#### C00994

|   |   |       |  |
|---|---|-------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00994   Flying restart fct.: Current</b>   |   |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23581 <sub>d</sub> = 5C1D <sub>h</sub> |
| Current to be injected during the flying restart process  |   |       |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100 % = rated motor current (<a href="#">C00081</a>).</li> <li>The flying restart current is to amount to 10 ... 25 % of the rated motor current.</li> </ul>   |   |       |  |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>   |   |       | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| 0.0   | % | 100.0 | <b>25.0 %</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 100 |   |       |  |

### 10.3 Table of attributes

The table of attributes contains information required for a communication with the controller via parameters.

#### How to read the table of attributes:

| Column |        | Meaning  | Entry   |  |
|--------|--------|--|---|--|
| Code   |        | Parameter designation  | Cxxxxx  |  |
| Name   |        | Parameter short text (display text)  | Text  |  |
| Index  | dec    | Index under which the parameter is addressed.<br>The subindex for array variables corresponds to the Lenze subcode number. | 24575 - Lenze code  | Is only required for access via a bus system.  |
|        | hex    |  | 5FFF <sub>h</sub> - Lenze code number   |  |
| Data   | DS     | Data structure   | E   | Single variable<br>(only one parameter element)  |
|        |        |  | A   | Array variable<br>(several parameter elements)   |
|        | DA     | Number of array elements (subcodes)  | Number  |  |
|        | DT     | Data type  | BITFIELD_8  | 1 byte bit-coded   |
|        |        |  | BITFIELD_16   | 2 byte bit-coded   |
|        |        |  | BITFIELD_32   | 4 byte bit-coded   |
|        |        |  | INTEGER_8   | 1 byte with sign   |
|        |        |  | INTEGER_16  | 2 byte with sign   |
|        |        |  | INTEGER_32  | 4 byte with sign   |
|        |        |  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1 byte without sign  |
|        |        |  | UNSIGNED_16   | 2 byte without sign  |
|        |        |  | UNSIGNED_32   | 4 byte without sign  |
|        |        |  | VISIBLE_STRING  | ASCII string   |
|        | Factor | Factor for data transmission via a bus system, depending on the number of decimal positions                                | Factor  | 1 = no decimal positions<br>10 = 1 decimal position<br>100 = 2 decimal positions<br>1000 = 3 decimal positions |
| Access | R      | Read access  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reading permitted                                     |  |
|        | W      | Write access   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Writing permitted                                     |  |
|        | CINH   | Controller inhibit required  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Writing is only possible if controller inhibit is set |  |

| Code                   | Name                               | Index |      | Data |    |             |        | Access                              |                                     |      |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|------|------|----|-------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|
|                        |                                    | dec   | hex  | DS   | DA | DT          | Factor | R                                   | W                                   | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00002</a> | Controller commands                | 24573 | 5FFD | A    | 32 | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00003</a> | Status of last device command      | 24572 | 5FFC | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00006</a> | Select motor control               | 24569 | 5FF9 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00007</a> | Select control mode                | 24568 | 5FF8 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00010</a> | Minimum analog setpoint            | 24565 | 5FF5 | A    | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00011</a> | Appl.: Reference speed             | 24564 | 5FF4 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00012</a> | Accel. time - main setpoint        | 24563 | 5FF3 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00013</a> | Decel. time - main setpoint        | 24562 | 5FF2 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00015</a> | VFC: V/f base frequency            | 24560 | 5FF0 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00016</a> | VFC: Vmin boost                    | 24559 | 5FEF | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00018</a> | Switching frequency                | 24557 | 5FED | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00019</a> | Auto-DCB: Threshold                | 24556 | 5FEC | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00021</a> | Slip comp.                         | 24554 | 5FEA | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00022</a> | I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode     | 24553 | 5FE9 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00023</a> | I <sub>max</sub> in generator mode | 24552 | 5FE8 | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00024</a> | Comparison value N <sub>Act</sub>  | 24551 | 5FE7 | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00026</a> | AINx: Offset                       | 24549 | 5FE5 | A    | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |

# 8400 BaseLine D | Software Manual

## Parameter reference

### Table of attributes

| Code                   | Name                              | Index |      | Data |    |                |        | Access                              |                                     |      |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|------|------|----|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|
|                        |                                   | dec   | hex  | DS   | DA | DT             | Factor | R                                   | W                                   | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00027</a> | AINx: Gain                        | 24548 | 5FE4 | A    | 1  | INTEGER_32     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00028</a> | AINx: Input voltage               | 24547 | 5FE3 | A    | 1  | INTEGER_16     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00029</a> | AINx: Input current               | 24546 | 5FE2 | A    | 1  | INTEGER_16     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00033</a> | AINx: Output value                | 24542 | 5FDE | A    | 1  | INTEGER_16     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00034</a> | AINx: Configuration               | 24541 | 5FDD | A    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00036</a> | DCB: Current                      | 24539 | 5FDB | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00039</a> | Fixed setpoint x (L_NSet_1 n-Fix) | 24536 | 5FD8 | A    | 3  | INTEGER_16     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00050</a> | MCTRL: Speed setpoint             | 24525 | 5FCD | E    | 1  | INTEGER_32     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00051</a> | MCTRL: Actual speed value         | 24524 | 5FCC | E    | 1  | INTEGER_32     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00052</a> | Motor voltage                     | 24523 | 5FCB | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00053</a> | DC-bus voltage                    | 24522 | 5FCA | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00054</a> | Motor current                     | 24521 | 5FC9 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00056</a> | Torque                            | 24519 | 5FC7 | A    | 2  | INTEGER_32     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00057</a> | Maximum torque                    | 24518 | 5FC6 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_32    | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00058</a> | Output frequency                  | 24517 | 5FC5 | E    | 1  | INTEGER_32     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00059</a> | Appl.: Reference frequency C11    | 24516 | 5FC4 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_32    | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00061</a> | Heatsink temperature              | 24514 | 5FC2 | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00064</a> | Device utilisation (lxt)          | 24511 | 5FBF | A    | 3  | INTEGER_16     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00066</a> | Thermal motor load (l³xt)         | 24509 | 5FBD | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00073</a> | Vp lmax controller                | 24502 | 5FB6 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00074</a> | Ti lmax controller                | 24501 | 5FB5 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00081</a> | Rated motor power                 | 24494 | 5FAE | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00084</a> | Motor stator resistance           | 24491 | 5FAB | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_32    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00085</a> | Motor stator leakage inductance   | 24490 | 5FAA | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00087</a> | Rated motor speed                 | 24488 | 5FA8 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00088</a> | Rated motor current               | 24487 | 5FA7 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00089</a> | Rated motor frequency             | 24486 | 5FA6 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00090</a> | Rated motor voltage               | 24485 | 5FA5 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00091</a> | Motor cosine phi                  | 24484 | 5FA4 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00092</a> | Motor magnetizing inductance      | 24483 | 5FA3 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 10     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00093</a> | Power section ID                  | 24482 | 5FA2 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00094</a> | Password                          | 24481 | 5FA1 | E    | 1  | INTEGER_32     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00095</a> | Motor magnetising current         | 24480 | 5FA0 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00097</a> | Rated motor torque                | 24478 | 5F9E | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_32    | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00098</a> | Rated device current              | 24477 | 5F9D | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 10     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00099</a> | Firmware version                  | 24476 | 5F9C | E    | 1  | VISIBLE_STRING |        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00100</a> | Firmware version                  | 24475 | 5F9B | A    | 4  | UNSIGNED_8     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00105</a> | Deceleration time - quick stop    | 24470 | 5F96 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_32    | 1000   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00106</a> | Auto-DCB: hold time               | 24469 | 5F95 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_32    | 1000   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00107</a> | DCB: hold time                    | 24468 | 5F94 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_32    | 1000   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00114</a> | Dlx inversion                     | 24461 | 5F8D | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    |        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00118</a> | DOx inversion                     | 24457 | 5F89 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8     |        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00120</a> | Motor overload threshold (l³xt)   | 24455 | 5F87 | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00123</a> | Device utilisat. threshold (lxt)  | 24452 | 5F84 | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00134</a> | Ramp rounding - main setpoint     | 24441 | 5F79 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00137</a> | Device state                      | 24438 | 5F76 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00141</a> | Device settings                   | 24434 | 5F72 | A    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00142</a> | Auto-start option                 | 24433 | 5F71 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8     |        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00144</a> | Switching freq. reduct. (temp.)   | 24431 | 5F6F | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00150</a> | Status word                       | 24425 | 5F69 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    |        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00155</a> | Status word 2                     | 24420 | 5F64 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    |        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |

| Code                   | Name                                   | Index |      | Data |    |                |        | Access                              |                                     |                                     |
|------------------------|--|-------|------|------|----|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        |  | dec   | hex  | DS   | DA | DT             | Factor | R                                   | W                                   | CINH                                |
| <a href="#">C00158</a> | Cause of controller inhibit            | 24417 | 5F61 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    |        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00159</a> | Cause of quick stop QSP                | 24416 | 5F60 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    |        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00165</a> | Error information                      | 24410 | 5F5A | A    | 1  | VISIBLE_STRING |        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00166</a> | Error information text                 | 24409 | 5F59 | A    | 3  | VISIBLE_STRING |        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00168</a> | Error number                           | 24407 | 5F57 | A    | 8  | UNSIGNED_32    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00169</a> | Time of error                          | 24406 | 5F56 | A    | 8  | UNSIGNED_32    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00170</a> | Error counter                          | 24405 | 5F55 | A    | 8  | UNSIGNED_8     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00173</a> | Mains voltage                          | 24402 | 5F52 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| <a href="#">C00174</a> | Reduced brake chopper threshold        | 24401 | 5F51 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00177</a> | Switching cycles                       | 24398 | 5F4E | A    | 2  | UNSIGNED_32    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00178</a> | Elapsed-hour meter                     | 24397 | 5F4D | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_32    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00179</a> | Power-on time meter                    | 24396 | 5F4C | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_32    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00182</a> | S-ramp time PT1                        | 24393 | 5F49 | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00200</a> | Firmware product type                  | 24375 | 5F37 | E    | 1  | VISIBLE_STRING |        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00201</a> | Firmware compile date                  | 24374 | 5F36 | E    | 1  | VISIBLE_STRING |        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00203</a> | Product type code                      | 24372 | 5F34 | A    | 9  | VISIBLE_STRING |        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00222</a> | L_PCTRL_1: Vp                          | 24353 | 5F21 | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16     | 10     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00223</a> | L_PCTRL_1: Tn                          | 24352 | 5F20 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00224</a> | L_PCTRL_1: Kd                          | 24351 | 5F1F | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 10     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00225</a> | L_PCTRL_1: MaxLimit                    | 24350 | 5F1E | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00226</a> | L_PCTRL_1: MinLimit                    | 24349 | 5F1D | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00227</a> | L_PCTRL_1: acceleration time           | 24348 | 5F1C | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_32    | 1000   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00228</a> | L_PCTRL_1: deceleration time           | 24347 | 5F1B | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_32    | 1000   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00231</a> | L_PCTRL_1: Operating range             | 24344 | 5F18 | A    | 4  | INTEGER_16     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00234</a> | Oscillation damping influence          | 24341 | 5F15 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00242</a> | L_PCTRL_1: operating mode              | 24333 | 5F0D | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00243</a> | L_PCTRL_1: Acceleration time influence | 24332 | 5F0C | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_32    | 1000   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00244</a> | L_PCTRL_1: Deceleration time influence | 24331 | 5F0B | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_32    | 1000   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00245</a> | L_PCTRL_1: PID output value            | 24330 | 5F0A | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00443</a> | DIx: Level                             | 24132 | 5E44 | A    | 2  | UNSIGNED_16    |        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00444</a> | DOx: Level                             | 24131 | 5E43 | A    | 2  | UNSIGNED_16    |        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00470</a> | LS_ParFree_b                           | 24105 | 5E29 | A    | 16 | UNSIGNED_8     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00472</a> | LS_ParFree_a                           | 24103 | 5E27 | A    | 4  | INTEGER_16     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00480</a> | LS_DisFree_b                           | 24095 | 5E1F | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8     |        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00481</a> | LS_DisFree                             | 24094 | 5E1E | A    | 4  | UNSIGNED_16    |        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00482</a> | LS_DisFree_a                           | 24093 | 5E1D | A    | 4  | INTEGER_16     | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00516</a> | Checksums                              | 24059 | 5DFB | A    | 1  | UNSIGNED_32    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00517</a> | User menu                              | 24058 | 5DFA | A    | 20 | INTEGER_32     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00565</a> | Resp. to mains phase failure           | 24010 | 5DCA | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00574</a> | Resp. to brake resist. overtemp.       | 24001 | 5DC1 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00581</a> | Resp. LS_SetError_x                    | 23994 | 5DBA | A    | 2  | UNSIGNED_8     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00598</a> | Resp. to open circuit AlNx             | 23977 | 5DA9 | A    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00600</a> | Resp. to DC bus undervoltage           | 23975 | 5DA7 | A    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00601</a> | Del.resp. to fault: DC bus overvoltage | 23974 | 5DA6 | A    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16    | 1000   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00604</a> | Resp. to device overload (lxt)         | 23971 | 5DA3 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00606</a> | Resp. to motor overload (l*xt)         | 23969 | 5DA1 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8     | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00620</a> | 16-bit system connection               | 23955 | 5D93 | A    | 12 | UNSIGNED_16    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00621</a> | Bool system connection                 | 23954 | 5D92 | A    | 23 | UNSIGNED_16    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00700</a> | LA_NCtrl: analog connection list       | 23875 | 5D43 | A    | 9  | UNSIGNED_16    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| <a href="#">C00701</a> | LA_NCtrl: digital connection list      | 23874 | 5D42 | A    | 18 | UNSIGNED_16    | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |

| Code                   | Name                            | Index |      | Data |    |             |        | Access                              |                                     |      |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|------|------|----|-------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|
|                        |                                 | dec   | hex  | DS   | DA | DT          | Factor | R                                   | W                                   | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00725</a> | Current switching frequency     | 23850 | 5D2A | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00727</a> | LS_Keypad: Digital values       | 23848 | 5D28 | A    | 5  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00728</a> | LS_Keypad: Keypad analog values | 23847 | 5D27 | A    | 3  | INTEGER_16  | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00800</a> | L_MPot_1: Upper limit           | 23775 | 5CDF | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00801</a> | L_MPot_1: Lower limit           | 23774 | 5CDE | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00802</a> | L_MPot_1: Acceleration time     | 23773 | 5CDD | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00803</a> | L_MPot_1: Deceleration time     | 23772 | 5CDC | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00804</a> | L_MPot_1: Inactive function     | 23771 | 5CDB | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00805</a> | L_MPot_1: Init fct.             | 23770 | 5CDA | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00806</a> | L_MPot_1: Use                   | 23769 | 5CD9 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00830</a> | 16Bit input analog              | 23745 | 5CC1 | A    | 11 | INTEGER_16  | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00831</a> | 16Bit-Input common              | 23744 | 5CC0 | A    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 |        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00833</a> | 8Bit-Input                      | 23742 | 5CBE | A    | 24 | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00909</a> | Speed limitation                | 23666 | 5C72 | A    | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00910</a> | Frequency limitation            | 23665 | 5C71 | A    | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00990</a> | Flying restart fct: Activation  | 23585 | 5C21 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00991</a> | Flying restart fct: Process     | 23584 | 5C20 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00992</a> | Flying restart: start frequency | 23583 | 5C1F | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| <a href="#">C00994</a> | Flying restart fct: Current     | 23581 | 5C1D | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |

## 11 Index

### A

Accel. time - main setpoint (C00012) [178](#)

#### AINx

Configuration (C00034) [181](#)

Gain (C00027) [180](#)

Input current (C00029) [181](#)

Input voltage (C00028) [180](#)

Offset (C00026) [180](#)

Output value (C00033) [181](#)

Analog input [112](#)

#### Appl.

Reference frequency C11 (C00059) [183](#)

Reference speed (C00011) [178](#)

Application notes [11](#)

Assigning signal sources [212](#)

Assignment of digital inputs [212](#)

#### Auto-DCB

Hold time (C00106) [188](#)

Threshold (C00019) [179](#)

Auto-start option (C00142) [191](#)

### B

Bool system connection (C00621) [209](#)

### C

C012 [147](#)

C013 [147](#)

C039 [147](#)

C10 [177](#)

C100 [187](#)

C105 [187](#)

C106 [188](#)

C107 [188](#)

C11 [178](#)

C114 [188](#)

C118 [189](#)

C12 [178](#)

C120 [189](#)

C123 [189](#)

C13 [178](#)

C134 [147](#), [189](#)

C137 [190](#)

C141 [190](#)

C142 [191](#)

C144 [191](#)

C15 [178](#)

C150 [192](#)

C155 [193](#)

C158 [194](#)

C159 [195](#)

C16 [178](#)

C165 [195](#)

C166 [195](#)

C167 [195](#)

C168 [196](#)

C169 [196](#)

C170 [197](#)

C171 [197](#)

C173 [197](#)

C174 [197](#)

C177 [197](#)

C178 [198](#)

C179 [198](#)

C18 [179](#)

C182 [147](#), [198](#)

C19 [179](#)

C2 [174](#)

C200 [198](#)

C201 [198](#)

C203 [198](#)

C21 [179](#)

C22 [179](#)

C222 [155](#), [199](#)

C223 [199](#)

C224 [155](#), [199](#)

C225 [156](#), [199](#)

C226 [156](#), [199](#)

C227 [156](#), [199](#)

C228 [156](#), [200](#)

C23 [179](#)

C231 [200](#)

C234 [200](#)

C235 [200](#)

C236 [200](#)

C24 [180](#)

C242 [156](#), [201](#)

C243 [156](#), [201](#)

C244 [156](#), [201](#)

C245 [201](#)

C26 [180](#)

C27 [180](#)

C28 [180](#)

C29 [181](#)

C3 [175](#)

C33 [181](#)

C34 [181](#)

C36 [181](#)

C39 [182](#)

C443 [202](#)

C444 [203](#)

C470 [165](#), [203](#)

C472 [166](#), [204](#)

C480 [163](#), [204](#)

- C481 [161](#), [204](#)
- C482 [162](#), [205](#)
- C50 [182](#)
- C51 [182](#)
- C516 [205](#)
- C517 [206](#)
- C52 [182](#)
- C53 [182](#)
- C54 [183](#)
- C56 [183](#)
- C565 [206](#)
- C57 [183](#)
- C574 [206](#)
- C58 [183](#)
- C581 [207](#)
- C59 [183](#)
- C598 [207](#)
- C6 [176](#)
- C600 [207](#)
- C601 [207](#)
- C604 [208](#)
- C606 [208](#)
- C61 [183](#)
- C620 [161](#), [162](#), [208](#)
- C621 [144](#), [163](#), [209](#)
- C64 [184](#)
- C66 [184](#)
- C7 [177](#)
- C700 [143](#), [150](#), [211](#)
- C701 [143](#), [144](#), [146](#), [150](#), [212](#)
- C725 [214](#)
- C727 [214](#)
- C728 [214](#)
- C73 [184](#)
- C74 [184](#)
- C800 [151](#), [214](#)
- C801 [151](#), [215](#)
- C802 [151](#), [215](#)
- C803 [151](#), [215](#)
- C804 [151](#), [215](#)
- C805 [151](#), [215](#)
- C806 [216](#)
- C81 [184](#)
- C830 [216](#)
- C831 [216](#)
- C833 [217](#)
- C84 [185](#)
- C85 [185](#)
- C87 [185](#)
- C88 [185](#)
- C89 [185](#)
- C90 [186](#)
- C909 [217](#)
- C91 [186](#)
- C910 [218](#)
- C92 [186](#)
- C93 [186](#)
- C94 [186](#)
- C95 [186](#)
- C97 [187](#)
- C98 [187](#)
- C99 [187](#)
- C990 [218](#)
- C991 [218](#)
- C992 [218](#)
- C994 [218](#)
- Cause for quick stop QSP (C00159) [195](#)
- Cause of controller inhibit (C00158) [194](#)
- Checksums (C00516) [205](#)
- Comparison value N\_Act (C00024) [180](#)
- Conventions used [9](#)
- Current switching frequency (C00725) [214](#)
- D**
- Data type [169](#)
- DCB
  - Current (C00036) [181](#)
  - Hold time (C00107) [188](#)
- DC-bus voltage (C00053) [182](#)
- Decel. time - main setpoint (C00013) [178](#)
- Deceleration time - quick stop (C00105) [187](#)
- Delayed resp. to fault
  - DC-bus overvoltage (C00601) [207](#)
- Device commands (C00002) [174](#)
- Device settings (C00141) [190](#)
- Device state (C00137) [190](#)
- Device utilisat. threshold (lxt) (C00123) [189](#)
- Device utilisation (lxt) (C00064) [184](#)
- Digital inputs [116](#)
- Digital outputs [118](#)
- Dlx
  - Level (C00443) [202](#)
- Dlx inversion (C00114) [188](#)
- DOx
  - Level (C00444) [203](#)
- DOx inversion (C00118) [189](#)
- Drive interface [45](#)



**E**

Elapsed-hour meter (C00178) [198](#)  
 E-mail to Lenze [227](#)  
 Error counter (C00170) [197](#)  
 Error information (C00165) [195](#)  
 Error information text (C00166) [195](#)  
 Error messages [129](#)  
 Error messages (short overview) [132](#)  
 Error number [129](#)  
 Error number (C00168) [196](#)

**F**

Feedback to Lenze [227](#)  
 Filter time - oscill. damping (C235) [200](#)  
 Firmware compile date (C00201) [198](#)  
 Firmware product type (C00200) [198](#)  
 Firmware version (C00099) [187](#)  
 Firmware version (C00100) [187](#)  
 Fixed setpoint x (L\_NSet\_1 n-Fix) (C00039) [182](#)  
 Flying restart fct.  
   Activation (C00990) [218](#)  
   Current (C00994) [218](#)  
   Process (C00991) [218](#)  
   Start frequency (C00992) [218](#)  
 Flying restart function [98](#)  
 Frequency limitation (C00910) [218](#)  
 Function assignment [212](#)

**H**

Heatsink temperature (C00061) [183](#)

**I**

I<sub>max</sub> in generator mode (C00023) [179](#)  
 I<sub>max</sub> in motor mode (C00022) [179](#)

**L**

L\_MPot\_1  
   Acceleration time (C00802) [215](#)  
   Deceleration time (C00803) [215](#)  
   Inactive function (C00804) [215](#)  
   Init fct. (C00805) [215](#)  
   Lower limit (C00801) [215](#)  
   Upper limit (C00800) [214](#)  
   Use (C00806) [216](#)  
 L\_PCTRL [154](#)  
 L\_PCTRL\_1  
   Acceleration time (C00227) [199](#)  
   Acceleration time influence (C00243) [201](#)  
   Deceleration time (C00228) [200](#)  
   Deceleration time influence (C00244) [201](#)  
   Kd (C00224) [199](#)  
   MaxLimit (C00225) [199](#)  
   MinLimit (C00226) [199](#)  
   Operating mode (C00242) [201](#)  
   Operating range (C00231) [200](#)

PID output value (C00245) [201](#)  
   Tn (C00223) [199](#)  
   Vp (C00222) [199](#)  
 L\_RLO [160](#)  
 L\_RLO\_1 [160](#)  
 LA\_NCtrl  
   Analog connection list (C00700) [211](#)  
   Digital connection list (C00701) [212](#)  
 Layout of the safety instructions [11](#)  
 Logbook access index (C171) [197](#)  
 Logbook data (C167) [195](#)  
 LS\_AnalogInput [115](#)  
 LS\_DigitalInput [117](#)  
 LS\_DigitalOutput [119](#)  
 LS\_DisFree (C00481) [204](#)  
 LS\_DisFree\_a (C00482) [205](#)  
 LS\_DisFree\_b (C00480) [204](#)  
 LS\_DriveInterface [61](#)  
 LS\_Keypad  
   digital values (C00727) [214](#)  
   Keypad analog values (C00728) [214](#)  
 LS\_MotorInterface [107](#)  
 LS\_ParFree\_a (C00472) [204](#)  
 LS\_ParFree\_b (C00470) [203](#)

**M**

Mains voltage (C00173) [197](#)  
 Maximum torque (C00057) [183](#)  
 MCTRL  
   Actual speed value (C00051) [182](#)  
   Speed setpoint (C00050) [182](#)  
 Minimum analog setpoint (C00010) [177](#)  
 Monitoring [127](#)  
 Motor control [70](#)  
 Motor cosine phi (C00091) [186](#)  
 Motor current (C00054) [183](#)  
 Motor magnetising current (C00095) [186](#)  
 Motor magnetising inductance (C00092) [186](#)  
 Motor overload threshold (I<sup>2</sup>xt) (C00120) [189](#)  
 Motor parameter identification active [48](#)  
 Motor stator leakage inductance (C00085) [185](#)  
 Motor stator resistance (C00084) [185](#)  
 Motor voltage (C00052) [182](#)

**O**

Oscillation damping - field weakening (C236) [200](#)  
 Oscillation damping influence (C00234) [200](#)  
 Output frequency (C00058) [183](#)

**P**

Password (C00094) [186](#)  
 Power section ID (C00093) [186](#)  
 Power-on time meter (C00179) [198](#)  
 Product type code (C00203) [198](#)

### R

Ramp rounding main setpoint (C00134) [189](#)  
Rated device current (C00098) [187](#)  
Rated motor current (C00088) [185](#)  
Rated motor frequency (C00089) [185](#)  
Rated motor power (C00081) [184](#)  
Rated motor speed (C00087) [185](#)  
Rated motor torque (C00097) [187](#)  
Rated motor voltage (C00090) [186](#)  
Reduced brake chopper threshold (C00174) [197](#)  
Reset of error message [131](#)  
Resp. to brake resist. overtemp. (C00574) [206](#)  
Resp. to DC bus undervoltage (C00600) [207](#)  
Resp. to device overload (I<sub>xt</sub>) (C00604) [208](#)  
Resp. to LS\_SetError\_x (C00581) [207](#)  
Resp. to mains phase failure (C00565) [206](#)  
Resp. to motor overload (I<sup>2</sup><sub>xt</sub>) (C00606) [208](#)  
Resp. to open circuit AINx (C00598) [207](#)

### S

Safety instructions [11](#)  
Schnittstellenbeschreibung\_TA\_NCtrl [142](#)  
Select control mode (C00007) [177](#)  
Select motor control (C00006) [176](#)  
Setting the error response [128](#)  
Short overview of error messages [132](#)  
Slip compensation (C00021) [179](#)  
Speed limitation (C00909) [217](#)  
S-ramp time PT1 (C00182) [198](#)  
Status of last device command (C00003) [175](#)  
Status word (C00150) [192](#)  
Status word 2 (C00155) [193](#)  
Switching cycles (C00177) [197](#)  
Switching frequency (C00018) [179](#)  
Switching frequency reduction (temp.) (C00144) [191](#)  
System error messages [129](#)

### T

Technology applications [135](#)  
Thermal motor load (I<sup>2</sup><sub>xt</sub>) (C00066) [184](#)  
Ti I<sub>max</sub> controller (C00074) [184](#)  
Time of error (C00169) [196](#)  
Torque (C00056) [183](#)

### U

User menu (C00517) [206](#)

### V

VFC  
V/f base frequency (C00015) [178](#)  
Vmin boost (C00016) [178](#)  
Vp I<sub>max</sub> controller (C00073) [184](#)



### Your opinion is important to us

These instructions were created to the best of our knowledge and belief to give you the best possible support for handling our product.

If you have suggestions for improvement, please e-mail us to:

[feedback-docu@Lenze.de](mailto:feedback-docu@Lenze.de)

Thank you for your support.

*Your Lenze documentation team*



© 07/2009



AC Technology Corporation  
630 Douglas Street  
Uxbridge, MA 01569  
USA



+1 508 / 278-9100



+1 508 / 278-7873



[info@actechdrives.com](mailto:info@actechdrives.com)



[www.Lenze-actech.com](http://www.Lenze-actech.com)

Service Lenze Service GmbH  
Breslauer Straße 3  
D-32699 Extertal  
Germany



00 80 00 / 24 4 68 77 (24 h helpline)



+49 (0) 51 54 / 82 - 11 12



[Service@Lenze.de](mailto:Service@Lenze.de)

EDS84AVBDxx ■ 13292140 ■ EN 5.0 ■ TD06

10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1